

The logo for Star Wars 5th Edition, featuring the letters "SW" in red, a large "5" in white with a red outline, and "E" in red.

# WRETCHED HIVES

---

The logo for Star Wars 5th Edition, featuring the letters "SW" in red, a large "5" in white with a red outline, and "E" in red.

Visit the spectacular cities of Star Wars in this campaign addition  
for the world's greatest roleplaying game



# WRETCHED HIVES



**SW5E**



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	4	Chapter 8: Tool Proficiencies	67
Wretched Hives, Engineers, and You	5	Archaeologist Kit	68
Chapter 1: Step-By-Step Factions	6	Artillerist's Kit	68
Chapter 2: Entertainment and Downtime	9	Armormech's Tools	68
Bounty Hunting	11	Armstech's Tool	68
Buying Enhanced Items	12	Artificer's Tools	69
Carousing	13	Artist's Tools	69
Crafting	15	Astrotech's Tools	69
Crime	17	Bioanalysis Kit	69
Espionage	18	Biochemist's Kit	70
Gambling	19	Biotech's Tools	70
Mercenary Contracting	21	Brewer's Kit	70
Pit Fighting	22	Chef's Kit	70
Racing	23	Constructor's Tools	71
Research	25	Cybertech's Tools	71
Selling Enhanced Items	26	Demolitions Kit	71
Training	27	Disguise Kit	71
Work	28	Forgery Kit	72
Chapter 3: Factions and Membership	29	Gaming Set	72
Faction Benefits	31	Jeweler's Tools	72
Faction Membership	33	Mechanic's Kit	72
Chapter 4: Using Ability Scores	35	Munitions Kit	73
Chapter 5: Equipment	39	Musical Instrument	73
Armor and Shields	40	Poisoner's Kit	73
Weapons	43	Scavenging Kit	73
Adventuring Gear	47	Security Kit	74
Tools	54	Slicer's Kit	74
Chapter 6: Customization Options	55	Spicer's Kit	74
Chapter 7: Enhanced Items	58	Surveyor's Tools	74
Enhanced Item Categories	59	Synthweaver's Tools	74
Awarding Enhanced Items	60	Tinker's Tools	74
Enhanced Item Values	61	Appendix A: Enhanced Items	75
Modifiable Items	62	Changelog	123
Modifications by Item Type	63		
Variant: Common Modifications	64		
Cybernetic Augmentations	65		
Droid Customizations	66		



# INTRODUCTION

**T**HE *STAR WARS* 5TH EDITION ROLEPLAYING GAME IS ABOUT vast worlds populated by myriad sites and species. It shares elements with childhood games of make-believe. Like those games, SW5e is driven by imagination. It's about picturing the expansive marketplace and seeing the different people's living their lives, and seeing how they might interact with the player's characters.

This book is designed to add another significant layer to your SW5e experience. The rules are designed to work alongside the traditional SW5e ruleset, and so an experienced player should have no trouble jumping right into the book. For the less experienced-or more curious-player, this Introduction discusses the basics.

**Game Master (GM):** As you enter the teeming marketplace in a disreputable sector of Nar Shaddaa, you see merchants of all types peddling wares, trying to entice the flowing traffic. As you move further into the crowd, one of the vendors catches your attention as they hail you.

**Drew (playing Dash):** I'm going to check out what they have for sale.

**Rickey (playing Vinto):** I'm going to keep an eye on the crowd to make sure our things aren't stolen.

**Erik (playing Kodo):** ...

Unlike a game of make-believe, SW5e gives structure to the stories, a way of determining the consequences of the adventurers' actions. Players roll dice to determine whether or not they can haggle for a better price, or to try to entice a merchant to accept work instead of credits for their goods. Anything is possible, but the dice make some outcomes more probable than others.

**Game Master (GM):** OK, one at a time. Rickey, you're checking the vendor's goods?

**Rickey:** Yeah. Do I see anything cool?

**GM:** Make an Intelligence check.

**Rickey:** Does my Investigation skill apply?

**GM:** Sure!

**Rickey (rolling a d20):** Eight. I hate this die!

**GM:** You see many trinkets and baubles but nothing catches your eye. And Drew, Dash is watching the crowd?

**Drew:** Yup!

**GM:** Okay. Eric, what's Kodo doing?

**Eric:** ...

In the *Star Wars* DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS game, each player creates an adventurer (also called a character) and teams up with other adventurers (played by friends). Working together, the group might join a faction, earning renown to increase their standing. They might become benevolent Jedi, malevolent Sith, ruthless bounty hunters, or scurrying scoundrels. If no faction catches their attention, they might instead create their own.

One player, however, takes on the role of the Game Master (GM), the game's lead storyteller and referee. The GM creates adventures for the characters, who navigate its hazards and decide which paths to explore. The GM might describe a populous city, and the players decide what they want their adventurers to do. Will they spend time buying and selling wares? Or will they look for work and entertainment in the city to make—or spend—their coin?

Then the GM determines the results of the adventurers' actions and narrates what they experience. Because the GM can improvise to react to anything the players attempt, SW5e is infinitely flexible, and each adventure can be exciting and unexpected.

The game has no real end; when one story or quest wraps up, another one can begin, creating an ongoing story called a **campaign**. Many people who play the game keep their campaigns going for months or years, meeting with their friends every week or so to pick up the story where they left off. The adventurers grow in might as the campaign continues. Each force defeated, each adventure completed, and each relic recovered not only adds to the continuing story, but also earns the adventurers new capabilities. This increase in power is reflected by an adventurer's rank in a faction, and the tier of the faction itself.

There's no winning and losing in the *Star Wars* DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS game—at least, not the way those terms are usually understood. Together, the GM and the players create an exciting story of bold adventurers who confront deadly perils. Sometimes an adventurer might come to a grisly end, dispatched by a Sith lord. The party itself might meet its demise if it antagonizes a powerful and malicious faction. Even so, the other adventurers can beseech a powerful Jedi to revive their fallen comrade, or the players might choose (or be forced) to create new characters to carry on. The group might fail to complete an adventure successfully, but if everyone had a good time and created a memorable story, they all win.

## EXPLORE CITIES

One of the premier components of *Star Wars* 5th Edition, versus a traditional DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS campaign, is the massive—almost overwhelming—number of planets. Each planet, and each city, hosts its own species, communities, factions, and traditions.

Each city hosts its own activities and factions. Players can choose to engage in these activities and join these factions if they so desire. Alternatively, players can instead form their own faction, recruiting other



members to span across multiple cities, planets, or even the galaxy itself.

But if your players want to explore cities more in depth, this book is designed to those ends.

## USING THIS BOOK

*Wretched Hives* is divided into eight chapters.

**Chapters 1-4** are about spending time in cities, joining factions or creating your own, and how to run inter-faction conflict. It includes information on the major activities adventurers can engage in, as well as the boons they gain for joining a faction and maintaining a good standing. It also includes the rules for creating their own faction, if they so choose, with a step-by-step guide on how to build one. Lastly, it includes rules to help govern or inspire conflict between factions.

**Chapters 5-6** include new adventuring gear and customization options to help players realize their characters. It adds many new weapons and armor, including new properties, as well as all sorts of new adventuring gear, tools, and trade goods.

**Chapters 7-8** include the rules for enhanced items and tools, including how to implement them in your game and give tools more weight.

## WRETCHED HIVES, ENGINEERS, AND YOU

Engineers have a lot of interaction and overlap with this book. These guidelines help exist to merge the overlap.

### CRAFTING AND BLUEPRINTS

If adopting this book with the intention of utilizing crafting, any class with proficiency in a tool should know a number of standard rarity blueprints no greater than half their character level, rounded up. Engineers should instead know a number equal to their level. Additionally, engineers can learn blueprints that exist as part of their archetype's modifications.

### ARMORMECH AND ARMSTECH

For armormech, armstech, and other similar archetypes that focus on modifying an item—specifically, armor, blasters, clothing, focus generators, lightweapons, shields, vibroweapons, or wristpads—use the following rules.

## HOW TO PLAY

Generally, the rules in this book use the same mechanics already encountered. The GM still describes the environment, and the players describe what they want to do. The GM then narrates the results of the adventurers' actions.

## GAME DICE

The game uses the same polyhedral dice with different numbers of sides, referenced in the same fashion; the different dice are referred to by the letter d followed by the number of sides: d4, d6, d8, d10, d12, d20, and d100.

## ADVANTAGE AND DISADVANTAGE

Advantage and disadvantage function identically; with advantage, you roll two dice and take the higher value, while with the disadvantage you roll two dice and take the lesser.

## SPECIFIC BEATS GENERAL

In the same vein, while some chapters contain broad strokes for the game's rules, others reference specific actions or activities that that override these rules, creating an exception to how the rest of the game works. Remember this: if a specific rule contradicts a general rule, the specific rule wins.

## ROUND DOWN

There's one more general rule you need to know at the outset. Whenever you divide a number in the game, round down if you end up with a fraction, even if the fraction is one-half or greater, unless otherwise specified.

## WHAT IT BRINGS

*Wretched Hives* is designed to be an *in addition to* rather than *instead of*. If you implement some—or all—of these rules, however, you create more powerful adventuring parties. The rules included here add an additional level of customization to characters. All of the rules work in conjunction with each other, but are generally not interdependent; use as much or as little as you like.



# CHAPTER 1: STEP-BY-STEP FACTIONS

**M**ANY FACTIONS SPAN THE GALAXY, FROM LOWLY GANGS inhabiting a single city to governments controlling the majority of known planets. While many characters will find a faction they want to join—for instance, a Jedi will most likely want to climb the ranks of the Jedi Order—many characters will prefer to build their own.

Before you dive into step 1 below, thinking about whether or not establishing your own faction is the correct route, and what your faction will do that is not already done better by others. You might want to create your own bounty hunter organization and try to take on the greatest bounties the galaxy has to offer. Maybe you want to start your own government and break away from the known powers. Perhaps you want to start your own faction of Force-wielders, separate from the Jedi and the Sith. Or maybe you just want to create your own chain of casino resorts, with pazaak and companions.

Once you have a faction in mind, follow these steps in order, making decisions that reflect the faction you want. Your conception of your faction might evolve with each choice you make. What's important is that your faction helps you realize a character you're excited to play.

Throughout this section, we use the term **faction sheet** to mean whatever you use to track your faction, whether it's a formal sheet (like the ones at the end of these rules), some sort of digital record, or a piece of notebook paper. The official SW5e sheets are a fine place to start until you know what information you need and how you use it during the game.

## BUILDING THE MANDALORIANS

Each step of faction creation includes an example of that step, with a player building the iconic faction the Mandalorians.



## 1. DETERMINE YOUR IDEALS

Every faction deviates in what they value, how they exercise those values, and what kind of members they attract. Your faction's ideals help determine what kind of members you'll attract, should you decide to recruit outside the confines of your party.

### GOALS

Each faction has its own goals. One of the most common goals many factions share is the desire for increased wealth and influence. Many factions, however, have goals unique to their own efforts. For instance, a faction might have a goal of maintaining peace and prosperity in their region, directing all of their wealth and influence towards that one goal.

### BELIEFS

Each faction also has its own beliefs. Many nefarious factions, such as the Exchange, believe power should be wielded by the strong, and that the weak deserve to be enslaved, while a more monetarily motivated faction, such as the Commerce Guild, believe that material wealth is the greatest source of control.

### MEMBER TRAITS

Members of a faction are often drawn to it because they share common traits with its members. For instance, criminals who prefer to work alone, or in small groups, might be drawn to the Black Sun, while bounty hunters might choose to join the Bounty Broker's Association to earn greater wealth and prestige.

### INSIGNIA

Every faction has a symbol that represents it, whether that symbol is worn publicly or only shown in secret.

## BUILDING THE MANDALORIANS, STEP 1

Mandalorian culture places heavy emphasis on strength and worthiness. The primary **goal** of the Mandalorians is to prove that their strength is greater than that of others. Mandalorian **beliefs** are characterized by the *Resol'nare*, or the Six Actions:

- A Mandalorian must wear armor.
- A Mandalorian must speak Mando'a.
- A Mandalorian must defend themselves and their family.
- A Mandalorian must contribute to the overall well-being of the clan.
- A Mandalorian must raise their children as Mandalorians.
- A Mandalorian must heed Mandalore's call and rally to their cause.

Mandalorians often share **member traits** of being strong, hardy, resilient, and uncompromising. The Mandalorian **insignia**—the *Kyr'bes*—features the skull of a mythosaur. It is a badge of honor that Mandalorians wear openly.



## 2. ESTABLISH A HEADQUARTERS

Most factions have use of a headquarters. For smaller factions, it might be a simple building, or even a room. For larger factions, however, it might be a space ship, a space station, or even an entire moon or planet. A faction headquarters is required to recruit members to a faction.

What type of headquarters you choose for your faction makes a statement about how effective your faction is in whatever field it operates. Choosing the appropriate location and appearance for your faction's headquarters can help or hinder your ability to recruit new members.

### OPERATING COSTS

Beyond the required costs for actually maintaining a headquarters, factions have costs directly associated with their functions. These fees might cover licensing fees, bribes, government contracts, etc. These fees amount to roughly 1,000 cr per headquarters per month.

### BUILDING THE MANDALORIANS, STEP 2

The Mandalorians have myriad headquarters throughout the galaxy, including a massive flagship the *Spirit of Vengeance*.

## 3. DETERMINE ABILITY SCORES

Much of what your faction does—and how it directly affects its members—depend on its six abilities: **Strength, Dexterity, Constitution, Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma**. Each ability has a score, which is a number you record on your faction sheet. The six abilities and their use in the game are described in the **Using Ability Scores** chapter.

You generate your faction's six **ability scores** using a standard array: 16, 14, 14, 12, 10, 8. You then take these six numbers and write each number beside one of your faction's abilities to assign score to Strength, Dexterity, Constitution, Intelligence, and Charisma.

After assigning your ability scores, determine your faction's **ability modifiers** using the Ability Scores and Modifiers table. To determine an ability modifier without consulting the table, subtract 10 from the ability score and then divide the result by 2 (round down). Write the modifier next to each of your scores.

### BUILDING THE MANDALORIANS, STEP 3

Mandalorians value strength above all, so we assign the highest score, 16, in Strength. The next highest scores—both 14—we apply to Constitution and Wisdom, since Mandalorians are both resilience and perceptive. We then apply the final three scores—12, 10, and 8—to Charisma, Dexterity, and Intelligence, respectively. The Mandalorian ability scores and modifiers look like this: Strength 16 (+3), Dexterity 10 (+0), Constitution 14 (+2), Intelligence 8 (-1), Wisdom 14 (+2), Charisma 12 (+1).

### ABILITY SCORES AND MODIFIERS

Score	Modifier
1	-5
2-3	-4
4-5	-3
6-7	-2
8-9	-1
10-11	+0
12-13	+1
14-15	+2
16-17	+3
18-19	+4
20-21	+5
22-23	+6
24-25	+7
26-27	+8
28-29	+9
30	+10



## 4. RECRUITMENT

In order for a faction to grow, it must recruit members. A smaller faction will have trouble recruiting skilled members, while larger factions don't.

### REQUIREMENTS

Factors, such as a faction's ideals, headquarters, and ability scores play a huge part into how many people a faction can recruit, and how skilled those individuals are. Additionally, many higher skilled potential members of a faction will not consider joining until the faction reaches a high enough tier.

### DUES

Every faction comes with some requirements that must be fulfilled for members to maintain their status in the faction. For some, it might be simple credit dues. For others, they might require a certain amount of work each month. Consider what your faction's dues should be carefully.

### MEMBERSHIP RANKS

Factions have five total ranks. New members start at 1st rank, and over time can work their way as high as 5th rank. Each rank unlocks unique benefits on its own, in addition to the normal benefits of faction membership.

#### BUILDING THE MANDALORIANS, STEP 4

Mandalorians are a large, galaxy-spanning faction, that doesn't rely on active recruitment. Instead, new members tend to seek out Mandalorian clans to join. Mandalorians require new members to proficient in at least one martial weapon and require at least one workweek of work a month to retain status.

## 5. COME TOGETHER

Factions are a great way to tie a party together in a way that an adventure sometimes can't. To some parties, the founding and expanding of a faction can be an adventure in itself.

### BEYOND 1ST TIER

As your faction expands and earns renown, it increases in tier. Each tier unlocks new features, or expands on old ones.

### FACTION FEATURES

When your faction increases in tier, it offers features that benefit members, as shown in the **Factions and Membership** chapter. Some of these features allow you to increase your faction's ability scores. You can't increase an ability score above 20. In addition, every faction's proficiency bonus increases at certain tiers.

Some features only apply to members who have achieved a certain rank. For instance, a 5th-tier faction has access to a cache of premium enhanced items, but only members of 2nd rank or higher are able to requisition from that cache.

### RENOWN

Renown is the primary source of faction and membership progression. Characters earn renown when they work on behalf of their faction, benefiting both themselves and the faction itself.

#### BUILDING THE MANDALORIANS, STEP 5

Mandalorians are a tier 17 faction, having existed for thousands of years, unlocking numerous features over time.

**Faction Training.** Mandalorians have four faction training options. They have their faction-specific language, *Mando'a*. They also place heavy emphasis on crafting, so they have armormech's tools, armstech's tools, and mechanic's kits.

**Association Proficiency.** Mandalorians are proficient in four ability scores: Strength, Dexterity, Constitution, and Wisdom. When the faction makes an ability check with these abilities, they add their proficiency bonus (+6) to the check.

**Faction Activity.** Mandalorians have three faction activities: Bounty Hunting, Mercenary Contracting, and Pit Fighting.

**Enhanced Insignia.** Mandalorians have an enhanced insignia. While wearing their insignia, all Mandalorians can cast the *combustive shot* at-will tech power (Player's Handbook, page 230). Intelligence is their casting ability for this tech power.

**Ability Score Improvement.** Mandalorians have four ability scores improvements. They apply two of them to Strength, one to Dexterity, and one to Constitution. The Mandalorian ability scores and modifiers now look like this: Strength 20 (+5), Dexterity 12 (+1), Constitution 16 (+3), Intelligence 8 (-1), Wisdom 14 (+2), Charisma 12 (+1).

**Premium Item Stockpile.** Mandalorians choose Mandalorian Helmet as their favored premium enhanced item. Any 2nd rank or higher members can procure this item.

**Prototype Item Stockpile.** Mandalorians choose Mandalorian Beskar'gam as their favored prototype enhanced item. Any 3rd rank or higher members can procure this item.

**Association Expertise.** Mandalorians have expertise in two ability scores: Strength and Wisdom. When the faction makes an ability check with these abilities, they add twice their proficiency bonus (+12), instead of their normal proficiency bonus.

**Advanced Item Stockpile.** Mandalorians choose Mandalorian Shuk'orok as their favored advanced enhanced item. Any 4th rank or higher members can procure this item.

**Association Advantage.** Mandalorians have advantage on one ability score: Strength. When the faction makes an ability check with this ability, they have advantage on the roll.

**Ability Score Mastery.** Mandalorians have one ability score mastery. They apply this to Strength, increasing the score and it's maximum by 2. The Mandalorian ability scores and modifiers now look like this: Strength 22 (+6), Dexterity 12 (+1), Constitution 16 (+3), Intelligence 8 (-1), Wisdom 14 (+2), Charisma 12 (+1).

**Legendary.** Mandalorians choose the Darksaber as their favored legendary enhanced item. Only one 5th rank member can procure this item.



## CHAPTER 2: ENTERTAINMENT AND DOWNTIME

**A**NY CAMPAIGN BENEFITS WHEN CHARACTERS HAVE TIME BETWEEN adventures to engage in other activities. Allowing days, weeks, or months to pass between adventures stretches the campaign over a longer period of time and helps to manage the characters' level progression, preventing them from gaining too much power too quickly.

Allowing characters to pursue side interests between adventures also encourages players to become more invested in the campaign world(s). When a character owns a cantina in a city or spends time carousing with the locals, the character's player becomes more likely to respond to threats to the city and its inhabitants.

As your campaign progresses, your players' characters will not only become more powerful, but also more influential and invested in the world. They might be inclined to undertake projects that require more time between adventures, such as building and maintaining a stronghold. As the party gains levels, you can add more downtime between adventures to give characters the time they need to pursue such interests. Whereas days or weeks might pass between low-level adventures, the amount of downtime between higher-level adventures might be measured in months or years.

Downtime activities are tasks that usually take a workweek (5 days) or longer to perform. These tasks can include buying or creating enhanced items, criminal activities, general carousing, or simply working a job. A character selects a downtime activity from among those available, and you, as GM, then follow the rules for the activity to resolve it, informing the player of the results and any complications that ensue.

### RESOURCES

Each activity has a resource requirement, typically comprised of money and time, though some may have greater requirements. The required amount of money and time to perform an activity varies, as described in the activity's resource description.

### RESOLUTION

The Resolution portion of each activity's description tells you how to resolve it. Many activities require an ability check, so be sure to note the character's relevant ability modifiers. Follow the steps in the activity, and determine the results.

Most downtime activities require at least a workweek (5 days) to complete. Some activities require days, weeks (7 days), or even months (30 days). A character must spend at least 8 hours of each day engaged in the downtime activity for that day to count toward the activity's completion.

For many downtime activities, the days of an activity don't need to be consecutive; you can spread them over a longer period of time than is required for the activity. But that period should be no more than twice as long as the required time, otherwise you risk introducing additional complications (see below), and possibly double the activity's costs to represent the inefficiency of the character's progress.

### COMPLICATIONS

The description of each activity includes a discussion of complications you can throw at the characters. The consequences of a complication might spawn entire adventures, introduce NPCs to vex the party, or give characters headaches and advantages in any number of other ways. One of the most common—and recurring—types of complications is the introduction of rivals.

Each of these sections has a table that offers possible complications. You can use a complication from the table, or invent your own complication.

### UPTIME

While most downtime activities aren't suitable for enacting during a session due to the requisite time requirements, others are. For those activities suitable for engaging in during a session, uptime exists. Uptime rules cover what actions need to be taken. Uptime rules often use their own resources, Resolution, and complications.

### RIVALS

Rivals are NPCs who oppose the characters and make their presence felt whenever the characters are engaging in downtime. A rival might be a villain you have featured in past adventures or plan to use in the future. Rivals can include more than just malicious entities—they might be unaligned folk who are at odds with the characters, whether because they have opposing goals or they simply dislike one another. A rival might be a third party the players inadvertently snubbed throughout their adventures, or simply a vindictive bystander who is convinced that the party is up to no good.

A rival's agenda changes over time. Though the characters engage in downtime only between adventures, their rivals rarely rest, continuing to spin plots and work against the characters even when the characters are off doing something else.

### CREATING A RIVAL

It's possible for the characters to have one or more rivals at a time, each with a separate agenda. At least one should be a villain, while the others might not be nefarious characters; conflicts with those rivals might be social or political, rather than manifesting as direct attacks.

The best rivals have a connection with their adversaries on a personal level. Find links in the characters' backstories or the events of recent adventures that explain what sparked the rival's actions. The best trouble to put the characters in is trouble they created for themselves. You can find sample rival ties in the Example Rivals table to the right.

To add the right amount of detail to a rival you want to create, give some thought to what the NPC is trying to accomplish and what resources and methods the rival can bring to bear against the characters.

## GOALS

An effective rival has a clear reason for interfering with the characters' lives. Think about what the rival wants, how and why the characters stand in the way, and how the conflict could be resolved. Ideally, a rival's goal directly involves the characters or something they care about.

## PLANS

The foundation of a rival's presence in the campaign is the actions the rival takes or the events that occur as a result of that character's goals. Each time you resolve one or more workweeks of downtime, pick one of the ways a rival's plans might be advanced and introduce it into play.

Think about how a rival might operate in order to bring specific plans to fruition, and jot down three or four kinds of **actions** the rival might undertake. Some of these might be versions of the downtime activities described in the --- chapter, but these are more often efforts specific to that rival. These actions might be a direct attack, such as an assassination attempt, that you can play out during a session, or it might be a background activity that you describe as altering the campaign in some way. For instance, if the characters pursue a specific artifact, the rival might learn of the plans and attempt to retrieve it first.

### EXAMPLE RIVALS

#### d20 Rival

- 1 Tax collector who is convinced the characters are dodging fees.
- 2 Politician who is concerned the characters are causing more trouble than they solve.
- 3 Faction leader who worries the characters are diminishing their faction's prestige.
- 4 Affluent individual who blames the characters for some recent troubles.
- 5 Rival adventuring party.
- 6 Individual who loves a scandal enough to spark one.
- 7 Childhood rival or member of a rival clan or faction.
- 8 Scorned sibling or parent.
- 9 Merchant who blames the characters for any business woes.
- 10 Newcomer out to make a mark on the world.
- 11 Sibling or ally of a defeated enemy.
- 12 Official seeking to restore a tarnished reputation.
- 13 Deadly foe disguised as a social rival.
- 14 Nefarious character seeking to subvert the party.
- 15 Spurned romantic interest.
- 16 Political opportunist seeking a scapegoat.
- 17 Traitorous noble looking to foment a revolution.
- 18 Would-be tyrant who brooks no opposition.
- 19 Exiled noble looking for revenge.
- 20 Corrupt official worried that recent misdeeds will be revealed.

Some elements of a rival's plans might involve **events** in the world that aren't under the rival's control. Whether such an event can be easily anticipated or not, the rival's plans might include contingencies for taking advantage of such happenings.

## ASSETS

Think about the resources the rival can marshal. Does the character have enough money to pay bribes or to hire a small gang of mercenaries? Does the rival hold sway over any guilds, factions, or other groups? Make a list of the rival's assets and how they can be used.

### EXAMPLE RIVAL: BROGG CHAK

The Chak clan is a small but powerful family of geonosians traders in the city, but years ago, they pulled up stakes and left overnight. Brogg Chak, the youngest scion, has now returned to restore his family's prestige.

In truth, the family fled because its members had been evading the city's requisite taxes. A corrupt official who was an ally informed the family that a raid on their business was going to be conducted, so they fled the city and began operating as smugglers. After climbing the ranks of their smuggling ring, Brogg—along with a small army of followers—has returned to claim his place among the elite of his former home city. He vows that he will succeed, or leave the city in ruins.

## GOALS

Brogg wants to become the most respected and most important merchant in town—someone to whom even the governing body must yield.

## PLANS

Brogg plans to discredit and ruin other merchants. His allies spy on his opponents, disrupting their trade routes, stealing their wares, and causing minor chaos. Brogg disrupts his own warehouses to avoid suspicion.

If Brogg's plan fails, he intends to use his forces to assassinate as much of the ruling body as possible, as well as his merchant peers.

### BROGG'S PLANS

Element	Description
Event	Renegade droids become a noticeable problem in the city. Folk demand that action be taken.
Action	Supply raids become more common, and common folk talk of gathering a militia. Brogg contributes to the effort.
Action	Warehouses are burned down, ruining tens of thousands of credits worth of goods. Brogg blames the city for lax response times.
Event	An electrical storm strikes the city, overriding and destroying many droids and constructs.
Action	Brogg spreads rumors that the characters or other rivals in town are responsible for the increased crime.

## ASSETS

Brogg has a small fortune, some noteworthy skills in espionage, and a substantial following that is dedicated to him.

## BOUNTY HUNTING

One of the galaxy's oldest professions, bounty hunting is a lucrative—but dangerous—activity that is held in great esteem by adventurers.

### RESOURCES

Bounty hunting requires one workweek and at least 500 cr spent on materials, bribes, gifts, and other expenses. Spending more money increases your chance of successfully collecting your bounty, as shown in Resolution.

### RESOLUTION

After one workweek, the character makes a Wisdom (Survival) check, with a +1 bonus per 500 cr spent beyond the initial 500 cr, up to a maximum bonus of +5. The character then consults the Bounty Hunting Roll Modifier table below.

#### BOUNTY HUNTING ROLL MODIFIER

Ability Check DC	d100 Roll Modifier
10	+5
15	+10
20	+15
25	+20
30	+25

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Bounty Hunting Results table, which is discussed below.

Once the player has determined their bounty hunting roll modifier, they then roll percentile dice and consult the Bounty Hunting Results table below.

#### BOUNTY HUNTING RESULTS

##### d100 Result

40 or lower	You fail to catch your target.
41-70	You fail to catch your target, but stumble across a lesser bounty, earning 500 cr
71-100	You catch your target, resulting in a 1,000 cr bounty
101-110	You catch a high-value target, resulting in a 2,500 cr bounty.
111 or higher	You catch a kingpin, resulting in a 10,000 cr bounty and a nickname.

### COMPLICATIONS

Bounty hunting is a dangerous profession that involves interaction with many seedy and nefarious characters, and targets rarely go willingly. Consequently, each workweek spent bounty hunting brings a 10 percent chance of triggering a complication.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

#### BOUNTY HUNTING COMPLICATIONS

##### d6 Complication

- 1 Your quarry swears up-and-down that you've got the wrong person.
- 2 Your target manages to escape after you've collected your bounty, and they are coming for you.
- 3 Your target was very valuable to a crime boss, and they've sworn to take revenge on you.
- 4 Your target had connections with an esteemed noble family, and they're publicly besmirching you.
- 5 Your target was a high-ranking member of a guild. You've earned their ire.
- 6 Another bounty hunter was also on the hunt. You just barely beat them, and they're not happy.

### UPTIME

Bounty hunting is another activity that many characters will find attractive, but it is better executed using the three pillars of adventuring. The GM can determine that complications arise, as appropriate.



## BUYING ENHANCED ITEMS

Purchasing an enhanced item requires time and money to seek out and contact people willing to sell items. Even then, there is no guarantee a seller will have the items a character desires.

A character looking to purchase a standard, premium, prototype, advanced, or possibly legendary enhanced item can spend downtime searching for a seller. The downtime activity can be performed only in a city or another location where one can find individuals interested in parting with enhanced items. Artifact enhanced items can't be purchased during downtime. Finding such an item can be the substance of an adventure in and of itself.

### RESOURCES

Finding enhanced items to purchase requires at least five days of effort and 1,000 cr in expenses. Spending more time and money increases your chance of finding a high-quality item, as shown in Resolution.

### RESOLUTION

A character seeking to buy an enhanced item makes an Intelligence (Investigation) check to determine the rarity of the item found. The character gains a +1 bonus on the check for every five days beyond the first that are spent seeking a seller, and a +1 bonus for every additional 1,000 cr spent on the search, up to a maximum bonus of +10. The monetary cost includes a wealthy lifestyle, for a buyer must impresses potential business partners.

If the characters seek a specific enhanced item, have them make the check twice. If both checks succeed, they find a seller with the specific enhanced item. Otherwise, use the lower of the two rolls to determine what rarity item they find for sale.

The result of the check determines the rarity of the item for sale, as shown below in the Purchasable Enhanced Item table.

#### PURCHASABLE ENHANCED ITEMS

Rarity	DC to Find Seller	d100 Roll Modifier
Standard	10	+10
Premium	15	+0
Prototype	20	-10
Advanced	25	-20
Legendary	30	-30

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Buying an Enhanced Item table, which is discussed below.

Once a seller is found, the player rolls percentile dice and consults the Buying an Enhanced Item table below, applying a modifier based on the item's rarity, as shown in the Purchaseable Enhanced Items table.

You determine a seller's identity. Seller sometimes move prototype, advanced, and legendary items through proxies to ensure that their identities remain unknown.

As a further option to reflect the availability of enhanced items in your campaign, you can apply up to a -10 penalty for a scarce setting, or up to a +10 bonus for a setting where enhanced items are more common, when resolving the d100 roll for buying enhanced items, as appropriate.

#### BUYING AN ENHANCED ITEM

##### d100 Result

40 or lower	A seller asking five times the item's value, or a shady seller asking two and a half times the item's value.
41-70	A seller asking twice the item's value, or a shady seller asking the full item's value.
71-100	A seller asking the full item's value.
101-110	A shady seller asking half the item's value, no questions asked.
111 or higher	A seller asking half the item's value, and a favor.

### COMPLICATIONS

The buying and selling of enhanced items is fraught with peril. The large sums of money involved and the power offered by enhanced items attract thieves, con artists, and other villains. If the characters encounter a shady seller, they have a 50 percent chance of triggering a complication. Otherwise, they have a 10 percent chance of triggering a complication.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

#### BUYING COMPLICATIONS

##### d6 Complication

1	The item is a fake.
2	The item is stolen after purchase.
3	The item is a relic cursed by a dark entity.
4	The item's original owner will kill to reclaim it; the party's enemies spread news of the transaction.
5	The other party is murdered before the transaction is completed.
6	A third party enters the transaction, doubling the price.

### UPTIME

The GM can determine whether or not buying enhanced items can be performed during uptime.

## CAROUSING

Carousing is a default downtime activity for many characters. Between adventures, who doesn't want to relax with a few drinks and a group of friends at a cantina?

### RESOURCES

Carousing covers a workweek of fine food, strong drink, and socializing. A character can attempt to carouse among lower-, middle-, or upper-class people. Carousing with the lower-, middle-, or upper-class costs 100, 500, or 2,500 cr for the workweek, respectively.

A character with an appropriate background, such as noble, can easily mingle with the upper class, but other characters can only do so if you judge that character has made sufficient contacts. Alternatively, a character might use a disguise kit to pass as a noble visiting from a distant city.

If the player elects to disguise themselves, they must make a Charisma (Deception) check instead of a Charisma (Persuasion) check during Resolution.

### RESOLUTION

After a workweek of carousing, a character stands to make contacts within the selected social class. The character makes a Charisma (Persuasion) check, and consults the Carousing Roll Modifier table below:

#### CAROUSING ROLL MODIFIER

Ability Check DC	d100 Roll Modifier
10	+5
15	+10
20	+15
25	+20
30	+25

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Carousing Results table, which is discussed below.

Once the player has determined their carousing roll modifier, they then roll percentile dice and consult the Carousing Results table below.

#### CAROUSING RESULTS

d100	Result
40 or lower	You make a hostile contact.
41-70	You make no new contacts.
71-100	You make an allied contact.
101-110	You make two allied contacts.
111 or higher	You make three allied contacts.

Contacts are NPCs who now share a bond with the character. Each one either owes the character a favor or has some reason to hold a grudge. A hostile contact works against the character, placing obstacles but stopping short of committing a crime or violent act, possibly even developing into a rival. Allied contacts are friends who will render aid to the character, but not at the risk of their lives.

Lower-class contacts include criminals, laborers, mercenaries, a guardsman, or any other folk who normally frequent the cheapest cantina in town.

Middle-class contacts include guild members, town officials, merchants, and other folk who frequent well-kept establishments.

Upper-class contacts are the nobles, elite, and their personal servants. Carousing with such folk covers formal banquets, state dinners, and the like.

Once a contact has helped or hindered a character, the character needs to carouse again to get back into the NPC's good graces. A contact provides help only once, not help for life. The contact remains friendly, which can influence roleplaying and how the characters interact with them, but doesn't come with a guarantee of help.

You can assign specific NPCs as contacts. You might decide that the barkeep in some wretched hovel and a guard stationed at a city gate are the character's allied contacts. Assigning specific NPCs gives the players concrete options. It brings the campaign to life and seeds the area with NPCs that the characters care about. On the other hand, it can prove difficult to track and might render a contact useless if that character doesn't come into play.

Alternatively, you can allow the player to make an NPC into a contact on the spot, after carousing. When the characters are in the same area in which they caroused, a player can expend an allied contact and designate an NPC they meet as a contact, assuming the NPC is of the correct social class based on how the character caroused. The player should provide a reasonable explanation for this relationship and work it into the game.

Using a mix of the two approaches is a good idea, since it gives you the added depth of specific contacts while giving players the freedom to ensure that the contacts they accumulate are useful.

The same process can apply to hostile contacts. You can give the character's a specific NPC they should avoid, or you might introduce one at an inopportune or dramatic moment.

At any time, a character can have a maximum number of unspecified allied contacts equal to 1 + the character's Charisma modifier (minimum of 1). Specific, named contacts don't count toward this limit—only ones that can be used at any time to declare an NPC as a contact.

## COMPLICATIONS

Characters who carouse risk bar brawls, accumulating a cloud of nasty rumors, and building a bad reputation around town. Every workweek spent carousing brings a 10 percent chance of a triggering a complication.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

## UPTIME

Players can actively engage in carousing using the following rules.

## RESOURCES

Carousing covers fine food, strong drink, and socializing. A character can attempt to carouse among lower-, middle-, or upper-class people. Carousing with the lower-, middle-, or upper-class costs 20, 100, or 500 cr, respectively.

A character with an appropriate background, such as noble, can easily mingle with the upper class, but other characters can only do so if you judge that character has made sufficient contacts. Alternatively, a character might use a disguise kit to pass as a noble visiting from a distant city.

If the player elects to disguise themselves, they must make Charisma (Deception) or Charisma (disguise kit) checks instead of Charisma (Persuasion) checks during Resolution.

## RESOLUTION

The character then makes five DC 20 Charisma (Persuasion) checks. Once you've resolved all five checks, consult the Carousing Results (Uptime) table below.

### CAROUSING RESULTS (UPTIME)

#### Successes Result

0 successes	You are ejected from the establishment, making two or more hostile contacts.
1 success	You make a hostile contact.
2 successes	You make no new contacts.
3 successes	You make an allied contact.
4 successes	You make two allied contacts.
5 successes	You make three allied contacts.

## COMPLICATIONS

Characters who carouse risk bar brawls, accumulating a cloud of nasty rumors, and building a bad reputation around town. For each failure during Resolution, you have a 10 percent chance of triggering a complication.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

## LOWER-CLASS CAROUSING COMPLICATIONS

### d8 Complication

- 1 A pickpocket lifts 1d10 x 50 cr from you.
- 2 A bar brawl leaves you with a scar.
- 3 You have fuzzy memories of doing something very, very illegal, but you can't remember exactly what.
- 4 You are banned from a cantina for some obnoxious behavior.
- 5 After a few drinks, you swore in a public place to pursue a dangerous quest.
- 6 Surprise! You're married.
- 7 Streaking naked through the streets seemed like a great idea at the time.  
Everyone is calling you by some weird, embarrassing nickname, like Puddle Drinker or Bench Slayer, and no one will say why.
- 8

## MIDDLE-CLASS CAROUSING COMPLICATIONS

### d8 Complication

- 1 You accidentally insulted a guild master, and only a public apology will let you do business with the guild again.
- 2 You swore to complete some quest on behalf of a guild.
- 3 A particularly obnoxious person has taken an intense romantic interest in you.
- 4 A social gaffe has made you the talk of the town.
- 5 You have made a foe out of a local bounty hunter.
- 6 You have been recruited to help run a local festival, play, or similar event.
- 7 You made a drunken toast that scandalized the locals.
- 8 You spent an additional 1,000 cr trying to impress people.

## UPPER-CLASS CAROUSING COMPLICATIONS

### d8 Complication

- 1 A pushy noble family wants to marry off one of their scions to you.
- 2 You tripped and fell during a dance, and people can't stop talking about it.
- 3 You have agreed to take on a noble's debts.
- 4 You have been challenged to a duel by an embarrassed nobleman.
- 5 You have made a foe out of a local noble.
- 6 A boring noble insists you visit each day and listen to long, tedious expositions on lineage.
- 7 You have become the target of a variety of embarrassing rumors.
- 8 You spent an additional 5,000 cr trying to impress people.



## CRAFTING

A character who has the time, money, and necessary tools can use downtime to craft all sorts of equipment.

### RESOURCES

Unlike other downtime activities, crafting takes a varying amount of time based on the value of the item being crafted. Crafting requires the tools appropriate to the item being crafted, as shown in the Item Specific Tools table on page ---. The character also needs raw materials equal to half of the item's value. To determine how many days it takes to create an item, divide its value by 250. More experienced craftsmen can craft at a faster rate. A character can complete multiple items at a time if the items' combined value no greater than twice the craftsman's crafting rate. Items that cost more than 500 cr can be completed over longer periods of time, as long as the work in progress is stored in a safe location.

Multiple characters can combine their efforts. Divide the time needed to create an item by the number of characters working on it. Use your judgment when determining how many characters can collaborate on an item. A tiny item, like a hold-out, might allow only one or two workers, whereas a large, complex item, like a speeder, might allow four or more workers.

### CRAFTING ENHANCED ITEMS

Creating an enhanced item requires more than just time, effort, and materials. It is a long-term process that involves one or more adventures to track down rare materials and the knowledge needed to create the item. To start with, a character needs a blueprint for an enhanced item in order to create it. The blueprint is like a recipe; it lists the materials needed and steps required to make an item.

An item invariably requires a rare material to complete it. This material can range from a specific resource found only in the swamps of Dagobah, or the pearl of a krayt dragon. Finding the material should take place as part of an adventure.

The Enhanced Item Ingredients table below suggests the challenge rating of a creature the character needs to face to acquire the materials for an item. Note that facing a creature does not necessarily mean that the characters must collect items from its corpse. Rather, the creature might guard a location or a resource that character needs access to.

### ENHANCED ITEM INGREDIENTS

Rarity	CR Range	d100 Roll Modifier
Standard	1-3	+10
Premium	4-7	+0
Prototype	8-11	-10
Advanced	12-14	-20
Legendary	15-18	-30
Artifact	19+	-40

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Crafting Results table, which is discussed below.

In addition to facing a specific creature, creating an item comes with a credit cost covering other materials, tools, and so on, equal to half the item's value. If all the above requirements are met, the character can attempt to craft the object.

Consider waiving the rare ingredients for item modifications and consumables of standard and premium rarity.

### RESOLUTION

After collecting all the necessary resources and spending the requisite amount of time, a character potentially crafts the item(s). For each item being crafted, the character makes an Intelligence check with the appropriate artisan's tools, and consults the Crafting Roll Modifier table below. If multiple craftsmen worked on the item, use the ability scores and relevant proficiencies for the most skilled amongst them.

### CRAFTING ROLL MODIFIER

Ability Check DC	d100 Roll Modifier
10	+5
15	+10
20	+15
25	+20
30	+25

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Crafting Results table, which is discussed below.

For each item being crafted, the player rolls percentile dice and consults the Crafting Results table below, applying a modifier based on the item's rarity, as shown in the Enhanced Item Ingredients table above.

### CRAFTING RESULTS

#### d100 Result

40 or lower	You inefficiently craft the item, expending twice the requisite raw materials.
41-70	You inefficiently craft the item, expending one and a half times the requisite raw materials.
71-100	You craft the item with no significant issue.
101-110	You efficiently craft the item, using only half the requisite materials*.
111 or higher	You expertly craft the item, using only one-quarter the requisite materials*.

\*If the item required a rare material, you also used a reduced amount of that material.

## CRAFTING COMPLICATIONS

Most of the complications involved in creating something, especially an enhanced item, are linked to the difficulty in finding rare ingredients or components needed to complete the work. The complications a character might face as byproducts of the creation process are most interesting when the characters are working on an enhanced item. Every workweek spent crafting brings a 10 percent chance of a triggering a complication.

### CRAFTING COMPLICATIONS

#### d6 Complication

- 1 Rumors swirl that what you're working on is unstable and a threat to the community.
- 2 Your tools are stolen, forcing you to buy new ones.
- 3 An affluent craftsman shows keen interest in your work and insists on observing you.
- 4 A powerful wealthy individual offers a hefty price for your work and is not interested in hearing no for an answer.
- 5 A noteworthy craftsman accuses you of stealing its secret knowledge to fuel your work.
- 6 A competitor spreads rumors that your work is shoddy and prone to failure.

This is another great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

## UPTIME

Due to the required time involved in crafting, it is best suited to downtime. However, characters can work on items in small increments, such as during a short rest, provided they have their tools and their work readily available and unspoiled.

## EXPERIMENTING

If a character has resources and wants to experiment in crafting an item, using tools with which they are proficient, they can attempt to participate in this variant of this downtime activity.

### RESOURCES

The character should first choose a rarity for which they want to experiment. If experimenting with enhanced items, they should have an appropriate rare material. The character needs raw materials equal to half the maximum value of that item's rarity, as shown in the Enhanced Item Value by Rarity table on page ---. If experimenting with artifact quality, the value should be assumed to be 1,000,000 cr. For instance, if experimenting with a premium quality item, the value should be treated as 5,000 cr.

### RESOLUTION

Once experimenting is completed, the character should make an Intelligence check with the appropriate artisan's tools with disadvantage, and consult the Crafting Roll Modifier table. If the player fails to meet a DC, no item is crafted, but all materials are expended. The player should then roll percentile dice twice, taking the lesser value, and adding the appropriate modifier

from the Enhanced Item Ingredients table, and then consult the Crafting Results table. At the end of resolution, unless the character fails to meet a DC, they learn a blueprint for an item and craft the item. The GM can choose an item, or determine it randomly.

## COMPLICATIONS

Complications occur as normal during crafting.

## LEARNING BLUEPRINTS

Throughout their adventures, characters might discover blueprints that teach them the recipes to make specific items. If the character has the appropriate tools, they can spend 10 minutes studying the blueprint. If they do so, they must make an Intelligence check with those tools to attempt to learn the blueprint. The DC for the check is determined by the rarity of the item the blueprint is for, as shown below in the Blueprint Learning DC by Rarity table.

### BLUEPRINT LEARNING DC BY RARITY

Rarity	Blueprint Learning DC
Standard	10
Premium	14
Prototype	18
Advanced	22
Legendary	26
Artifact	30

On a success, the blueprint is learned. On a failure, the blueprint is not learned, and you must wait 24 hours before you can try again.

## REVERSE ENGINEERING

Many tools have the option to reverse engineer a crafted item to learn how to make it themselves. Over the course of 1 hour, which can be done during a short rest, a character can carefully disassemble an enhanced item. If they do so, they must make an Intelligence check with the appropriate tools. The DC for the check is determined by the rarity of the item being reverse engineered, as shown below in the Reverse Engineering DC by Rarity table.

### REVERSE ENGINEER DC BY RARITY

Rarity	Reverse Engineer DC
Standard	15
Premium	19
Prototype	23
Advanced	27
Legendary	31
Artifact	35

On a success, the item is broken down to half of its raw materials (any rare components are destroyed), and the blueprint for the item is learned. On a failure, the item is destroyed with no recoverable components, and the blueprint is not learned.

## CRIME

Sometimes it pays to be bad. This activity gives a character the chance to make some extra cash, at the risk of arrest.

### RESOURCES

A character must spend one workweek and at least 250 cr gathering information on potential targets before committing the intended crime.

### RESOLUTION

The character must make at least one, but up to three checks, and then consult the Crime Roll Modifier table below. If the character makes more than one check, they can choose the highest value amongst all checks made. However, for each check made beyond the first, the DC for each tier increases by 5. The player can choose to make a Dexterity (Sleight of Hand), Dexterity (Stealth), Intelligence (forgery kit), Intelligence (security kit), or Intelligence (slicer's kit) check, as appropriate to the crime they attempt. Each check can only be made once.

#### CRIME ROLL MODIFIER

Ability Check DC	d100 Roll Modifier
10	+5
15	+10
20	+15
25	+20
30	+25

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Crime Results table, which is discussed below.

For instance, if the character makes a Dexterity (Stealth) check, and the result is 23, they can elect to keep that check, resulting in +15 crime roll modifier. If the character makes an Intelligence (security kit) check, and the result is a 6, however, they can choose to then make a Dexterity (Sleight of Hand) check. If the result of that check is a 19, and the character elects to keep it, they receive a +5 crime roll modifier, since the DC for each tier increased by 5 after the first check. If the character elects to make three checks, with the results being 8, 9, and 17, however, they fail to meet a DC, since the DC for each tier increased by 5 for each subsequent check. In this instance, since they failed to meet a DC, they are caught and jailed.

Once the player has determined their crime roll modifier, they then roll percentile dice and consult the Crime Results table below.

### CRIME RESULTS

#### d100 Result

40 or lower	The robbery fails, but you escape.
41-70	You earn 500 cr by robbing a struggling merchant.
71-100	You earn 1,000 cr by robbing a prosperous figure.
101-110	You earn 2,500 cr by robbing a noble.
111 or higher	You earn 10,000 cr by robbing one of the richest figures in town.

### COMPLICATIONS

A life of crime is filled with complications. A character committing a crime has a 10 percent chance of triggering a complication. They have an additional 10 percent chance of triggering a complication for each check made during Resolution beyond the first.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

### CRIME COMPLICATIONS

#### d8 Complication

- 1 A bounty equal to your earnings is offered for information about your crime.
- 2 An unknown person contacts you, threatening to reveal your crime if you don't render a service.
- 3 Your victim is financially ruined by your crime.
- 4 Someone who knows of your crime has been arrested on an unrelated matter.
- 5 Your loot is a single, easily identifiable item that you can't fence in this region.
- 6 You robbed someone under the protection of a local crime lord, who now wants revenge.
- 7 Your victim calls in a favor from a guard, doubling the efforts to solve the case.
- 8 Your victim asks one of your adventuring companions to solve the crime.

### UPTIME

While crime is a very fun and engaging activity for a character to participate in, it is better executed using the three pillars of adventuring. The GM can determine that complications arise, as appropriate.



## ESPIONAGE

The galaxy is a vast place with many secrets to be uncovered. Between missions, many adventurers may want to spend their downtime engaging in espionage, uncovering the galaxies secrets.

### RESOURCES

Espionage requires one workweek finding leads, bribing guards, and infiltrating clandestine locations. A character can attempt to spy on lower-, middle-, or upper-class people. Spying on lower-, middle-, or upper-class costs 100, 500, or 2,500 cr for the workweek, respectively.

### RESOLUTION

The character must make at least one, but up to three checks, and then consult the Espionage Roll Modifier table below. If the character makes more than one check, they can choose the highest value amongst all checks made. However, for each check made beyond the first, the DC for each tier increases by 5. The player can choose to make a Charisma (Deception), Dexterity (Stealth), or Intelligence (slicer's kit) check. Each check can only be made once.

#### ESPIONAGE ROLL MODIFIER

Ability Check DC	d100 Roll Modifier
10	+5
15	+10
20	+15
25	+20
30	+25

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Espionage Results table, which is discussed below.

For instance, if the character makes a Dexterity (Stealth) check, and the result is 21, they can elect to keep that check, resulting in +15 crime roll modifier. If the character makes an Intelligence (slicer's kit) check, and the result is a 3, however, they can choose to then make a Charisma (Deception) check. If the result of that check is a 17, and the character elects to keep it, they receive a +5 crime roll modifier, since the DC for each tier increased by 5 after the first check. If the character elects to make three checks, with the results being 4, 7, and 13, however, they fail to meet a DC, since the DC for each tier increased by 5 for each subsequent check. In this instance, since they failed to meet a DC, they are caught and jailed.

Once the player has determined their espionage roll modifier, they then roll percentile dice and consult the Espionage Results table below.

### ESPIONAGE RESULTS

#### d100 Result

40 or lower	You fail to find any useful information with which to blackmail, and your face is clearly identified.
41-70	You find no useful information.
71-100	You find information with which to blackmail one person.
101-110	You find information with which to blackmail two people.
111 or higher	You find information with which to blackmail three people.

Blackmail is information that can be used to coerce an activity from an NPC. Blackmail can come in a variety of forms, and the value of the blackmail varies depending on how important the subject of the information is and to whom it has value.

Lower-class blackmail includes the secrets of criminals, laborers, mercenaries, guardsmen; anyone you might find a cheap cantina.

Middle-class blackmail includes the secrets of faction members, town officials, merchants, and people who frequent well-kept establishments.

Upper-class blackmail covers the secrets of the nobles and elite.

### COMPLICATIONS

Espionage is fraught with peril. A character who engages in espionage has a 10 percent chance of triggering a complication. They have an additional 10 percent chance of triggering a complication for each check made during Resolution beyond the first.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

### ESPIONAGE COMPLICATIONS

#### d8 Complication

- 1 A bounty equal to the credits spent is offered for information about your crime.
- 2 An unknown person contacts you, threatening to reveal your activities if you don't render a service.
- 3 Your victim asks one of your adventuring companions to solve the crime.
- 4 Someone who knows of your activities has been arrested on an unrelated matter.
- 5 Your victim calls in a favor from a guard, doubling the efforts to solve the case.
- 6 You blackmailed someone under the protection of a local crime lord, who now wants revenge.

### UPTIME

While spying is a very fun and engaging activity for a character to participate in, it is better executed using the three pillars of adventuring. The GM can determine that complications arise, as appropriate.

## GAMBLING

Games of chance are a great way to make a fortune, and a better way to lose one.

### RESOURCES

This activity requires one workweek of effort, plus a stake of at least 100 cr to a maximum of 10,000 cr, or more as you see fit. Alternatively, you could allow characters to bet with things other than money.

### RESOLUTION

The character must make at least one, but up to three checks, and then consult the Gambling Roll Modifier table below. If the character makes more than one check, they can choose the highest value amongst all checks made. However, for each check made beyond the first, the DC for each tier increases by 5. The player can choose to make a Charisma (Deception), Intelligence check with the appropriate gaming set, or Wisdom (Insight) check. If the character is not proficient in the gaming set, they can not make a Charisma (Deception) or Wisdom (Insight) check. Each check can only be made once.

#### GAMBLING ROLL MODIFIER

Ability Check DC	d100 Roll Modifier
10	+5
15	+10
20	+15
25	+20
30	+25

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Gambling Results table, which is discussed below.

For instance, if the character makes an Intelligence (sabaac deck) check, and the result is an 18, they can elect to keep that check, resulting in a +10 gambling roll modifier. If the result of the check was only 4, however, they can choose to then make a Charisma (Deception) check. If the result of that check is a 22, and the character elects to keep it, they receive a +10 gambling roll modifier, since the DC for each tier increased by 5 after the first check. If the character makes an Intelligence (sabaac deck) check with a result of 8, a Charisma (Deception) check with a result of 13, and finally a Wisdom (Insight) check, with a result of 11, they fail to meet a DC, since the DC for each tier increased by 5 for each subsequent check. In this instance, they lose their entire stake, and accrue a debt equal to that amount. This debt can be paid immediately if the character has the requisite funds after losing their stake.

Once the player has determined their gambling roll modifier, they then roll percentile dice and consult the Gambling Results table below.

### GAMBLING RESULTS

#### d100 Result

40 or lower	You lose your entire stake.
41-70	You lose half your stake.
71-100	You break even. Not bad.
101-110	You win an amount equal to your stake.
111 or higher	You win an amount equal to three times your stake.

### COMPLICATIONS

Gambling tends to attract unsavory individuals. The potential complications involved come from run-ins with the law and associations with various criminals tied to the activity. Every workweek spent gambling brings a 10 percent chance of a triggering a complication. They have an additional 10 percent chance of triggering a complication for each check made during Resolution beyond the first.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

### GAMBLING COMPLICATIONS

#### d6 Complication

- 1 You are accused of cheating. You decide whether you did cheat or were framed.
- 2 The town guards raid the gambling hall and throw you in jail.
- 3 A noble in town loses badly to you and loudly vows to get revenge.
- 4 You won a sum from a low-ranking member of a nefarious guild, and the guild wants it money back.
- 5 A local crime boss insists you start frequenting their gambling parlor, and no others.
- 6 A high-stakes gambler comes to town and insists that you take part in a game.

#### VARIANT: GAMBLING SPECTATOR

Occasionally, rather than participate themselves, your characters might want to gamble on a game or event in which someone else is involved. In that case, the character can instead make a Wisdom (Insight) check. If they do so, they do not have the opportunity to make subsequent checks.

## UPTIME

Players can actively engage in gambling using the following rules.

### RESOURCES

This activity requires a stake of at least 20 cr to a maximum of 2,000 cr, or more as you see fit. Alternatively, you could allow characters to bet with things other than money.

### RESOLUTION

The character must make five checks.

If playing against the house, the player makes a DC 20 Intelligence check with the appropriate gaming set. Once you've resolved all five checks, consult the Gambling Results (Uptime) table below.

If playing against an opponent, the player can choose to make a Charisma (Deception), Intelligence check with the appropriate gaming set, or Wisdom (Insight) check contested by the opponent. If there are multiple opponents, use the ability scores and relevant proficiencies for the most skilled amongst them. For each check the character makes, the opponent also makes a check, with an additional effect based on what choices were made.

- If the character chooses to make a Charisma (Deception) check, they have advantage on the check if the opponent makes an Intelligence (gaming set) check, and disadvantage on the check if the opponent makes a Wisdom (Insight) check. If the opponent also makes a Charisma (Deception) check, both checks are made normally.
- If the character chooses to make an Intelligence (gaming set) check, they have advantage on the check if the opponent makes a Wisdom (Insight) check, and disadvantage on the check if the opponent makes a Charisma (Deception) check. If the opponent also makes an Intelligence (gaming set) check, both checks are made normally.
- If the character chooses to make a Wisdom (Insight) check, they have advantage on the check if the opponent makes a Charisma (Deception) check, and disadvantage on the check if the opponent makes an Intelligence (gaming set) check. If the opponent also makes a Wisdom (Insight) check, both checks are made normally.

This advantage and disadvantage occurs for both the character and the opponent. For instance, if the character chooses to make a Charisma (Deception) check, and the opponent choose to make an Intelligence (gaming set) check, the character has advantage on their check, while the opponent has disadvantage on theirs. In the event of a tie, the character and opponent should reroll the contest. If the character is not proficient in the gaming set, they can not make a Charisma (Deception) or Wisdom (Insight) check. Once you've resolved all five checks, consult the Gambling Results (Uptime) table below.

When determining what action the opponent takes, the GM can choose or determine the choice randomly.

## GAMBLING RESULTS (UPTIME)

### Successes Result

0 successes	You lose your entire stake, and accrue a debt equal to that amount.
1 success	You lose your entire stake.
2 successes	You lose half your stake.
3 successes	You break even. Not bad.
4 successes	You win an amount equal to your stake.
5 successes	You win an amount equal to three times your stake.

### COMPLICATIONS

Gambling tends to attract unsavory individuals. The potential complications involved come from run-ins with the law and associations with various criminals tied to the activity. For each success during Resolution, you have a 10 percent chance of triggering a complication.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

## GAMBLING COMPLICATIONS (UPTIME)

### d6 Complication

1	You are accused of cheating. You decide whether you did cheat or were framed.
2	The town guards raid the gambling hall.
3	A noble in town loses badly to you and loudly vows to get revenge.
4	You won a sum from a low-ranking member of a nefarious guild, and the guild wants it money back.
5	A local crime boss insists you start frequenting their gambling parlor, and no others.
6	A high-stakes gambler insists that you take part in a game.

### VARIANT: GAMBLING SPECTATOR

Occasionally, rather than participate themselves, your characters might want to gamble on a game or event in which someone else is involved. In that case, the character can instead make five Wisdom (Insight) check.



## MERCENARY CONTRACTING

Often, traditional work doesn't appeal to adventurers, who crave a little more excitement, even during their offweeks. Those characters might prefer to engage in mercenary work.

### RESOURCES

Working as a mercenary requires one week of downtime, as well as 100 credits to seek out an available job.

### RESOLUTION

The character must make at least one, but up to three ability checks as appropriate to the contract they take. The GM might call for a Charisma (Intimidation) check if the character is working as an enforcer, a Strength (Athletics) check if working as a guard, or an Intelligence (Investigation) check if the character is working as a detective. If the character makes more than one check, they can choose the highest value amongst all checks made. However, for each check made beyond the first, the DC for each tier increases by 5.

#### MERCENARY CONTRACTING ROLL MODIFIER

Ability Check DC	d100 Roll Modifier
10	+5
15	+10
20	+15
25	+20
30	+25

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Mercenary Contracting Results table, which is discussed below.

For instance, if the character makes a Charisma (Intimidation) check, and the result is 20, they can elect to keep that check, resulting in +15 mercenary contracting roll modifier. If the character makes an Intelligence (Investigation) check, and the result is a 4, however, they can choose to repeat the check. If the result of that check is a 16, and the character elects to keep it, they receive a +5 mercenary contracting roll modifier, since the DC for each tier increased by 5 after the first check. If the character elects to make three checks, with the results being 9, 10, and 18, however, they fail to meet a DC, since the DC for each tier increased by 5 for each subsequent check. In this instance, since they failed to meet a DC, they fail to find a job.

Once the player has determined their mercenary contracting roll modifier, they then roll percentile dice and consult the Mercenary Contract Results table below.

## MERCENARY CONTRACTING RESULTS

### d100 Result

40 or lower	The character finds a job, but fails to complete it successfully and goes unpaid.
41-70	You complete a relatively simple job, earning 250 cr.
71-100	You complete a moderately difficult job, earning 500 cr.
101-110	You complete an exceptionally difficult task, earning 1,250 cr.
111 or higher	You complete an insanely difficult task, earning 5,000 cr and a favor from your employer.

## COMPLICATIONS

Mercenary work varies drastically in how eventful it can be. A character spending a week mercenary contracting has a 10 percent chance of triggering a complication. They have an additional 10 percent chance of triggering a complication for each check made during Resolution beyond the first.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

## MERCENARY CONTRACTING COMPLICATIONS

### d6 Complication

1	You manage to offend a bystander with an innocuous comment, and it turns out they're important.
2	You have a run-in with the law.
3	You beat out another individual who wanted your job, earning their ire.
4	Your boss works for a local criminal organization, and insists you perform further work for them.
5	Another person offers to pay you to fail in your task.
6	You are forced into a physical altercation, resulting in a scar.

## UPTIME

While mercenary contracting is a common endeavor in any campaign, it is better executed using the three pillars of adventuring. The GM can determine that complications arise, as appropriate.

## PIT FIGHTING

Pit fighting includes boxing, wrestling, and other nonlethal forms of combat in an organized setting with predetermined matches. If you want to introduce competitive fighting in a battle-to-the-death situation, the standard combat rules apply, rather than downtime.

### RESOURCES

Engaging in this activity requires one workweek of effort from a character.

### RESOLUTION

The character must make at least one, but up to three checks, and then consult the Pit Fighting Roll Modifier table below. If the character makes more than one check, they can choose the highest value amongst all checks made. However, for each check made beyond the first, the DC for each tier increases by 5. The player can choose to make a Dexterity (Acrobatics) or Strength (Athletics) check. Alternatively, the character can instead make an attack roll using one of the character's weapons. Each check can only be made once.

#### PIT FIGHTING ROLL MODIFIER

Ability Check DC	d100 Roll Modifier
10	+5
15	+10
20	+15
25	+20
30	+25

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Gambling Results table, which is discussed below.

For instance, if the character makes a Dexterity (Acrobatics) check, and the result is an 27, they can elect to keep that check, resulting in a +20 pit fighting roll modifier. If the result of the check was only 9, however, they can choose to then make an attack roll with one of their weapons. If the result of that attack roll is a 24, and the character elects to keep it, they receive a +10 pit fighting roll modifier, since the DC for each tier increased by 5 after the first check. If the character makes an Strength (Athletics) check with a result of 11, a Dexterity (Acrobatics) check with a result of 14, and finally an attack roll with one of their weapons, with a result of 18, they fail to meet a DC, since the DC for each tier increased by 5 for each subsequent check. In this instance, they lose all of their bouts, and suffer one level of exhaustion.

Once the player has determined their pit fighting roll modifier, they then roll percentile dice and consult the Pit Fighting Results table below.

### PIT FIGHTING RESULTS

#### d100 You Find...

40 or lower	You lose all of your bouts.
41-70	You win some of your bouts, earning 250 cr.
71-100	You win half of your bouts, earning 500 cr.
101-110	You win most of your bouts, earning 1,500 cr.
111 or higher	You go undefeated, earning 5,000 cr and a title recognized by the people of this town.

### COMPLICATIONS

Characters involved in pit fighting must deal with their opponents, the people who bet on matches, and the matches' promoters. Every workweek spent pit fighting brings a 10 percent chance per success of triggering a complication. They have an additional 10 percent chance of triggering a complication for each check made during Resolution beyond the first.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

### PIT FIGHTING COMPLICATIONS

#### d6 Complication

1	An opponent swears to take revenge on you.
2	A crime boss approaches you and offers to pay you to intentionally lose a few matches.
3	You defeat a popular local champion, drawing the crowd's ire.
4	You defeat a noble's servant, drawing the wrath of the noble's house.
5	You are accused of cheating. Whether the allegation is true or not, your reputation is tarnished.
6	You accidentally deliver a near fatal wound to an opponent.

### UPTIME

While pit fighting is a very fun and engaging activity for a character to participate in, it should be executed using the normal rules of combat. For each round victory, a character should receive winning determined by the GM. The GM can also determine that complications arise, as appropriate.

## RACING

On my worlds, racing is a popular local pastime. For the accomplished pilot, racing is a great way to make credits and a name for yourself. However, racing is not for the faint of heart.

### RESOURCES

This activity requires one workweek of effort and a 250 cr entry fee. If the character does not own an appropriate vehicle, they can rent one for 1,000 cr.

### RESOLUTION

The character must make at least one, but up to three checks, and then consult the Racing Roll Modifier table below. If the character makes more than one check, they can choose the highest value amongst all checks made. However, for each check made beyond the first, the DC for each tier increases by 5. The player can choose to make an Intelligence (mechanic's kit), Intelligence (Piloting), or Intelligence (Technology) check. If the character is not proficient in Piloting, they can not make an Intelligence (mechanic's kit) or Intelligence (Technology) check. Each check can only be made once.

#### RACING ROLL MODIFIER

Ability Check DC	d100 Roll Modifier
10	+5
15	+10
20	+15
25	+20
30	+25

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Racing Results table, which is discussed below.

For instance, if the character makes an Intelligence (Piloting) check, and the result is a 17, they can elect to keep that check, resulting in a +10 racing roll modifier. If the result of the check was only 7, however, they can choose to then make a Intelligence (mechanic's kit) check. If the result of that check is a 24, and the character elects to keep it, they receive a +10 racing roll modifier, since the DC for each tier increased by 5 after the first check. If the character makes an Intelligence (Technology) check with a result of 9, an Intelligence (Piloting) check with a result of 9, and finally a Intelligence (mechanic's kit) check, with a result of 9, they fail to meet a DC, since the DC for each tier increased by 5 for each subsequent check. In this instance, they lose all of their races and crash their vehicle, requiring at least 1,000 cr in repairs to fix.

Once the player has determined their racing roll modifier, they then roll percentile dice and consult the Racing Results table below.

### RACING RESULTS

#### d100 Result

40 or lower	You lose all of your races.
41-70	You win some of your races, earning 500 cr.
71-100	You win half of your races, earning 1,000 cr.
101-110	You win most of your races, earning 2,500 cr.
111 or higher	You go undefeated, earning 10,000 cr and a title recognized by the people of this town.

### COMPLICATIONS

Racing attracts many different kinds of individuals: from arrogant racers to manipulative managers, adoring fans to obsessive critics. The potential complications can vary from vehicular trouble to perceived slights. Every workweek spent racing brings a 10 percent chance of a triggering a complication. They have an additional 10 percent chance of triggering a complication for each check made during Resolution beyond the first.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

### RACING COMPLICATIONS

#### d6 Complication

- 1 You side-swipe another racer, earning their ire.
- 2 A crime boss approaches you and offers to pay you to intentionally lose a few races.
- 3 You are accused of cheating. Whether the allegation is true or not, your reputation is tarnished.
- 4 You beat a low-ranking member of a nefarious guild, and the guild isn't happy.
- 5 A local crime boss insists you start racing for them, and no others.
- 6 A renowned racer comes to town and insists on a race.

#### VARIANT: ANIMAL RACING

You may encounter an arena in which they race animals instead of vehicles. In this instance, you'll want to substitute Intelligence (Nature), Wisdom (Animal Handling), and Wisdom (Survival) for Intelligence (mechanic's kit), Intelligence (Piloting), and Intelligence (Technology), respectively.



## UPTIME

Players can actively engage in racing using the following rules.

### RESOURCES

This activity requires a 50 cr entry fee. If the character does not own an appropriate vehicle, they can rent one for 200 cr.

### RESOLUTION

The character must make five checks.

If racing against a time, the player makes a DC 20 Intelligence (Piloting) check. Once you've resolved all five checks, consult the Racing Results (Uptime) table below.

If racing against an opponent, the player can choose to make an Intelligence (mechanic's kit), Intelligence (Piloting), or Intelligence (Technology) check contested by the opponent. If there are multiple opponents, use the ability scores and relevant proficiencies for the most skilled amongst them. For each check the character makes, the opponent also makes a check, with an additional effect based on what choices were made.

- If the character chooses to make an Intelligence (mechanic's kit) check, they have advantage on the check if the opponent makes an Intelligence (Piloting) check, and disadvantage on the check if the opponent makes an Intelligence (Technology) check. If the opponent also makes an Intelligence (mechanic's kit) check, both checks are made normally.
- If the character chooses to make an Intelligence (Piloting) check, they have advantage on the check if the opponent makes an Intelligence (Technology) check, and disadvantage on the check if the opponent makes an Intelligence (mechanic's kit) check. If the opponent also makes an Intelligence (Piloting) check, both checks are made normally.
- If the character chooses to make an Intelligence (Technology) check, they have advantage on the check if the opponent makes an Intelligence (mechanic's kit) check, and disadvantage on the check if the opponent makes an Intelligence (Piloting) check. If the opponent also makes an Intelligence (Technology) check, both checks are made normally.

This advantage and disadvantage occurs for both the character and the opponent. For instance, if the character chooses to make an Intelligence (mechanic's kit) check, and the opponent choose to make an Intelligence (Piloting) check, the character has advantage on their check, while the opponent has disadvantage on theirs. In the event of a tie, the character and opponent should reroll the contest. If the character is not proficient Piloting, they can not make an Intelligence (mechanic's kit) or Intelligence (Technology) check. Once you've resolved all five checks, consult the Racing Results (Uptime) table below.

When determining what action the opponent takes, the GM can choose or determine the choice randomly.

### RACING RESULTS (UPTIME)

#### Successes Result

0 successes	You lose your race and crash your vehicle, requiring at least 1,000 cr in repairs to fix.
1 success	You lose your race.
2 successes	You just fail to place, but manage to earn 100 cr.
3 successes	You take 3rd place, earning 200 cr.
4 successes	You take 2nd place, earning 500 cr.
5 successes	You take 1st place, earning 2,000 cr.

### COMPLICATIONS

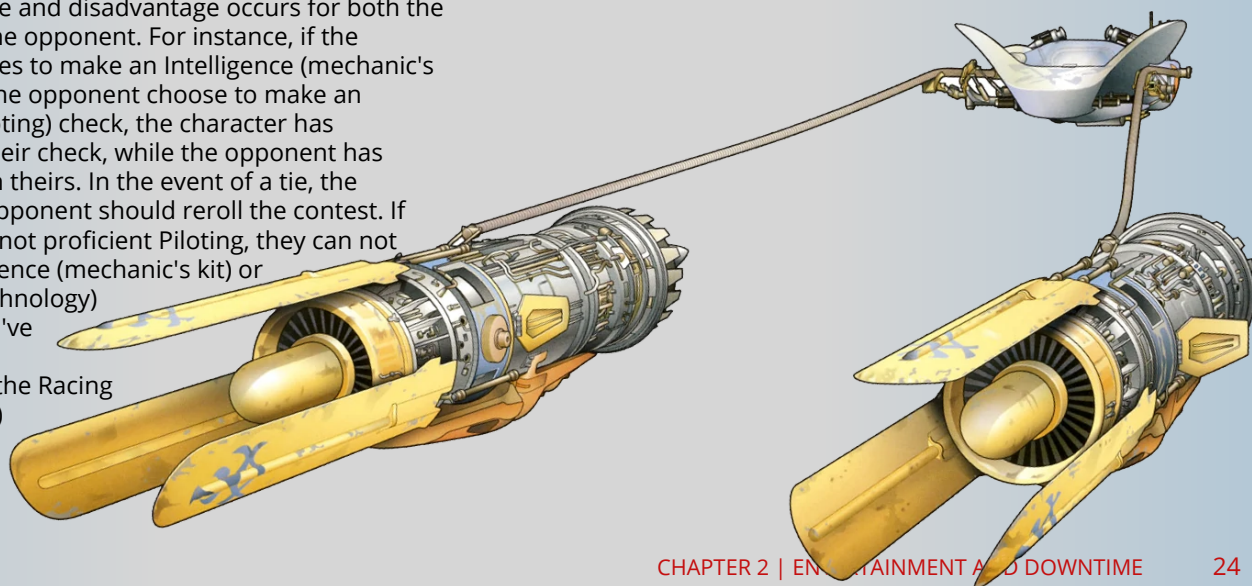
Racing attracts many different kinds of individuals: from arrogant racers to manipulative managers, adoring fans to obsessive critics. The potential complications can vary from vehicular trouble to perceived slights. For each success during Resolution, you have a 10 percent chance of triggering a complication.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

### RACING COMPLICATIONS (UPTIME)

#### d6 Complication

- 1 You side-swipe another racer, earning their ire.
- 2 A crime boss approaches you and offers to pay you to intentionally lose a few races.
- 3 You are accused of cheating. Whether the allegation is true or not, your reputation is tarnished.
- 4 You beat a low-ranking member of a nefarious guild, and the guild isn't happy.
- 5 A local crime boss insists you start racing for them, and no others.
- 6 A renowned racer insists on a race.



## RESEARCH

To be forewarned is to be forearmed. This activity allows a character to delve into lore concerning a monster, a location, an enhanced item, or some other specific topic.

### RESOURCES

Typically, a character needs access to a library or some other academic institution to conduct research. Assuming such access is available, conducting research requires one workweek and at least 500 cr spent on materials, bribes, gifts, and other expenses. Spending more money increases your chances of finding noteworthy lore, as shown in Resolution.

### RESOLUTION

The character declares the focus of the research—a specific person, place, or thing. After one workweek, the character makes an Intelligence (Lore) check, with a +1 bonus per 1,000 cr spent beyond the initial 500 cr, up to a maximum bonus of +5. The character then consults the Research Roll Modifier table below.

#### RESEARCH ROLL MODIFIER

Ability Check DC	d100 Roll Modifier
10	+5
15	+10
20	+15
25	+20
30	+25

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Research Results table, which is discussed below.

Once the player has determined their research roll modifier, they then roll percentile dice and consult the Research Results table below.

#### RESEARCH RESULTS

##### d100 Result

40 or lower	You learn nothing.
41-70	You learn one piece of lore.
71-100	You learn two pieces of lore.
101-110	You learn three pieces of lore.
111 or higher	You learn five pieces of lore, as well as the relative location of an item worth at least 5,000 cr.

Each piece of lore is the equivalent of one true statement about a person, place, or thing. Examples include knowledge of a creature's resistances, the method required to enter a sealed tomb, or the clandestine knowledge held by a specific person.

As GM, you are the final arbiter concerning exactly what a character learns. For a monster or an NPC, you can reveal elements of statistics or personality. For a location, you can reveal secrets about it, such as a hidden entrance, the answer to a riddle, or the nature of a creature that guards the place.

Alternatively, you can allow the player to determine what lore they've learned on the spot, after research. When the characters are in an area related to what was researched, a player can expend a lore to uncover something related to the location on hand, assuming it pertains to what was researched.

Using a mix of the two approaches is a good idea, since it gives you the added depth of specific lore while giving players the freedom to ensure that the lore they learn is useful.

At any time, a character can have a maximum number of unspecified lore equal to 1 + the character's Intelligence modifier (minimum of 1). Specific, learned lore doesn't count toward this limit—only ones that can be used at any time to learn something related to the original subject of study.

### COMPLICATIONS

The greatest risk in research is uncovering false information. Not all lore is accurate or truthful, and a rival with a scholarly bent might try to lead the character astray, especially if the object of the research is known to the rival. The rival might plant false information, bribe scholars to give bad advice, or steal key information needed to find the truth.

Additionally, a character might run into other complications during research. Every workweek spent in research brings a 10 percent chance of a triggering a complication.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

#### RESEARCH COMPLICATIONS

##### d6 Complication

- 1 You accidentally damage a rare, fragile source of information.
- 2 You offend a scholar, who demands an extravagant gift.
- 3 If you had known the source of information was cursed, you never would have opened it.
- 4 A scholar becomes obsessed with convincing you of a number of strange theories.
- 5 Your actions cause you to be banned from a library or some other academic institution.
- 6 You uncovered useful lore, but only by promising to complete a dangerous task in return.

### UPTIME

Conducting research is generally a long-term activity, requiring time and devotion, best suited to downtime.

## SELLING ENHANCED ITEMS

Few people can afford to buy an enhanced item, and fewer still know how to find one. Adventurers are exceptional in this regard due to the nature of their profession.

A character who comes into possession of a standard, premium, prototype, advanced, or possibly legendary enhanced item that he or she wants to sell can spend downtime searching for a buyer. The downtime activity can be performed only in a city or another location where one can find wealthy individuals interested in acquiring enhanced items. Artifact enhanced items can't be sold during downtime. Finding someone to buy such an item can be the substance of an adventure in and of itself.

### RESOURCES

Finding a buyer for a standard, premium, prototype, advanced, or legendary enhanced item takes up to twenty days of effort, depending on the rarity of the enhanced item for sale, and costs 100 cr per day.

### RESOLUTION

For each salable item, the character must make a DC 20 Intelligence (Investigation) check to find buyers. Another character can use his or her downtime to assist with the search, granting advantage on the check.

On a failure, no buyer for the item is found after a search that lasts a number of days equal to the maximum for that item's rarity, as shown below in the Days to Find Buyer column of the Salable Enhanced Items table below. On a success, a buyer for the item is found after a number of days based on the item's rarity, as shown below in the Salable Enhanced Item table.

#### SALABLE ENHANCED ITEMS

Rarity	Days to Find Buyer	d100 Roll Modifier
Standard	1d4	+10
Premium	1d6	+0
Prototype	1d8	-10
Advanced	1d10	-20
Legendary	1d20	-30

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Selling an Enhanced Item table, which is discussed below.

A character can attempt to find buyers for multiple enhanced items at once. Although this requires multiple Intelligence (Investigation) checks, the searches are occurring simultaneously, and the results of multiple failures or successes aren't added together. For example, if the character finds a buyer for a standard enhanced item in 2 days and a buyer for a premium enhanced item in 5 days, but fails to find a buyer for a prototype enhanced item, the entire search takes 8 days.

For each item a character wishes to sell, the player rolls percentile dice and consults the Selling an Enhanced Item table below, applying a modifier based on the item's rarity, as shown in the Salable Enhanced Items table. The subsequent total determines what a buyer offers to pay for the item.

You determine a buyer's identity. Buyers sometimes procure prototype, advanced, and legendary items through proxies to ensure that their identities remain unknown.

As a further option to reflect the availability of enhanced items in your campaign, you can apply up to a -10 penalty for a scarce setting, or up to a +10 bonus for a setting where enhanced items are more common, when resolving the d100 roll for selling enhanced items, as appropriate.

#### SELLING AN ENHANCED ITEM

##### d100 Result

40 or lower	A buyer offering one-quarter of the item's value, or a shady buyer offering half the item's value.
41-70	A buyer offering half the item's value, or a shady buyer offering the full item's value.
71-100	A buyer offering the full item's value.
101-110	A shady buyer offering one and a half times the item's value, no questions asked.
111 or higher	A buyer offering one and a half times the item's value, but they also want a favor.

### COMPLICATIONS

The buying and selling of enhanced items is fraught with peril. The large sums of money involved and the power offered by enhanced items attract thieves, con artists, and other villains. If the characters encounter a shady buyer, they have a 50 percent chance of triggering a complication. Otherwise, they have a 10 percent chance of triggering a complication.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

#### SELLING COMPLICATIONS

##### d6 Complication

- 1 The item is perceived as a fake.
- 2 The item is stolen before the sale.
- 3 The item is a relic cursed by a dark entity.
- 4 The item's original owner will kill to reclaim it; the party's enemies spread news of the transaction.
- 5 The other party is murdered before the transaction is completed.
- 6 A third party enters the transaction, offering an alternative item.

### UPTIME

The GM can determine whether or not selling enhanced items can be performed during uptime.



## TRAINING

Given enough time, money, and the services of an instructor, a character can learn a language, pick up proficiency with a tool or kit, gain proficiency or even expertise in a skill, or possibly even earn a feat.

### RESOURCES

Receiving training requires you first find a teacher who is willing and capable of teaching you. It then takes a varying amount of time and credits, depending on what you're training in. Costs are paid at the beginning of each workweek.

### LANGUAGE OR WEAPON

Learning a new language or training in a new weapon takes 10 workweeks and costs 250 cr per workweek. During resolution, training in a language calls for an Intelligence check, while a weapon requires an attack roll with that weapon. If you are proficient in that saving throw, you add your proficiency bonus to the roll.

### TOOL PROFICIENCY

Learning to use a new tool takes 10 workweeks and costs the value of the tool in cr per workweek. During resolution, training in a new tool calls for an ability check appropriate to that tool, as determined by the GM. If you are proficient in that saving throw, you add your proficiency bonus to the roll.

### TOOL EXPERTISE

Gaining expertise in a tool in which you are proficient takes 20 workweeks and costs the value of the tool in cr per workweek. During resolution, gaining expertise in a tool in which you are proficient requires an ability check with that tool.

### SKILL PROFICIENCY

Learning a new skill takes 20 workweeks and costs at least 500 cr per workweek. During resolution, training in a new skill calls for an ability check with that skill's governing ability score. If you are proficient in that saving throw, you add your proficiency bonus to the roll.

### SKILL EXPERTISE

Gaining expertise in a skill in which you are proficient takes 30 workweeks and costs at least 1,000 cr per workweek. During resolution, gaining expertise in a skill in which you are proficient requires an ability check with that skill.

### FEAT

Learning a new feat takes 40 workweeks and costs at least 2,000 cr per workweek. During resolution, training in a new feat calls for an ability check appropriate to that feat, as determined by the GM. If you are proficient in that saving throw, you add your proficiency bonus to the roll.

### RESOLUTION

At the end of each workweek, a character makes an ability check depending on their training, and then consults the Training Roll Modifier table.

### TRAINING ROLL MODIFIER

Ability Check DC	d100 Roll Modifier
10	+5
15	+10
20	+15
25	+20
30	+25

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Training Results table, which is discussed below.

Once the player has determined their training roll modifier, they then roll percentile dice and consult the Training Results table below.

### TRAINING RESULTS

#### d100 Result

40 or lower	Your training falters, advancing only half a workweek towards completion.
41-70	Your training is adequate, advancing one workweek towards completion.
71-100	Your training has a breakthrough, advancing two workweeks towards completion.
101-110	Your training is excellent, advancing three workweeks towards completion.
111 or higher	Your training is masterful, advancing four workweeks towards completion.

### COMPLICATIONS

Complications that arise while training typically involve the teacher. For every five workweeks spent in training, or for each failure during resolution, a character has a 10 percent chance of a complication. Examples of which are on the Training Complications table.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

### TRAINING COMPLICATIONS

#### d6 Complication

- 1 Your earn the ire of another of the teacher's students.
- 2 Your teacher instructs you in rare, archaic methods, which draw comments from others.
- 3 Your teacher is a spy sent to learn your plans.
- 4 Your teacher is a wanted criminal.
- 5 Your teacher is a cruel taskmaster.
- 6 Your teacher asks for help dealing with a threat.

### UPTIME

Due to the required time involved in training, it is best suited to downtime.

## WORK

When all else fails, an adventurer can turn to an honest trade to earn a living.

### RESOURCES

Taking on a job requires one workweek of work.

### RESOLUTION

The character must make an ability check as appropriate to the job they are trying to perform. The GM might call for a Strength (Athletics) check if the character is working with their hands, an Intelligence check with a set of tools if the character is working as a tradesman, a Charisma (Performance) check if the character is working in a speaking capacity, a Charisma check with a musical instrument if the character is performing in a venue, or any other check the GM deems appropriate. Once the character has made their chosen check, they should consult the Work Roll Modifier table below.

#### WORK ROLL MODIFIER

Ability Check DC	d100 Roll Modifier
10	+5
15	+10
20	+15
25	+20
30	+25

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Work Results table, which is discussed below.

#### WORK RESULTS

##### d100 Result

40 or lower	You earn enough to support a poor lifestyle for the week, with 10 cr left over.
41-70	You earn enough to support a modest lifestyle for the week, with 50 cr left over.
71-100	You earn enough to support a comfortable lifestyle for the week, with 100 cr left over.
101-110	You earn enough to support a wealthy lifestyle for the week, with 200 cr left over.
111 or higher	You somehow earn enough to support an aristocratic lifestyle for the week, with 500 cr left over.

### COMPLICATIONS

Despite what should be an uneventful, satisfying week of simple work, complications can arise from this activity. A character spending a week working has a 10 percent chance of triggering a complication.

This is a great opportunity to create a rival to the party, or involve a previous rival.

### WORK COMPLICATIONS

#### d8 Complication

- 1 You manage to outperform someone who has been working longer than you, and they're not impressed.
- 2 You bump a coworker in a clearly accidental fashion, but they blow it out of proportion, causing everyone to dislike you.
- 3 A patron asks for a service not provided by your workplace, and asks for the manager when you try to explain this.
- 4 Your manager takes credit for the work you are doing, asserting it is their own.
- 5 One of your coworkers slows down their workload so you have to pick up their slack.
- 6 You sustain a small injury, resulting in a scar.
- 7 Your coworkers, as a group, tell your boss a series of baseless lies. Your boss believes them over you.
- 8 Your coworkers bestow a nickname on you based on an obscure, mundane thing you did or said. They no longer call you by your name.

### UPTIME

If you are the type who prefers to hoard their wealth and work for their dinner, you can engage in work during uptime.

### RESOURCES

Taking on a job requires at least one hour of work.

### RESOLUTION

Make an ability check appropriate to the work you are doing and consult the Work Results (Uptime) table below.

#### WORK RESULTS (UPTIME)

##### Ability Check DC Result

10	You earn enough to support a poor lifestyle for night, with 2 cr left over.
15	You earn enough to support a modest lifestyle for night, with 10 cr left over.
20	You earn enough to support a comfortable lifestyle for night, with 20 cr left over.
25	You earn enough to support a wealthy lifestyle for night, with 40 cr left over.
30	You earn enough to support an aristocratic lifestyle for night, with 100 cr left over.

### COMPLICATIONS

You have a 10 percent chance of triggering a complication. If you fail to meet an ability check DC, you instead have a one-hundred percent chance of triggering a complication.

## CHAPTER 3: FACTIONS AND MEMBERSHIP

**A**S CHARACTERS TRAVEL THROUGH THE CITIES AND WORLDS OF *Star Wars*, they may come across factions, such as the Jedi Order, the Black Sun, or the Bounty Broker's Association, to which they may want to pledge service. Joining a faction offers unique benefits, as determined by the faction's features.

### JOINING A FACTION

A character can join a faction at any time, provided they can find a faction member capable of recruiting and they are not in bad standing with the faction. If a character is in bad standing with a faction that they wish to join, and they can find a nonhostile representative of that faction, they may be able to complete a task to return to the faction's favor, as determined by the GM.

The requirements for joining a faction vary based on the the faction you are trying to join. The Jedi Order, for instance, might require you to be a certain age and Force-sensitive. The Bounty Broker's Association, however, simply require monthly dues.

#### FACTIONS AND BACKGROUNDS

If a character is of an appropriate background, such as Jedi or Guild Merchant, can start at at least 1st rank in their faction, as determined by the GM.

### MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS

As an established and respected member of a faction, you can rely on certain benefits that membership provides. Your fellow faction members will provide you with lodging and food if necessary, and pay for your funeral if needed. In some cities and towns, a headquarters offers a central place to meet other members of your faction, which can be a good place to meet potential patrons, allies, or hirelings.

Factions often wield tremendous political power. If you are accused of a crime, your faction will support you if a good case can be made for your innocence or the crime is justifiable. You can also gain access to powerful political figures through the faction, if you are a member in good standing. Your dues must be current to remain in the faction's good graces.

### MEMBERSHIP DUES

After joining a faction, characters have certain requirements they must meet in order to retain in their faction's good standing. For some factions, it might simply be credit dues paid at the beginning of the month. For other factions, they might require you spend one workweek a month furthering their interests.

#### OVERDUE

If at the end of a month you are not current in your dues, you must become current again before you can gain any benefits from your faction. For every month you are not current in your dues, you must account for the missed dues for each month before you can become current again.

For instance, if your faction requires a credit tithe, you must meet the missed tithe for each month before you become current again. If your faction requires a workweek of downtime, however, you must complete a workweek for each month you are behind.

If you ever become overdue by a year or more, you lose your membership in that faction entirely unless you can justify that the absence was beyond your control. If you can not justify your absence and you choose to rejoin your faction, you start over at 1st rank.

### MEMBERSHIP IN MULTIPLE FACTIONS

You can have ranks in multiple factions as long as those factions are not in direct conflict, but your total combined ranks across all your factions can not exceed half your character level (rounded up). If you complete a task that aligns with the goals of one of your factions, but is in direct conflict with another faction, you risk lowering renown with the other faction, or potentially being disavowed entirely.

### FACTION RANKS

Factions can have a maximum of five ranks. While the names and responsibilities of each rank vary by faction, their general structure tends to be the same.

#### RANK 1: INITIATE

This is the rank a character receives when first joining a faction.

#### RANK 2: MEMBER

Rank 2 characters have shown they're aligned with the faction's goals, allowing greater responsibility.

#### RANK 3: VETERAN

Rank 3 characters are reliable faction members, entrusted with many secrets and deserving of additional support.

#### RANK 4: OFFICER

Rank 4 characters are trusted within the faction's leadership. They are looked up as champions of a faction's endeavors, and are the leaders of individual faction locations.

#### RANK 5: LEADER

Rank 5 characters are the leaders of their respective factions. Typically, a faction has one singular leader per headquarters, who delegates responsibilities to the faction's rank 4 and lower characters.

A faction can not have more rank 5 characters than its tier. If a faction has more than one rank 5 character, typically one stands above the rest.

### RIISING THROUGH THE RANKS

When a character completes an endeavor, such as a downtime activity or mission, that aligns with the goals of their faction, they gain renown. As a character reaches certain thresholds of renown, they earn the opportunity to rise through the ranks of their faction, provided they meet any other requirements, as shown in the Membership Ranks table on page ---.



## FACTIONS

Faction can vary greatly in size and renown, from a lowly local adventurer's guild to a galaxy-spanning criminal organization. The nature of factions drastically differ as well, depending on the faction's intended focus.

### FACTION TIERS

Factions vary in tier depending on their size. Smaller factions will typically hover between tier 1 and tier 5, while larger, galaxy-spanning factions might reach tier 20. Higher tiers require more active members, but grant greater benefits to them, as shown in the Faction Benefits table on page ---.

### PROFICIENCY BONUS

Factions have their own proficiency bonus, which scales with their tier. This proficiency bonus affects actions that faction takes as a whole, or actions taken by members of appropriate rank, in the ability scores in which the faction is proficient.

### ABILITY SCORES

Ability scores represent what a faction choose to focus on for its enterprises. There are six ability scores: Strength, Dexterity, Constitution, Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma. Ability scores are discussed at greater length in Chapter 4: Using Ability Scores.

### FACTION TRAITS

Every faction is unique, not just in how they function, but also their goals, beliefs, and what kind of members they attract.

### GOALS

Each faction has its own goals. One of the most common goals many factions share is the desire for increased wealth and influence. Many factions, however, have goals unique to their own efforts. For instance, a faction might have a goal of maintaining peace and prosperity in their region, directing all of their wealth and influence towards that one goal.

### BELIEFS

Each faction also has its own beliefs. Many nefarious factions, such as the Exchange, believe power should be wielded by the strong, and that the weak deserve to be enslaved, while a more monetarily motivated faction, such as the Commerce Guild, believe that material wealth is the greatest source of control.

### MEMBER TRAITS

Members of a faction are often drawn to it because they share common traits with its members. For instance, criminals who prefer to work alone, or in small groups, might be drawn to the Black Sun, while bounty hunters might choose to join the Bounty Broker's Association to earn greater wealth and prestige.

## HEADQUARTERS

Most factions have use of a headquarters. For smaller factions, it might be a simple building, or even a room. For larger factions, however, it might be a space ship, a space station, or even an entire moon or planet. A faction headquarters is required to recruit members to a faction.

A faction can have any number of headquarters, provided it has the staff and funds to maintain them. However, every headquarters requires at least one 4th rank or higher member to administrate.

### OPERATING COSTS

Beyond the required costs for actually maintaining a headquarters, factions have costs directly associated with their functions. These fees might cover licensing fees, bribes, government contracts, etc. These fees amount to roughly 1,000 cr per headquarters per month.

### RECRUITING

In order for a faction to grow, it must recruit members. While lower tier factions can thrive with only a few members, higher tier factions require constant effort by thousands or more members. Additionally, a smaller faction might have trouble recruiting skilled members, while larger factions probably don't.

Each membership rank can only support members of a certain CR or higher, as shown in the Membership Ranks CR and Renown table below.

### MEMBERSHIP RANKS CR AND RENOWN

Membership Rank	Minimum Member CR	Monthly Renown Generation
1	1/8	1
2	1/2	2
3	1	3
4	2	4
5	5	5

Additionally, certain NPCs might also require a higher tier to join your faction. For instance, a skilled craftsman might not have a high CR, but might still require a faction to be a higher tier to merit joining.

### RENOWN

Characters who act on behalf of their faction's interest earn renown, improving their own standing within their faction as well as their faction's overall effectiveness. In order for a faction to increase in tier, it must have a specific amount of renown, as shown in the Faction Benefits table on page ---. Additionally, once a faction reaches tier 6, it must have a certain amount of renown generated each month in order to progress to subsequent tiers.

NPC faction members generate an amount of renown each month determined by their rank in the faction, as shown in the Membership Ranks CR and Renown table above.

## FACTION BENEFITS

Tier	Proficiency Bonus	Features	Required Renown	Monthly Renown Generation
1st	+2	Insignia, Faction Training	0	—
2nd	+2	Association Proficiency, Faction Activity	5	—
3rd	+2	Enhanced Insignia	15	—
4th	+2	Ability Score Improvement	30	—
5th	+3	Premium Item Stockpile	50	—
6th	+3	Faction Training (2)	75	—
7th	+3	Association Proficiency (2), Faction Activity (2)	100	10
8th	+3	Ability Score Improvement	150	15
9th	+4	Prototype Item Stockpile	200	20
10th	+4	Association Expertise	250	25
11th	+4	Faction Training (3), Association Proficiency (3)	325	30
12th	+4	Ability Score Improvement	400	40
13th	+5	Advanced Item Stockpile, Faction Activity (3)	500	50
14th	+5	Association Expertise (2), Association Advantage	1,000	100
15th	+5	Faction Training (4), Association Proficiency (4)	2,000	200
16th	+5	Ability Score Improvement	5,000	500
17th	+6	Ability Score Mastery, Legendary	10,000	1,000
18th	+6	Ability Score Mastery	20,000	2,000
19th	+6	Ability Score Mastery	50,000	5,000
20th	+6	Ability Score Mastery, Artifact	100,000	10,000

### INSIGNIA

Beginning at 1st tier when you establish your faction, your faction can choose an insignia. Faction members of 1st rank or higher can wear, carry, or otherwise bear your insignia in a fashion appropriate to your faction's operations. Your insignia will be one of the primary ways that members identify themselves as a member of your faction.

### FACTION TRAINING

Also at 1st tier, your faction gains a favored language or tool. Choose a language, or one of the tool options on page \_\_\_ of the *Player's Handbook*. Alternatively, your faction can develop its own cant.

When a 1st rank or higher faction member trains in the chosen language or tool using the Training downtime activity on page \_\_\_ of the *Player's Handbook*, the requisite time and credits are halved.

At 6th, 11th, and 15th tier, your faction can choose another language or tool.

### ASSOCIATION PROFICIENCY

At 2nd tier, your faction gains proficiency in one of ability score of your choice. When your faction engages in an activity that uses the chosen ability score, they add the faction's proficiency bonus to the d20 roll, in addition to the ability score modifier.

At 7th, 11th, and 15th tier, your faction gains proficiency in another ability score.

### FACTION ACTIVITY

Also at 2nd tier, your faction chooses an activity from the options available in Chapter 2: Entertainment and Downtime. When a 2nd rank or higher faction member engages in the chosen activity and rolls percentile dice, they can also make a faction ability check and add it to the roll. The faction ability check is determined by the specific activity, as shown in Chapter 4: Using Ability Scores. Additionally, when they make a d20 roll as a part of the chosen activity, they can use your faction's ability modifier instead of their own modifier, if that number is greater.

At 7th and 13th tier, your faction can choose another activity.

## ENHANCED INSIGNIA

---

Starting at 3rd tier, its insignia gains an enhanced property. Choose an at-will force or tech power. If the bearer of the insignia is at least 1st rank in the faction, they can cast the power while wielding their insignia. The force- or tech-casting ability varies based on the type of power chosen: Intelligence for tech powers, Wisdom for light side force powers, Charisma for dark side force powers, or Wisdom or Charisma for universal force powers (the faction member's choice).

## ABILITY SCORE IMPROVEMENT

---

At 4th tier, you can increase one of your faction's ability scores by 2. At 8th, 12th, and 16th tier, you can increase another of your faction's ability scores by 2. As normal, you can't increase an ability score above 20 using this feature.

## PREMIUM ITEM STOCKPILE

---

Once your faction has reached 5th tier, it gains access to a premium enhanced item of its choice. When a 2nd rank or higher faction member has spent 50 days of downtime furthering the faction's interests, they gain access to the chosen premium item and can purchase it at the item's full value. If the chosen item is a consumable, it takes half the requisite downtime. Once they've done so, they must spend another 50 days of downtime furthering your faction's interest before they can do so again. Provided that the item is undamaged, they can return it to your faction for a full refund.

## PROTOTYPE ITEM STOCKPILE

---

At 9th tier, your faction gains access to a prototype enhanced item of your choice. When a 3rd rank or higher faction member has spent 100 days of downtime furthering the faction's interests, they gain access to this prototype item and can purchase it at the item's full value. If the chosen item is a consumable, it takes half the requisite downtime. Provided that the item is undamaged, they can return it to your faction for a full refund.

## ASSOCIATION EXPERTISE

---

Beginning at 10th tier, your faction gains expertise in one ability score in which it is proficient.

At 14th tier, your faction gains expertise in another ability score in which it is proficient.

## ADVANCED ITEM STOCKPILE

---

At 13th tier, your faction gains access to an advanced enhanced item of its choice. When a 4th rank or higher faction member has spent 200 days of downtime furthering the faction's interests, they gain access to this advanced item and can purchase it at the item's full value. If the chosen item is a consumable, it takes half the requisite downtime. Provided that the item is undamaged, they can return it to your faction for a full refund.

## ASSOCIATION ADVANTAGE

---

Starting at 14th tier, your faction gains advantage on checks with one ability score of your choice.

## ABILITY SCORE MASTERY

---

At 17th tier, you can increase one of your faction's ability scores by 2. Its maximum for this score increases by 2. At 18th, 19th, and 20th tier, you can increase another of your faction's ability scores, and its maximum, by 2.

## LEGENDARY

---

Also at 17th tier, your factions gains access to one legendary enhanced item of its choice. When a 5th rank or higher faction member has spent 500 days of downtime furthering the faction's interests, they gain access to this legendary item and can procure it at no cost.

## ARTIFACT

---

As of 20th tier, your factions gains access to one artifact enhanced item of its choice. When a 5th rank or higher faction member has spent 1,000 days of downtime furthering the faction's interests, they gain access to this artifact item and can procure it at no cost.



## MEMBERSHIP RANKS

Rank Features	Required Renown	Other Requirements
1st Earn Renown, Faction Training, Insignia	0	—
2nd Apprentice, Faction Activity, Premium Item Procurement, Special Missions	10	—
3rd Mentor, Prototype Item Procurement	25	5th level, 1 special mission
4th Advanced Item Procurement	50	9th level, 3 special missions
5th Faction Leader	100	13th level, 10 special missions

### EARN RENOWN

Beginning at 1st rank when you join a faction, you gain the ability to earn renown for your faction, allowing you to advance in rank. For every successful workweek in a downtime activity furthering your faction's interests, you gain 1 renown. Additionally, you gain access to faction-specific missions. Every time you complete a mission for your faction, you gain 1 or more renown.

### FACTION TRAINING

Also at 1st rank, you gain access to your faction's favored training. When you train in your faction's favored language or tool using the Training downtime activity on page \_\_\_ of the Player's Handbook, the requisite time and credits are halved.

### INSIGNIA

Lastly at 1st rank, you are given permission to wield the insignia of your faction, either openly or in secret. When your faction reaches 3rd tier, your insignia gains an enhanced property.

### APPRENTICE

At 2nd rank, you gain the ability to be apprenticed to a 3rd rank or higher member of your faction. Bonding with a mentor takes one workweek of downtime spent together furthering your faction's interests in your faction's favored activity. At the end of the workweek, you and your mentor are bonded. You can only have one mentor at a time. You can break your bond with your current mentor at any time, no action required.

While traveling with or otherwise working with your mentor, you gain the following benefits:

### LANGUAGE AND TOOL TRAINING

You can learn any language or tool proficiency that your mentor possesses in half the time, with no credit requirement.

### WORD OF ADVICE

While you can see and hear your mentor, you can gain advantage on one ability check, attack roll, or saving throw (no action required). You can wait until after you roll the d20 to use this feature, but you must decide before the GM says whether the roll succeeds or fails.

Once you've used this feature, you must complete a short or long rest before you can use it again.

### FACTION ACTIVITY

Also at 2nd rank, you gain benefits from your faction when you engage in your faction's favored activity, provided your faction is at least 2nd tier. When you roll percentile dice as a part of the chosen activity, you can also make an ability check and add it to the roll. The ability check is determined by the specific activity, as shown in the \_\_\_ table on page \_\_\_. Additionally, when you make a d20 roll as a part of the chosen activity, you can use your faction's association modifier instead of your modifier, if that number is greater.

### PREMIUM ITEM PROCUREMENT

Additionally at 2nd rank, after spending at least 50 days of downtime furthering your faction's interests, you gain access to premium enhanced items, which you can purchase at the item's full value, provided your faction is at least 5th tier. You gain access to armor +1, shield +1, weapon +1, and one premium enhanced item chosen by your faction. You can only have one premium item procured in this fashion, but provided that the item is undamaged, you can return it to your faction for a full refund. If your faction's chosen item is a consumable, you can instead have an unlimited number of that item, but you must spend the requisite downtime for each one.

## SPECIAL MISSIONS

---

Lastly at 2nd rank, you gain the opportunity to undergo special missions on behalf of your faction. These missions, while more scarce, often yield greater renown, and potentially other rewards. Special missions are also required to progress past 2nd rank in a faction, as shown in the Membership Ranks table.

## MENTOR

---

At 3rd rank, you gain the ability to take a 2nd or 3rd rank member of your faction as an apprentice. Bonding with an apprentice takes one workweek of downtime spent together furthering your faction's interests. At the end of the workweek, you and your apprentice are bonded. You can only have one apprentice at a time. You can break your bond with your current apprentice at any time, no action required.

And 4th rank, you can have a 2nd or 3rd rank member of your faction as an apprentice, and at 5th rank, you can have a 2nd, 3rd, or 4th rank member of your faction as an apprentice. Additionally, at 5th rank, you can maintain three apprentices at a time, instead of one.

While traveling with or otherwise working with your apprentice, you gain the following benefits.

## DOWNTIME

When you engage in a downtime activity with your apprentice and make your percentile dice check, you can roll the dice twice and use either total.

## INSPIRING PRESENCE

While your apprentice can see and hear you, you can gain advantage on one ability check, attack roll, or saving throw (no action required). You can wait until after you roll the d20 to use this feature, but you must decide before the GM says whether the roll succeeds or fails.

Once you've used this feature, you must complete a short or long rest before you can use it again.

## PROTOTYPE ITEM PROCUREMENT

---

Also at 3rd rank, after spending at least 100 days of downtime furthering your faction's interests, you gain access to prototype enhanced items, which you can purchase at the item's full value, provided your faction is at least 9th tier. You gain access to armor +2, shield +2, weapon +2, and one prototype enhanced item chosen by your faction. You can only have one prototype item procured in this fashion, but provided that the item is undamaged, you can return it to your faction for a full refund. If your faction's chosen item is a consumable, you can instead have an unlimited number of that item, but you must spend the requisite downtime for each one.

## ADVANCED ITEM PROCUREMENT

---

At 4th rank, after spending at least 200 days of downtime furthering your faction's interests, you gain access to advanced enhanced items, which you can purchase at the item's full value, provided your faction is at least 13th tier. You gain access to armor +3, shield +3, weapon +3, and one advanced enhanced item chosen by your faction. You can only have one advanced item procured in this fashion, but provided that the item is undamaged, you can return it to your faction for a full refund. If your faction's chosen item is a consumable, you can instead have an unlimited number of that item, but you must spend the requisite downtime for each one.

## FACTION LEADER

---

As of 5th rank, at the end of a long rest, if a faction member of lower rank is within line of sight, you can grant them Inspiration, which lasts until the end of their next long rest. Once you've done so, you can't do so again until you complete a long rest.

## CHAPTER 4: USING ABILITY SCORES

**S**IX ABILITIES PROVIDE A QUICK DESCRIPTION OF every faction's collective physical and mental characteristics:

**Strength**, measuring the faction membership's physical power

**Dexterity**, measuring the faction membership's agility

**Constitution**, measuring the faction membership's endurance

**Intelligence**, measuring the faction membership's reasoning and memory

**Wisdom**, measuring the faction membership's awareness and intuition

**Charisma**, measuring the faction membership's force of personality

Is a faction comprised of renowned gladiators of great might and fortitude? Or is it a coalition of craftsmen, working together to create the best products available? Force-wielders working together, for good or ill? Or maybe it's a guild of shrewd merchants, attempting to corner the market. Ability scores defined these qualities—a faction's assets as well as weaknesses.

Ability scores govern a faction's ability to benefit its members, as well as wage inter-faction conflict. The book's introduction describes the basic rule behind these rolls: roll a d20, add an ability modifier derived from one of the six ability scores, and compare the total to a target number.

This chapter focuses on how to use ability checks, covering how these checks benefit your faction's members and how they interact with other factions.

### ABILITY SCORES AND MODIFIERS

Each of a faction's abilities has a score, a number that defines the magnitude of that ability. An ability score is not just a measure of innate capabilities, but also encompasses a faction's member's training and competence in activities related to that ability.

A score of 10 or 11 is the normal average, but many factions are a cut above average in most abilities. A score of 18 is the highest that a faction usually reaches. Larger factions can have scores as high as 20, and galaxy-spanning factions can have scores as high as 30.

Each ability also has a modifier, derived from the score and ranging from -5 (for an ability score of 1) to +10 (for a score of 30). The Ability Scores and Modifiers table notes the ability modifiers for the range of possible ability scores, from 1 to 30.

To determine an ability modifier without consulting the table, subtract 10 from the ability score and then divide the total by 2 (round down).

Because ability modifiers affect almost every ability check, ability modifiers come up in play more often than their associated scores.

### ABILITY SCORES AND MODIFIERS

Score	Modifier	Score	Modifier
1	-5	16-17	+3
2-3	-4	18-19	+4
4-5	-3	20-21	+5
6-7	-2	22-23	+6
8-9	-1	24-25	+7
10-11	+0	26-27	+8
12-13	+1	28-29	+9
14-15	+2	30	+10

### ADVANTAGE AND DISADVANTAGE

Sometimes a feature tells you that you have advantage or disadvantage on an ability check. When that happens, you roll a second d20 when you make the roll. Use the higher of the two rolls if you have advantage, and use the lower roll if you have disadvantage. For example, if you have disadvantage and roll a 17 and a 5, you use the 5. If you instead have advantage and roll those numbers, you use the 17.

If multiple situations affect a roll and each one grants advantage or imposes disadvantage on it, you don't roll more than one additional d20. If two favorable situations grant advantage, for example, you still roll only one additional d20.

If circumstances cause a roll to have both advantage and disadvantage, you are considered to have neither of them, and you roll one d20. This is true even if multiple circumstances impose disadvantage and only one grants advantage or vice versa. In such a situation, you have neither advantage nor disadvantage.

You usually gain advantage or disadvantage through the use of faction features. The GM can also decide that circumstances influence a roll in one direction or the other and grant advantage or impose disadvantage as a result.

## PROFICIENCY BONUS

Factions have a proficiency bonus determined by tier, as detailed in chapter 1. The bonus is used in the rules on ability checks.

Your faction's proficiency bonus can't be added to a single die roll or other number more than once. For example, if two different rules say your faction can add its proficiency bonus to a Wisdom ability check, you nevertheless add the bonus only once when you make the save.

Occasionally, your faction's proficiency bonus might be multiplied or divided (doubled or halved, for example) before you apply it. If a circumstance suggests that your faction's proficiency bonus applies more than once to the same roll, you still add it only once and multiply or divide it only once.

By the same token, if a feature or effect allows you to multiply your faction's proficiency bonus when making an ability check that wouldn't normally benefit from its proficiency bonus, you still don't add the bonus to the check. For that check your proficiency bonus is 0, given the fact that multiplying 0 by any number is still 0. For instance, if your faction lacks proficiency in the Intelligence ability score, it gains no benefit from a feature that lets it double your proficiency bonus when it make Intelligence checks.

## EXPERTISE

Certain features, such as the Association Expertise feature, let your faction double its proficiency bonus with a given ability score, granting expertise in that ability score. As usual, you can only gain expertise in an ability score once.

## ABILITY CHECKS

An ability check represents a faction's ability to overcome a challenge. The GM calls for an ability check when a faction, or a faction member, attempts an action that has a chance of failure. When the outcome is uncertain, the dice determine the results.

For every ability check, the GM decides which of the 6 abilities is relevant to the task at hand and the difficulty of the task, represented by Difficulty Class. The more difficult a task, the higher its DC. The Typical Difficulty Classes table shows the most common DCs.

To make an ability check, roll a d20 and add the relevant ability modifier. As with other d20 rolls, apply bonuses and penalties, and compare the total to the DC. If the total equals or exceeds the DC, the ability check is a success—the faction, or faction member, overcomes the challenge at hand. Otherwise, it's a failure, which means the faction or faction member makes no progress toward the objective or makes progress combined with a setback determined by the GM.

## CONTESTS

Sometimes one faction's or faction member's efforts are directly opposed to another's. This can occur when both of them are trying to do the same thing and only one can succeed, such as accepting a mission reward from a third party. This situation also applies when one of them is trying to prevent the other one from accomplishing a goal—for example, when a faction is trying to usurp control or influence from another faction. In situations like these, the outcome is determined by a special form of ability check, called a contest.

Both participants in a contest make ability checks appropriate to their efforts. They apply all appropriate bonuses and penalties, but instead of comparing the total to a DC, they compare the totals of their two checks. The participant with the higher check total wins the contest. That faction or faction member either succeeds at the action or prevents the other one from succeeding.

If the contest results in a tie, the situation remains the same as it was before the contest. Thus, one contestant might win the contest by default. If two faction members tie in a contest to accept a mission reward, neither character grabs it. In a contest between a faction trying to usurp control or influence from another faction, a tie means control or influence is not usurped.

## ABILITY CHECK DCs

Task Difficulty	DC
Very easy	5
Easy	10
Medium	15
Hard	20
Very hard	25
Nearly impossible	30

## PASSIVE CHECKS

A passive check is a special kind of ability check that doesn't involve any die rolls. Such a check can represent the average result for a task done repeatedly, such as a faction and its member's normal vigilance, or can be used when the GM wants to secretly determine whether a faction succeeds at something without rolling dice, such as noticing a spy.

Here's how to determine a character's total for a passive check:

10 + all modifiers that normally apply to the check. If the faction has advantage on the check, add 5. For disadvantage, subtract 5. The game refers to a passive check total as a score.

For example, if a 1st-tier faction has a Wisdom of 15 and proficiency in Wisdom, it has a passive Wisdom score of 14.

The rules on spying in the "Espionage" section below rely on passive checks.



## WORKING TOGETHER

Sometimes two or more factions team up to attempt a task. The faction who's leading the effort, or the one with the highest ability modifier, can make an ability check with advantage, reflecting the help provided by the other faction.

A faction can only provide help if the task is one that he or she could attempt alone. For example, attempting to mass produce a type of blaster requires members with proficiency with armstech's tools, so a faction whose members lack that proficiency can't help another faction in that task. Moreover, a faction can help only when two or more factions working together would actually be productive.

trying to open a lock requires proficiency with thieves' tools, so a character who lacks that proficiency can't help another character in that task. Moreover, a character can help only when two or more individuals working together would actually be productive. Some tasks are no easier with help.

## USING EACH ABILITY

Every task that a faction might attempt in the game is covered by one of the six abilities. This section explains in more detail what those abilities mean and the ways they are used in the game.

Factions of 2nd tier and higher are more adept at performing certain downtime activities. When a faction member of 2nd rank or higher attempts the favored downtime activity and rolls percentile dice, they also get to make a faction ability check and add it to the roll, provided they are in an area where the faction has influence. Each downtime activity is tied to a specific ability score, as discussed in this section.

### VARIANT: ACTIVITIES WITH OTHER ABILITIES

Normally, your faction's favored activity only utilizes a specific ability score. Favoring the Crime downtime activity, for instance, usually applies a faction's Dexterity ability check. During resolution of an activity, however, a faction member might use utilize a different ability score during resolution. In such cases, the GM might allow you to roll a faction ability check utilizing a different ability score, or you might ask if you can use a different faction ability check. For example, if you are performing crime during downtime and using a security kit, your GM might call for a faction Intelligence check when rolling percentile dice, instead of Dexterity, even though Crime is normally associated with Dexterity.

## STRENGTH

Strength measures the bodily power, athletic training, and the extent to which a faction's membership can exert raw physical force.

### STRENGTH ACTIVITIES

Many activities focus on using a character's might and power. When a character performs one of the following downtime activities, and it's their faction's favored downtime activity, they can make a faction ability check:

- Mercenary Contracting
- Pit Fighting
- Work
- Other activities as deemed appropriate by the GM.

### FACTION CHECKS

Additionally, when two factions are in conflict—either directly or indirectly—one faction can attempt the following actions:

- 1
- 2
- Other actions as deemed appropriate by the GM.

The faction then makes a Strength check contested by the target faction's Constitution check. On a success, they achieve the attempted action. On a failure, they are instead rebuffed.

## DEXTERITY

Dexterity measures the agility, reflexes, and balance of a faction's membership.

### DEXTERITY ACTIVITIES

Many activities capitalize on a character's nimbleness and stealth. When a character performs one of the following downtime activities, and it's their faction's favored downtime activity, they can make a faction ability check:

- Crime
- Work
- Other activities as deemed appropriate by the GM.

### FACTION CHECKS

Additionally, when two factions are in conflict—either directly or indirectly—one faction can attempt the following actions:

- 1
- 2
- Other actions as deemed appropriate by the GM.

The faction then makes a Dexterity check contested by the target faction's Intelligence check. On a success, they achieve the attempted action. On a failure, they are instead rebuffed.

## CONSTITUTION

---

Constitution measures the health, stamina, and vital force of a faction's membership.

### CONSTITUTION ACTIVITIES

Many activities focus on using a character's vitality and heartiness. When a character performs one of the following downtime activities, and it's their faction's favored downtime activity, they can make a faction ability check:

- Work
- Other activities as deemed appropriate by the GM.

### FACTION CHECKS

Additionally, when two factions are in conflict—either directly or indirectly—one faction can attempt the following actions:

- 1
- 2
- Other actions as deemed appropriate by the GM.

The faction then makes a Constitution check contested by the target faction's Strength check. On a success, they achieve the attempted action. On a failure, they are instead rebuffed.

## INTELLIGENCE

---

Intelligence measures the mental acuity, accuracy of recall, and the ability of a faction's membership to reason.

### INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES

Many activities capitalize on a character's reasoning and memory. When a character performs one of the following downtime activities, and it's their faction's favored downtime activity, they can make a faction ability check:

- Crafting
- Gambling
- Racing
- Research
- Work
- Other activities as deemed appropriate by the GM.

### FACTION CHECKS

Additionally, when two factions are in conflict—either directly or indirectly—one faction can attempt the following actions:

- 1
- 2
- Other actions as deemed appropriate by the GM.

The faction then makes an Intelligence check contested by the target faction's Dexterity check. On a success, they achieve the attempted action. On a failure, they are instead rebuffed.

## WISDOM

---

Wisdom measures how attuned to the world, perceptive, and intuitive a faction's membership is.

### WISDOM ACTIVITIES

Many activities focus on using a character's intuition and awareness. When a character performs one of the following downtime activities, and it's their faction's favored downtime activity, they can make a faction ability check:

- Bounty Hunting
- Work
- Other activities as deemed appropriate by the GM.

### FACTION CHECKS

Additionally, when two factions are in conflict—either directly or indirectly—one faction can attempt the following actions:

- 1
- 2
- Other actions as deemed appropriate by the GM.

The faction then makes a Wisdom check contested by the target faction's Charisma check. On a success, they achieve the attempted action. On a failure, they are instead rebuffed.

## CHARISMA

---

Charisma measures the ability to interact effectively with others, confidence, and eloquence of a faction's membership.

### CHARISMA ACTIVITIES

Many activities capitalize on a character's charm and presence. When a character performs one of the following downtime activities, and it's their faction's favored downtime activity, they can make a faction ability check:

- Buying Enhanced Items
- Carousing
- Selling Enhanced Items
- Work
- Other activities as deemed appropriate by the GM.

### FACTION CHECKS

Additionally, when two factions are in conflict—either directly or indirectly—one faction can attempt the following actions:

- 1
- 2
- Other actions as deemed appropriate by the GM.

The faction then makes a Charisma check contested by the target faction's Wisdom check. On a success, they achieve the attempted action. On a failure, they are instead rebuffed.

## CHAPTER 5: EQUIPMENT

**T**HE CITIES OF *STAR WARS* ARE DIVERSE AND MULTICULTURAL, varying dramatically by planet and system. Commonplace activities in one city might be taboo in another. The most common species on one planet might be shunned on the next one. Every city, in addition to the climate and cultures, varies dramatically in the options available for sale.

In addition to those options available in the *Player's Handbook*, adventurers might encounter new and interesting wares. On some planets, and in some cultures, armor is made from unique materials that grant it interesting properties. On other planets, a more diverse armory might be available for purchase—or theft. In other places still, interesting and unique adventuring implements might be discovered.

### STARTING EQUIPMENT

When choosing the starting equipment for your class, you might have an option to choose any of a certain type of item. For instance, berserkers get a choice of "(a) a martial vibroweapon and a light or medium physical shield or (b) two martial vibroweapons". When choosing starting equipment in this fashion, the items available in this chapter should not be included. However, if you use instead use the Variant: Starting Wealth by Class rule, the items in this chapter should be considered available for purchase.

### AMMUNITION

Blasters that deal energy or ion damage use power cells, while blasters that deal kinetic damage use slug cartridges. This chapter introduces blasters that deal new damage types: acid, fire, and sonic. These weapons also use power cells.

### BUYING AND SELLING TREASURE

This chapter introduces armor, weapons, adventuring gear, and other valuable materials. Like those options found in the *Player's Handbook*, selling these items should generally be possible, provided they are unspoiled.

### ENHANCED ITEMS

Enhanced items are scarce and powerful, leading to them rarely having a predetermined price. Buying and selling enhanced items can rarely be performed easily, often requiring extensive time and credits to find a potential buyer and seller.

### RARE MATERIALS

While rare materials, as the name indicates, are more scarce than their raw material counterparts, they typically have a commonly accepted value across markets. While they won't always be available for sale, they will usually fetch the same price across worlds.

## ARMOR AND SHIELDS

Adventuring through the different worlds of *Star Wars* shows limitless variety across cultures, varying drastically by their values and technological availability. Many cultures create similar items, but using different materials, granting their items a unique flair. The Armor table shows some examples of how commonly available types of armor found in the game differ, depending on the materials used.

The Armor table shows the cost, weight, and other properties of these types of armor worn in the worlds of *Star Wars*.

### ARMOR AND SHIELD PROFICIENCY

Anyone can put on a suit of armor or wield a shield. Only those proficient in the armor's use know how to wear it effectively, however. Your class gives you proficiency with certain types of armor. If you wear armor that you lack proficiency with, you have disadvantage on any ability check, saving throw, or attack roll that involves Strength or Dexterity, and you can't force- or tech-cast.

If you have proficiency in armor, you have proficiency in the appropriate shield as well.

### ARMOR CLASS (AC)

Armor protects its wearer from attacks. The armor (and shield) you wear determines your Armor Class.

### ARMOR MATERIALS

In addition to form and function, armor varies greatly based on material. Beyond those standard materials universally available to armor, you might find armor made with more specialized and scarce materials. Armor made with these materials offers a unique strength, but also a weakness. Additionally, the armor's cost increases by an amount, based on the armor's type, as shown in the Armor Type Cost Increase table below:

#### ARMOR TYPE COST INCREASE

Armor Type	Cost Increase	Armor Type	Cost Increase
Light armor	1,000 cr	Light shield	250 cr
Medium armor	2,000 cr	Medium shield	750 cr
Heavy armor	6,000 cr	Heavy shield	1,500 cr

Only physical shields can be crafted using alternative armor materials.



## BESKAR

Armor and shields made from beskar gains the regulated property, but also the strength 11 property. If the armor or shield would already have the strength property, instead increase the strength number by 2.

## BONE

Bone armor and shields have the barbed (1d4) and spiked (1d4) properties, respectively, but suffer a -1 penalty to Armor Class.

## CRYSTADIUM

Armor and shields made from crystadium has the absorptive 1 property, but also the rigid and imbalanced properties, respectively.

## DURAFIBER

Durafiber armor and shields have the agile 1 property, but suffer a -1 penalty to Armor Class.

## DURANIUM

Armor and shields made from duranium gain the reactive 1 and responsive 1 properties, respectively, but also the cumbersome property.

## DURASTEEL

Durasteel armor has the impermeable and rigid properties. Durasteel shields have the interlocking and imbalanced properties.

## DURAVLEX

Armor and shields made from duravlex have the silent and concealing properties, respectively, but suffer a -1 penalty to Armor Class.

## FLEXIMETAL

Fleximetal armor and shields gain the avoidant 1 property, but also the strength 11 property. If the armor or shield would already have the strength property, instead increase the strength number by 2.

## LAMINANIUM

Armor and shields made from laminanium gain the obscured and lambent properties, respectively, but also the cumbersome property.

## NEUTRONIUM

Neutronium armor and shields gain the insulated 1 property, but also the strength 11 property. If the armor or shield would already have the strength property, instead increase the strength number by 2.

## PLASTOID

Armor made from plastoid has the reinforced and rigid properties. Shields made from plastoid have the anchor and imbalanced properties.

## QUADANIUM

Quadanium armor and shields gain the charging 1 property, but also the cumbersome property.

## ARMOR PROPERTIES

Many armors and shield have special properties related to their use, as shown in the Armor table. You must be proficient in and wearing armor or wielding a shield to benefit from its special properties.

### ABSORPTIVE

When you are wearing armor or wielding a shield with the absorptive property, damage that you take from weapons is reduced by an amount equal to the absorptive number. If this would reduce the damage to 0, the damage is instead reduced to 1.

### AGILE

While wearing armor or wielding a shield with the agile property, you gain a bonus to Dexterity checks and Dexterity saving throws equal to the agile number, and you gain a bonus to your speed equal to 5 x the agile number.

### ANCHOR

A shield with the anchor property can be used to provide cover. As an action, you can anchor or recover the shield. While anchored, you gain no benefit from a shield, and it does not require the use of a hand. Instead, while anchored, a light shield provides one-quarter cover, a medium shield provides half cover, and a heavy shield provides three-quarters cover.

### AVOIDANT

When wearing armor or wielding a shield with the avoidant property and a creature makes an attack against you, the critical hit range decreases by an amount equal to the avoidant number, to a minimum of 1.

### BARBED

When you succeed on a Strength (Athletics) check to initiate or maintain a grapple while wearing armor with the barbed property, the creature takes kinetic damage using the barbed damage (which appears in parentheses with the property) + your Strength modifier.

### CHARGING

When you take damage while wearing armor or wielding a shield with the charging property, you gain a charge. You can store a maximum number of charges equal to the charging number, and the charges last for 1 minute. The next time you hit with a melee weapon attack while you have charges, you deal additional damage of the same type as the weapon's damage equal to the number of charges stored.

### CONCEALING

While wielding a shield with the concealing property, you have advantage on Dexterity (Stealth) checks that rely on sight.

### CUMBERSOME

While wearing armor or wielding a shield with the cumbersome property, your speed is reduced by 5.

### **GAUNTLETED**

While wearing armor with the gauntleted property, your unarmed strikes deal kinetic damage using the gauntleted damage (which appears in parentheses with the property) + your Strength modifier.

### **IMBALANCED**

When you are critically hit while wielding this shield, you can't take reactions until the start of your next turn, and you gain no AC benefit from your shield against the next attack against you before the start of your next turn.

### **IMPERMEABLE**

Armor with the impermeable property functions as an enviro-suit, flight suit, and water suit.

### **INSULATED**

While wearing armor or wielding a shield with the insulated property, you gain a bonus to AC and saving throws against effects that would deal ion or lightning damage equal to the insulated number.

### **INTERLOCKING**

While wielding a shield with the interlocking property within 5 feet of a friendly creature who is also wielding a shield with the interlocking property, you can both use your reactions to interlock the shields. While interlocked, both creatures gain a bonus to AC equal to the interlocking number. If at any point the creatures are more than 5 feet from each other, the shields immediately de-interlock, and this effect ends.

### **LAMBENT**

While wielding a shield with the lambent property, you can use a bonus action to activate or deactivate the shield's light. While active, the shield sheds bright light in a 5-foot radius and dim light for an additional 5 feet. Additionally, Dexterity (Stealth) checks made while the shield's light is active that rely on sight have disadvantage.

### **LIGHTWEIGHT**

Armor and shields with the lightweight property have their weight reduced by half.

### **MAGNETIC**

While you are wielding a shield with the magnetic property and a melee weapon attack misses you by an amount less than or equal to your bonus to AC from your shield, the attacking creature must make a Strength saving throw, DC equal to the magnetic number. On a failed save, the creature's weapon adheres to the shield. As an action, a creature can repeat this check. On a success, the weapon is freed.

### **OBSCURED**

While wearing armor with the obscured property, electronic sensors and cameras have disadvantage on Wisdom (Perception) and Intelligence (Investigation) checks against you that rely on sight.

### **POWERED**

While wearing armor with the powered property, you gain a bonus to damage rolls using Strength, Strength checks, and Strength saving throws equal to the powered number.

### **REACTIVE**

When you are wearing armor with the reactive property and a creature hits you with an attack roll, you gain a bonus to AC against the next attack from that creature before the start of your next turn equal to the reactive number.

### **REGULATED**

When you are wearing armor or wielding a shield with the regulated property and a creature rolls the maximum on a weapon damage die against you, they must reroll and use the new roll, even if the new roll is the maximum on the weapon damage die.

### **REINFORCED**

When you make a long jump while wearing armor with the reinforced property, you can cover a number of feet up to twice your Strength score. When you make a high jump, you can leap a number of feet up into the air equal to 3 + twice your Strength modifier.

### **RESPONSIVE**

While you are wielding a shield with the responsive property and an attack misses you by an amount less than or equal to your bonus to AC from your shield, you gain a bonus to AC against the next attack from that creature before the start of your next turn equal to the responsive number.

### **RIGID**

While wearing armor with the rigid property, you add half your Dexterity modifier (rounded down), instead of your full Dexterity modifier, to Dexterity saving throws you make. If your Dexterity modifier is negative, you instead subtract the full modifier.

### **SILENT**

While wearing armor with the silent property, you have advantage on Dexterity (Stealth) checks that rely on sound.

### **SPIKED**

When you succeed on a Strength (Athletics) check to shove or trip a creature while wielding a shield with the spiked property, the creature takes kinetic damage using the spiked damage (which appears in parentheses with the property) + your Strength modifier.

### **STEADFAST**

While wearing armor or wielding a shield with the steadfast property, you have advantage on Strength checks and Strength saving throws to avoid being moved.

### **VERSATILE**

A shield with the versatile property can be used with one or two hands. While wielded in two hands, you gain an additional bonus to AC equal to the versatile number.

## ARMOR AND SHIELDS

Name	Cost	Armor	Weight	Properties
<i>Light Armor</i>				
Durafiber combat suit	1,100 cr	10 + Dex modifier	10 lb	Agile 1
Duravlex fiber armor	1,450 cr	11 + Dex modifier	13 lb	Silent
Fleximetal fiber armor	1,450 cr	12 + Dex modifier	13 lb	Avoidant 1, strength 11
<i>Medium Armor</i>				
Neutronium mesh	2,500 cr	13 + Dex modifier (max 2)	20 lb	Insulated 1, strength 11
Beskar weave armor	3,000 cr	14 + Dex modifier (max 2)	25 lb	Regulated, strength 11
Plastoid composite	4,500 cr	15 + Dex modifier (max 2)	45 lb	Bulky, reinforced, rigid
<i>Heavy Armor</i>				
Duranium battle armor	6,750 cr	16	55 lb	Bulky, cumbersome, reactive 1, strength 13
Laminanium assault	8,000 cr	17	60 lb	Bulky, cumbersome, obscured, strength 15
Durasteel exoskeleton	15,000 cr	18	65 lb	Bulky, impermeable, rigid, strength 17
<i>Shield</i>				
Bone light shield	300 cr	+0	6 lb	Spiked (1d4)
Crystadium medium shield	900 cr	+2	18 lb	Absorptive 1, imbalanced, strength 13
Quadanium heavy shield	2,000 cr	+3	36 lb	Charging 1, cumbersome, obtrusive, strength 15

## WEAPONS

In addition to armor varying across myriad planets, you might find new and unique types of weaponry available. Your weapon proficiencies reflect the tools you are most likely to use. The Weapons tables show additional weapons used in the worlds of *Star Wars*, their price and weight, the damage they deal when they hit, and any special properties they possess.

### WEAPON PROFICIENCY

Your species, class, and feats can grant you proficiency with certain weapons or categories of weapons. The three types of weapons—blaster, lightweapon, and vibroweapon, are further broken down into two categories—simple and martial. Proficiency with a weapon allows you to add your proficiency bonus to the attack roll for any attack you make with that weapon. If you make an attack roll using a weapon with which you lack proficiency, you do not add your proficiency bonus to the attack roll.

Proficiency in these weapons is discussed further in Chapter 6.

### WEAPON PROPERTIES

Many weapons have special properties related to their use, as shown in the Weapons table.

#### AUTOTARGET

This weapon ignores your Dexterity score and proficiency bonus. Two numbers appear in parentheses with the property—the first is the weapon's Dexterity score, and the second is the weapon's proficiency bonus. The weapon uses these values instead of yours when you make attack and damage rolls with it. If you lack proficiency with the weapon, the weapon does not benefit from its proficiency bonus.

#### BRUTAL

When you score a critical hit with a weapon with the brutal property, you roll a number of additional weapon damage dice equal to the brutal number.

#### DEFENSIVE

When you make your first attack on your turn with a weapon with the defensive property, you can choose to suffer a penalty to attack and damage rolls with that weapon up to the defensive number. If you do so, you gain the same bonus to AC. These effects last until the start of your next turn, as long as you're holding the weapon.

### DIRE

Before you make a weapon attack with a weapon with the dire property, you can choose to suffer a penalty to the attack roll up to the dire number. If you do so and you hit with it, you gain the same bonus to the damage roll.

### DISARMING

When you score a critical hit with a weapon with the disarming property against a creature that is holding an object, you can attempt to disarm the target (no action required). If the target is no more than one size larger than you (your size or smaller if your weapon has the light property), it must succeed on a Strength saving throw (DC = 8 + your bonus to attacks with the weapon) or it drops an object of your choice at its feet.

### DISINTEGRATE

When a creature is reduced to 0 hit points by a weapon with the disintegrate property, it must make a Constitution saving throw, DC equal to the disintegrate number. On a failed save, it dies immediately without making death saving throws. A disintegrated creature and everything unenhanced it is wearing or carrying are reduced to a pile of fine gray dust. A creature destroyed in this way can not be revitalized.

### DISRUPTIVE

When a creature is forced to make a Constitution saving throw to maintain concentration due to taking damage from a weapon with the disruptive property, the DC for the check equals 10 or the full damage taken, whichever number is higher, instead of only half.

### KEEN

When you make a weapon attack with a weapon with the keen property, the critical hit range increases by an amount equal to the keen number.

### MIGHTY

When making an attack with a mighty weapon, you use your choice of your Strength or Dexterity modifier for the attack and damage rolls. You must use the same modifier for both rolls.

### NEURALIZING

When you hit a creature with a weapon with the neuralizing property, you can force it to make a Wisdom saving throw, DC equal to the neuralizing number. On a failed save, the creature takes an additional 1d4 psychic damage and becomes frightened of you until the start of its next turn.

### PIERCING

Before you make a weapon attack with a weapon with the piercing property, you can choose to suffer a penalty to the attack roll up to the piercing number. If you do so, you gain the same bonus to the next attack roll you make against the same target before the start of your next turn.

### SHOCKING

When you hit a creature with a weapon with the shocking property, you can force it to make a Dexterity saving throw, DC equal to the shocking number. On a failed save, the creature takes an additional 1d4 lightning damage and becomes shocked until the end of its next turn.

### SILENT

When you make a ranged attack with a weapon with the silent property while hidden, it does not automatically reveal your presence. Make a Dexterity (Stealth) check contested by your targets' Wisdom (Perception) check. On a success, you remain hidden.

### SONOROUS

When you hit a creature with a weapon with the sonorous property, you can force it to make a Constitution saving throw, DC equal to the sonorous number. On a failed save, the creature takes an additional 1d4 sonic damage and becomes deafened until the end of its next turn.

### SWITCH

A weapon with the switch property can deal an alternate type of damage. A damage value appears in parentheses appears with the property-the damage when the weapon uses its alternate damage type. On your turn, you can use your object interaction to change the weapon's damage type.

### VICIOUS

Whenever you deal damage with a weapon with the vicious property and roll the maximum on a weapon damage die, you gain a bonus to damage equal to the vicious number.

## SPECIAL WEAPONS

---

Weapons with special rules are described to below.

### ARC CASTER

When you score a critical hit with this weapon, a creature becomes shocked until the end of its next turn.

### BOLAS

A Large or smaller creature hit by a bolas is restrained until it is freed. A bolas has no effect on formless or Huge or larger creatures. A creature can use its action to make a DC 13 Dexterity check, freeing itself or another creature within its reach on a success. The bolas has an AC of 10, 5 hit points, and immunity to all damage not dealt by melee weapons. Destroying the bolas frees the creature without harming it and immediately ends the bolas's effects. While a creature is restrained by a bolas, you can make no further attacks with it.

Due to their unwieldy nature, bolas make ineffective melee weapons. Melee attack rolls made with them are made at disadvantage.



### BO-RIFLE

The bo-rifle is a lasat weapon most commonly carried by the Honor Guard of Lasan, which has the unique property of functioning as both a rifle and a staff. On your turn, you can use your object interaction to switch between modes, detailed below.

**Rifle.** While in this mode, the weapon uses traditional power cells.

**Staff.** While in this mode, the weapon gains the shocking 13 property.

### FLECHETTE CANNON

The flechette cannon does not make attack rolls. Rather than traditional power cells, the flechette cannon uses specialized cannon tanks, which, when fired, spray an area with the contents of the tank. Projector tanks require your target to make a saving throw to resist the tank's effects. It can have different ammunition types loaded simultaneously, and you can choose which ammunition you're using as you fire it (no action required). If you don't meet the flechette cannon's strength requirement, creatures have advantage on their saving throws. If you lack proficiency in the flechette cannon, you must roll the damage dice twice and take the lesser total.

### GRENADE LAUNCHER

Rather than traditional power cells, the grenade launcher fires grenades. When firing a grenade at long range, or if you don't meet the grenade launcher's strength requirement, creatures within the radius of the grenade's explosion have advantage on the saving throw. If you lack proficiency in the grenade launcher, you must roll the damage dice twice and take the lesser total.

### INTERCHANGEABLE WEAPONS SYSTEM

The IWS is a heavy weapon that can fire in three different modes. On your turn, you can use your object interaction to switch between modes, detailed below.

**Antiarmor.** While in this mode, rather than traditional power cells, the IWS fires grenades. When firing a grenade at long range, creatures within the radius of the grenade's explosion have advantage on the saving throw.

**Blaster.** While in this mode, the weapon uses traditional power cells.

**Sniper.** While in this mode, the weapon uses traditional power cells.

### MANCATCHER

When you would make a Strength (Athletics) check to attempt to grapple a creature while wielding a weapon with the grappling property, you can instead make a melee weapon attack with it. If the attack hits, the creature becomes grappled by you, and it takes damage equal to your Strength modifier of the same type as the weapon's damage.

### RETROSABER

The retrosaber is an ancient type of lightweapon that requires a power cell to function. Once four attacks have been made with a retrosaber, a character must replace the power cell using an action or bonus action (the character's choice). You must have one free hand to replace the power cell.

### ROCKET LAUNCHER

Rather than traditional power cells, the rocket launcher fires specialized projectiles in the form of rockets. When firing a rocket at long range, or if you don't meet the rocket launcher's strength requirement, creatures within the radius of the rocket's explosion have advantage on the saving throw.

### ROTARY CANNON

Rather than traditional power cells, the rotary cannon uses specialized power generator that allow it to fire continuously for 10 minutes. Replacing a power generator takes an action.

The rotary cannon requires the use of a tripod unless you meet its strength requirement, which is included in the price. Over the course of 1 minute, you can deploy or collapse the rotary cannon on the tripod. While deployed, your speed is reduced to 0.

### SHOULDER CANNON

Mounted by the shoulder slot, a shoulder cannon does not require a free hand to use. Additionally, you have advantage on Strength ability checks and saving throws to avoid being disarmed of this weapon.

### VAPOR PROJECTOR

The vapor projector does not make attack rolls. Rather than traditional power cells, the vapor projector uses specialized projector tanks, which, when fired, spray an area with the contents of the tank. Projector tanks require your target to make a saving throw to resist the tank's effects. It can have different ammunition types loaded simultaneously, and you can choose which ammunition you're using as you fire it (no action required). If you don't meet the vapor projector's strength requirement, creatures have advantage on their saving throws. If you lack proficiency in the vapor projector, you must roll the damage dice twice and take the lesser total.

## BLASTERS

Name	Cost	Damage	Weight	Properties
<i>Simple Blasters</i>				
Bolt-thrower	500 cr	1d10 kinetic	14 lb	Ammunition (range 100/400), reload 2, silent, strength 11, two-handed
Energy bow	300 cr	1d6 energy	3 lb	Ammunition (range 80/320), mighty, reload 12, silent, two-handed
Shatter pistol	800 cr	1d4 kinetic	3 lb	Ammunition (range 40/160), silent, light, reload 20
Switch carbine	4,600 cr	1d6 energy	8 lb	Ammunition (range 60/240), reload 12, switch (1d4 acid)
<i>Martial Blasters</i>				
ARC caster	2,400 cr	1d8 lightning	10 lb	Ammunition (range 30/120), burst 4, rapid 2, reload 4, special, strength 11, two-handed
BKG	9,000 cr	3d4 fire	42 lb	Ammunition (range 120/480), auto, burst 2, disintegrate 13, reload 2, strength 19, two-handed
Disruptor pistol	4,000 cr	1d8 acid	4 lb	Ammunition (range 60/240), disintegrate 13, reload 16
Disruptor rifle	7,000 cr	1d10 acid	12 lb	Ammunition (range 100/400), disintegrate 13, reload 1, strength 11, two-handed
Flechette cannon	1,800 cr	—	16 lb	Ammunition (range special), reload 5, special, strength 11, two-handed
Grenade launcher	800 cr	—	10 lb	Ammunition (range 80/320), reload 1, strength 11, special, two-handed
Hand blaster	1,500 cr	1d4 energy	2 lb	Ammunition (range 40/160), keen 1, light, reload 12
Incinerator pistol	2,500 cr	1d6 fire	5 lb	Ammunition (range 60/240), disintegrate 13, reload 12, strength 11
Incinerator sniper	6,600 cr	1d10 fire	10 lb	Ammunition (range 150/600), disintegrate 13, reload 2, strength 13, two-handed
IWS	7,200 cr	—	12 lb	Special, strength 13, two-handed
Antiarmor	—	—	—	Ammunition (range 60/240), reload 1, special
Blaster	—	1d8 energy	—	Ammunition (range 80/320), reload 12
Sniper	—	1d12 energy	—	Ammunition (range 120/480), reload 4
Lightbow	400 cr	2d6 energy	16 lb	Ammunition (range 60/240), mighty, piercing 1, reload 4, strength 11, two-handed
Nightstinger rifle	1,200 cr	1d12 energy	15 lb	Ammunition (range 120/480), silent, reload 2, strength 13, two-handed
Railgun	6,300 cr	2d6 kinetic	24 lb	Ammunition (range 150/600), piercing 1, reload 1, strength 15, two-handed
Rocket launcher	2,400 cr	—	20 lb	Ammunition (range 100/400), reload 1, special, strength 13, two-handed
Rotary cannon	9,800 cr	2d6 energy	76 lb	Ammunition (range 100/400), auto, burst, rapid, special, strength 19, two-handed
Sonic pistol	650 cr	1d6 sonic	2 lb	Ammunition (range 40/160), reload 12
Sonic rifle	800 cr	1d8 sonic	10 lb	Ammunition (range 100/400), reload 12, two-handed
Shatter cannon	1,300 cr	1d10 kinetic	24 lb	Ammunition (range 80/320), burst 4, reload 8, silent, strength 15, two-handed
Shatter rifle	1,200 cr	1d10 kinetic	15 lb	Ammunition (range 120/480), silent, reload 2, strength 13, two-handed
Shoulder cannon	3,200 cr	1d8 energy	9 lb	Ammunition (range 60/240), autotarget (15, +2), burst 4, reload 4, special
Switch cannon	9,400 cr	1d10 energy	26 lb	Ammunition (range 80/320), burst 4, reload 8, strength 11, switch (2d4 acid/cold/fire/lightning), two-handed
Switch pistol	3,100 cr	1d6 energy	4 lb	Ammunition (range 40/160), light, reload 12, switch (1d4 fire)
Switch rifle	5,500 cr	1d8 energy	12 lb	Ammunition (range 60/240), reload 8, switch (1d6 lightning), two-handed
Switch sniper	8,250 cr	1d12 energy	16 lb	Ammunition (range 120/480), reload 2, strength 13, switch (1d10 cold), two-handed
Vapor projector	1,600 cr	—	14 lb	Ammunition (range special), reload 5, special, strength 11, two-handed

## LIGHTWEAPONS

Name	Cost	Damage	Weight	Properties
<i>Simple Lightweapons</i>				
Canesaber	700 cr	1d6 energy	5 lb	Disguised, finesse, luminous
Wristsaber	1,000 cr	1d4 energy	2 lb	Finesse, fixed, light, luminous
<i>Martial Lightweapons</i>				
Chained lightdagger	1,700 cr	1d6 energy	6 lb	Disarming, finesse, luminous, reach, two-handed
Claymore saber	2,100 cr	3d4 energy	9 lb	Dexterity 13, luminous, two-handed
Crossguard saber	950 cr	1d8 energy	3 lb	Defensive 1, dexterity 13, heavy, luminous, versatile (1d10)
Dual-phase saber	1,400 cr	1d8 energy	4 lb	Dexterity 11, keen 1, luminous, versatile (1d10)
Guard shoto	1,350 cr	1d4 energy	3 lb	Defensive 1, finesse, light, luminous
Lightaxe	1,800 cr	1d10 energy	10 lb	Heavy, luminous, two-handed
Lightfist	1,200 cr	1d4 energy	2 lb	Disruptive, disguised, fixed, light, luminous
Lightglaive	1,900 cr	1d12 energy	10 lb	Dexterity 13, luminous, reach, two-handed
Retrosaber	800 cr	2d4 energy	8 lb	Keen 1, luminous, special, vicious 1
Saberaxe	1,400 cr	1d8 energy	5 lb	Brutal 1
Sith saber	2,400 cr	1d8 energy	3 lb	Dexterity 11, hidden, keen 1, luminous, versatile (1d10)

## VIBROWEAPONS

Name	Cost	Damage	Weight	Properties
<i>Simple Vibroweapons</i>				
Vibroclaw	600 cr	1d4 kinetic	2 lb	Finesse, fixed, light
Vibrocutter	300 cr	1d6 kinetic	5 lb	Dexterity 11, heavy, vicious 1
<i>Martial Vibroweapons</i>				
Bolas	70 cr	—	2 lb	Light, special, thrown (range 20/60)
Bo-rifle	2,300 cr	—	7 lb	Special, two-handed
Rifle	—	1d8 energy	—	Ammunition (range 100/400), reload 6
Staff	—	1d8 kinetic	—	Double (1d8 kinetic), shocking 13
Chained dagger	850 cr	1d6 kinetic	6 lb	Disarming, finesse, reach, two-handed
Disruptorshiv	900 cr	1d4 kinetic	1 lb	Disruptive, finesse, shocking 13
Echostaff	1,200 cr	1d6 kinetic	1 lb	Double (1d6 kinetic), finesse, sonorous 13
Electrobaton	650 cr	1d4 kinetic	3 lb	Finesse, light, shocking 13
Electroprod	500 cr	1d4 lightning	2 lb	Disruptive, shocking 13
Electrohammer	1,400 cr	2d4 kinetic	18 lb	Heavy, shocking 13, two-handed
Electrostaff	1,100 cr	1d6 kinetic	6 lb	Double (1d6 kinetic), finesse, shocking 13, two-handed
Electrovoulge	1,300 cr	1d8 kinetic	15 lb	Reach, shocking 13, two-handed
Mancatcher	670 cr	1d8 kinetic	12 lb	Reach, special, two-handed
Nervebaton	1,500 cr	1d6 kinetic	1 lb	Disruptive, neuralizing 13
Vibrohammer	1,400 cr	1d10 kinetic	16 lb	Heavy, two-handed
Vibroshield	900 cr	1d8 kinetic	7 lb	Defensive 1, fixed
Vibroknife	600 cr	1d4 kinetic	1 lb	Finesse, light, piercing 1
Vibronfa	1,000 cr	1d4 kinetic	2 lb	Defensive 1, finesse, light
War hat	1,100 cr	1d6 kinetic	3 lb	Defensive 1, disguised, returning, thrown (range 30/90)
Warsword	1,400 cr	2d6 kinetic	8 lb	Dexterity 13, two-handed, vicious 1
Wristblade	1,000 cr	1d6 kinetic	2 lb	Fixed, light

## ADVENTURING GEAR

This section describes items that have special rules or require further explanation.

### AMMUNITION

#### CORROSIVE CARTRIDGE

A corrosive cartridge is a specialized slug cartridge for use with blaster weapons that deal kinetic damage. When you hit with a shot with the loaded weapon, the creature must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw, taking 1d8 acid damage on a failed save or half as much on a successful one. If you reduce a creature to 0 hit points with the loaded weapon, it must make a DC 13 Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, it dies immediately without making death saving throws. A disintegrated creature and everything unenhanced it is wearing or carrying are reduced to a pile of fine gray dust. A creature destroyed in this way can not be revitalized.

#### CRYO CELL

A cryo cell is a specialized power cell for use with blaster weapons that deal acid, energy, fire, ion, or sonic damage. The loaded weapon deals cold damage instead of its normal damage type, and when you hit with a shot the creature must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, the creature takes 1d4 cold damage and gains 1 slowed level until the end of its next turn. On a successful save, a creature takes half damage and isn't slowed. If this damage reduces a creature to 0 hit points, that creature is frozen in carbonite for 1 hour.

#### DEAFENING CALIBRATOR

As an action, you can apply this calibrator to one vibroweapon or pair of handwraps within 5 feet, granting it a +1 bonus to damage rolls for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Additionally, for the duration, the weapon gains the sonorous 13 property. If it already has the sonorous property, its sonorous number increases by 1, to a maximum of 18.

#### DEAFENING CELL

A deafening cell is a specialized power cell for use with blaster weapons that deal acid, energy, fire, ion, or sonic damage. The loaded weapon deals sonic damage instead of its normal damage type, and when you hit with a shot the creature must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, the creature takes 1d6 sonic damage and is deafened until the start of your next turn. On a successful save, a creature takes half damage and isn't deafened.

#### DEAFENING COLLIMATOR

As an action, you can apply this collimator to one lightweapon within 5 feet, granting it a +1 bonus to damage rolls for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Additionally, for the duration, the weapon gains the sonorous 13 property. If it already has the sonorous property, its sonorous number increases by 1, to a maximum of 18.

Item	Cost	Weight
<i>Ammunition</i>		
Corrosive cartridge	42 cr	—
Cryo cell	350 cr	1 lb
Deafening calibrator	550 cr	1 lb
Deafening cell	425 cr	1 lb
Deafening collimator	575 cr	1 lb
Deafening dart	70 cr	—
Electrifying calibrator	700 cr	1 lb
Electrifying cartridge	28 cr	—
Electrifying collimator	725 cr	1 lb

#### DEAFENING DART

This wrist launcher ammunition deals 1d6 kinetic damage on a hit. Also on a hit, the creature must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw, taking 1d4 sonic damage on a failed save.

Additionally, on a failed save, a creature is deafened for 1 minute. At the end of an affected creature's turn, it can repeat this save, ending the effect on a success.

#### ELECTRIFYING CALIBRATOR

As an action, you can apply this calibrator to one vibroweapon or pair of handwraps within 5 feet, granting it a +1 bonus to damage rolls for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Additionally, for the duration, the weapon gains the shocking 13 property. If it already has the shocking property, its shocking number increases by 1, to a maximum of 18.

#### ELECTRIFYING CARTRIDGE

An electrifying cartridge is a specialized slug cartridge for use with blaster weapons that deal kinetic damage. When you hit with a shot with the loaded weapon, the creature must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. On a failed save, the creature takes 1d4 lightning damage and becomes shocked until the end of its next turn. On a successful save, a creature takes half damage and isn't shocked.

#### ELECTRIFYING COLLIMATOR

As an action, you can apply this collimator to one lightweapon within 5 feet, granting it a +1 bonus to damage rolls for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Additionally, for the duration, the weapon gains the shocking 13 property. If it already has the shocking property, its shocking number increases by 1, to a maximum of 18.



## AMMUNITION

### ELECTRIFYING DART

This wrist launcher ammunition deals 1d6 kinetic damage on a hit. Also on a hit, the creature must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw, taking 1d4 lightning damage on a failed save.

Additionally, on a failed save, a creature is shocked for 1 minute. At the end of an affected creature's turn, it can repeat this save, ending the effect on a success.

### GAS CARTRIDGE

A gas cartridge is a specialized slug cartridge for use with blaster weapons that deal kinetic damage. When you hit with a shot with the loaded weapon, the creature must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, the creature takes 1d6 poison damage and is poisoned until the start of its next turn. On a successful save, a creature takes half damage and isn't poisoned.

### FLECHETTE CLIP, FRAGMENTATION

When triggered, this wrist launcher ammunition fires a volley of kinetic flechette rounds in a short line 15 feet long and 5 feet wide or a long line 45 feet long and 5 feet wide. A single flechette clip holds enough ammunition for three attacks in a short line or one attack in a long line. Each creature must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 1d10 kinetic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one. If you lack proficiency in the wrist launcher, you must roll the damage dice twice and take the lesser total.

### FLECHETTE CLIP, ION

When triggered, this wrist launcher ammunition fires a volley of ion flechette rounds in a short line 15 feet long and 5 feet wide or a long line 45 feet long and 5 feet wide. A single flechette clip holds enough ammunition for three attacks in a short line or one attack in a long line. Each creature must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 1d6 ion damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one. Any electronics within the blast radius that aren't being worn or carried are disabled until rebooted. If you lack proficiency in the wrist launcher, you must roll the damage dice twice and take the lesser total.

### FLECHETTE CLIP, PLASMA

When triggered, this wrist launcher ammunition fires a volley of energy flechette rounds in a short line 15 feet long and 5 feet wide or a long line 45 feet long and 5 feet wide. A single flechette clip holds enough ammunition for three attacks in a short line or one attack in a long line. Each creature must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 1d10 energy damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one. If you lack proficiency in the wrist launcher, you must roll the damage dice twice and take the lesser total.

Item	Cost	Weight
<i>Ammunition</i>		
Electrifying dart	85 cr	—
Gas cartridge	36 cr	—
Flechette clip, fragmentation	250 cr	2 lb
Flechette clip, ion	300 cr	2 lb
Flechette clip, plasma	275 cr	2 lb
Flechette mag, fragmentation	550 cr	4 lb
Flechette mag, ion	600 cr	4 lb
Flechette mag, plasma	575 cr	4 lb
Flux collimator	180 cr	1 lb

### FLECHETTE MAG, FRAGMENTATION

When triggered, this flechette cannon ammunition fires a volley of kinetic flechette rounds in a short line 15 feet long and 5 feet wide or a long line 45 feet long and 5 feet wide. A single flechette mag holds enough ammunition for three attacks in a short line or one attack in a long line. Each creature must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 2d10 kinetic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

### FLECHETTE MAG, ION

When triggered, this flechette cannon ammunition fires a volley of ion flechette rounds in a short line 15 feet long and 5 feet wide or a long line 45 feet long and 5 feet wide. A single flechette mag holds enough ammunition for three attacks in a short line or one attack in a long line. Each creature must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 2d6 ion damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one. Any electronics within the blast radius that aren't being worn or carried are disabled until rebooted.

### FLECHETTE MAG, PLASMA

When triggered, this flechette cannon ammunition fires a volley of energy flechette rounds in a short line 15 feet long and 5 feet wide or a long line 45 feet long and 5 feet wide. A single flechette mag holds enough ammunition for three attacks in a short line or one attack in a long line. Each creature must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 2d10 energy damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

### FLUX COLLIMATOR

As an action, you can apply this collimator to one lightweapon within 5 feet, granting it a +1 bonus to damage rolls for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon.

## AMMUNITION

### INCENDIARY CELL

An incendiary cell is a specialized power cell for use with blaster weapons that deal acid, energy, fire, ion, or sonic damage. The loaded weapon deals fire damage instead of its normal damage type, and when you hit with a shot it sets the ground beneath it in a 5-foot square ablaze for 1 minute. When a creature enters the fire or starts its turn there it must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. On a failed save, the creature takes 1d8 fire damage or half as much on a successful one. A construct makes this save with disadvantage.

### MISSILE, INCENDIARY

This wrist launcher ammunition deals 1d6 kinetic damage on a hit. Additionally, hit or miss, the missile then explodes, setting the ground beneath it in a 15 foot radius ablaze for 1 minute. When a creature enters the fire or starts its turn there it must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. On a failed save, the creature takes 1d8 fire damage or half as much on a successful one. A construct makes this save with disadvantage.

### MISSILE, ION

This wrist launcher ammunition deals 1d6 kinetic damage on a hit. Additionally, hit or miss, the missile then explodes. The target and each creature within 5 feet must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw, taking 1d6 ion damage on a failed save or half as much on a successful one. Any electronics within the blast radius that aren't being worn or carried are disabled until rebooted.

### OSCILLATION CALIBRATOR

As an action, you can apply this calibrator to one vibroweapon or pair of handwraps within 5 feet, granting it a +1 bonus to damage rolls for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon.

### PANIC CALIBRATOR

As an action, you can apply this calibrator to one vibroweapon or pair of handwraps within 5 feet, granting it a +1 bonus to damage rolls for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Additionally, for the duration, the weapon gains the neuralizing 13 property. If it already has the neuralizing property, its neuralizing number increases by 1, to a maximum of 18.

### PANIC COLLIMATOR

As an action, you can apply this collimator to one lightweapon within 5 feet, granting it a +1 bonus to damage rolls for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Additionally, for the duration, the weapon gains the neuralizing 13 property. If it already has the neuralizing property, its neuralizing number increases by 1, to a maximum of 18.

Item	Cost	Weight
<i>Ammunition</i>		
Incendiary cell	275 cr	1 lb
Missile, incendiary	160 cr	1/2 lb
Missile, ion	140 cr	1/2 lb
Oscillation calibrator	170 cr	1 lb
Panic calibrator	850 cr	1 lb
Panic collimator	875 cr	1 lb
Panic dart	100 cr	—
Power generator	1,250 cr	5 lb
Projector canister, corrosive	300 cr	2 lb

### PANIC DART

This wrist launcher ammunition deals 1d6 kinetic damage on a hit. Also on a hit, the creature must make a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw, taking 1d4 psychic damage on a failed save.

Additionally, on a failed save, a creature becomes frightened of you for 1 minute. At the start of an affected creature's turn, it can repeat this save, ending the effect on a success.

### POWER GENERATOR

Power generators energize the rotary cannon.

### PROJECTOR CANISTER, CORROSIVE

When triggered, this wrist launcher ammunition produces a spray of acid in a line 15 feet long and 5 feet wide or a 15-foot cone. A single fuel canister holds enough fuel for three attacks in a line or a single attack in a cone. Each creature must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, a creature takes 1d6 acid damage, and the first attack it makes before the end of its next turn has disadvantage. On a successful save, a creature takes half damage and isn't disadvantaged. If this damage reduces a creature to 0 hit points, it must make a DC 13 Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, it dies immediately without making death saving throws. A disintegrated creature and everything it is wearing and carrying are reduced to a pile of fine gray dust. If you lack proficiency in the wrist launcher, you must roll the damage dice twice and take the lesser total.

## AMMUNITION

### PROJECTOR TANK, CORROSIVE

When triggered, this vapor projector ammunition produces a spray of acid in a line 15 feet long and 5 feet wide or a 15-foot cone. A single fuel tank holds enough fuel for three attacks in a line or a single attack in a cone. Each creature must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, a creature takes 2d6 acid damage, and the first attack it makes before the end of its next turn has disadvantage. On a successful save, a creature takes half damage and isn't disadvantaged. If this damage reduces a creature to 0 hit points, it must make a DC 13 Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, it dies immediately without making death saving throws. A disintegrated creature and everything it is wearing and carrying are reduced to a pile of fine gray dust.

### PROJECTOR TANK, CRYO

When triggered, this vapor projector ammunition produces a beam of carbonite energy in a line 15 feet long and 5 feet wide or a 15-foot cone. A single fuel tank holds enough fuel for three attacks in a line or a single attack in a cone. Each creature must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, a creature takes 2d4 cold damage and gains 1 slowed level until the end of your next turn. On a successful save, a creature takes half damage and isn't slowed. If this damage reduces a creature to 0 hit points, that creature is frozen in carbonite for 1 hour.

### PROJECTOR TANK, INCENDIARY

When triggered, this vapor projector ammunition produces a burst of flame in a line 15 feet long and 5 feet wide or a 15-foot cone. A single fuel tank holds enough fuel for three attacks in a line or a single attack in a cone. Each creature must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw, taking 2d8 fire damage or half as much on a successful one. The fire spreads around corners. It ignites flammable objects in the area that aren't being worn or carried.

### ROCKET, FRAGMENTATION

This rocket launcher ammunition deals 2d6 kinetic damage on a hit. Additionally, hit or miss, the rocket then explodes. The target and each creature within 15 feet must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw, taking 2d10 kinetic damage on a failed save or half as much on a successful one.

### ROCKET, INCENDIARY

This rocket launcher ammunition deals 2d6 kinetic damage on a hit. Additionally, hit or miss, the rocket then explodes, setting the ground beneath it in a 15 foot radius ablaze for 1 minute. When a creature enters the fire or starts its turn there it must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. On a failed save, the creature takes 2d8 fire damage or half as much on a successful one. A construct makes this save with disadvantage.

Item	Cost	Weight
<i>Ammunition</i>		
Projector tank, corrosive	625 cr	3 lb
Projector tank, cryo	675 cr	3 lb
Projector tank, incendiary	650 cr	3 lb
Rocket, fragmentation	350 cr	2 lb
Rocket, incendiary	535 cr	2 lb
Rocket, ion	475 cr	2 lb
Snare	300 cr	2 lb
<i>Clothing</i>		
Clothes, clandestine	300 cr	7 lb
Sunshades	20 cr	—

### ROCKET, ION

This rocket launcher ammunition deals 2d6 kinetic damage on a hit. Additionally, hit or miss, the rocket then explodes. The target and each creature within 15 feet must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw, taking 2d6 ion damage on a failed save or half as much on a successful one. Any electronics within the blast radius that aren't being worn or carried are disabled until rebooted.

### SNARE

When hit by this wrist launcher ammunition, a Medium or smaller creature is restrained until it is freed. A snare has no effect on formless or Large or larger creatures. A creature can use its action to make a DC 13 Strength or Dexterity check (the target chooses the ability to use), freeing itself or another creature within its reach on a success. The snare has an AC of 10, 5 hit points, and immunity to all damage not dealt by melee weapons. Destroying the snare frees the creature without harming it and immediately ends the snare's effects.

## CLOTHING

### CLOTHES, CLANDESTINE

These clothes come with two hidden pockets, each of which can store up to 1 lb. Finding these hidden pockets requires a DC 15 Investigation check.

### SUNSHADES

These shades are worn over the eyes. While worn, you can no longer have disadvantage on attack rolls and on Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely on sight when you, the target of your attack, or whatever you are trying to perceive is in direct sunlight. However, while worn, you have disadvantage on attack rolls and on Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely on sight when you, the target of your attack, or whatever you are trying to perceive is in dim light.

## COMMUNICATIONS

### PERSONAL TRANSLATOR

A personal translator is a hand held device that can translate verbal communications between up to five languages. The languages can be changed out while interfaced with a protocol droid or appropriate computer.

### VOCODER MASK

A vocoder mask is worn over the nose and mouth of a creature, and can translate verbal communications between up to 15 languages. The languages can be changed out while interfaced with a protocol droid or appropriate computer.

## DATA RECORDING AND STORAGE

### CREDIT CHIP

The credit chip is a small, flat card that features a security code and algorithm memory stripes. The chip can be preloaded with a specified number of credits, or it can draw directly from a specific account held by the user. The credit chip can be accessed with a pin, or by a DC 15 slicer's kit check.

## EXPLOSIVES

### GRENADE, CORROSIVE

Grenades can be set to detonate on impact or with a timer that causes them to explode on initiative count 20 (losing all initiative ties). As an action, you can throw a grenade at a point you can see within 30 feet + your Strength modifier x 5. Each creature within 10 feet must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. A creature takes 2d8 acid damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one. If this damage reduces a creature to 0 hit points, it must make a DC 13 Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, it dies immediately without making death saving throws. A disintegrated creature and everything unenhanced it is wearing or carrying are reduced to a pile of fine gray dust. A creature destroyed in this way can not be revitalized.

### GRENADE, CRYO

Grenades can be set to detonate on impact or with a timer that causes them to explode on initiative count 20 (losing all initiative ties). As an action, you can throw a grenade at a point you can see within 30 feet + your Strength modifier x 5. Each creature within 10 feet must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. A creature takes 2d6 cold damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

Additionally, on a failed save, a creature gains 1 slowed level for 1 minute. At the end of an affected creature's turn, it can repeat this save, ending the effect on a success.

Item	Cost	Weight
<i>Communications</i>		
Personal translator	150 cr	1/2 lb
Vocoder mask	450 cr	1/2 lb
<i>Data Recording and Storage</i>		
Credit chip	100 cr	—
<i>Explosives</i>		
Grenade, corrosive	200 cr	1 lb
Grenade, cryo	325 cr	1 lb
Grenade, deafening	225 cr	1 lb
Grenade, electrifying	300 cr	1 lb
Grenade, flash	350 cr	1 lb

### GRENADE, DEAFENING

Grenades can be set to detonate on impact or with a timer that causes them to explode on initiative count 20 (losing all initiative ties). As an action, you can throw a grenade at a point you can see within 30 feet + your Strength modifier x 5. Each creature within 10 feet must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. A creature takes 2d6 sonic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

Additionally, on a failed save, a creature is deafened for 1 minute. At the end of an affected creature's turn, it can repeat this save, ending the effect on a success.

### GRENADE, ELECTRIFYING

Grenades can be set to detonate on impact or with a timer that causes them to explode on initiative count 20 (losing all initiative ties). As an action, you can throw a grenade at a point you can see within 30 feet + your Strength modifier x 5. Each creature within 10 feet must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 2d6 lightning damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

Additionally, on a failed save, a creature is shocked for 1 minute. At the end of an affected creature's turn, it can repeat this save, ending the effect on a success.

### GRENADE, FLASH

Grenades can be set to detonate on impact or with a timer that causes them to explode on initiative count 20 (losing all initiative ties). As an action, you can throw a grenade at a point you can see within 30 feet + your Strength modifier x 5. Each creature within 10 feet must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, a creature is blinded for 1 minute. At the start of an affected creature's turn, it can repeat this save, ending the effect on a success.



## EXPLOSIVES

### GRENADE, INCENDIARY

Grenades can be set to detonate on impact or with a timer that causes them to explode on initiative count 20 (losing all initiative ties). As an action, you can throw a grenade at a point you can see within 30 feet + your Strength modifier x 5. The grenade explodes, setting the ground in a 10-foot radius ablaze for 1 minute. The fire ignites any flammable objects in the area that aren't being worn or carried.

When a creature enters the fire or starts its turn there, it creature must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. The creature takes 2d8 fire damage on a failed save, or half as much damage on a successful one.

### GRENADE, PANIC

Grenades can be set to detonate on impact or with a timer that causes them to explode on initiative count 20 (losing all initiative ties). As an action, you can throw a grenade at a point you can see within 30 feet + your Strength modifier x 5. Each creature within 10 feet must make a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw. A creature takes 2d6 psychic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

Additionally, on a failed save, a creature becomes frightened of you for 1 minute. At the start of an affected creature's turn, it can repeat this save, ending the effect on a success.

### GRENADE, STUN

Grenades can be set to detonate on impact or with a timer that causes them to explode on initiative count 20 (losing all initiative ties). As an action, you can throw a grenade at a point you can see within 30 feet + your Strength modifier x 5. Each creature within 10 feet must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, a creature is stunned until the end of their next turn.

Additionally, on a failed save, a creature is unconscious for 1 minute, until it takes damage, or until someone uses an action to shake or slap the creature awake. At the end of an affected creature's turn, it can repeat this save, ending the effect on a success.

### MINE, CORROSIVE

Mines can be set to detonate when a creature comes within up to 15 feet of it or paired with a remote detonator. As an action, you can prime and set a mine on a surface you can reach, which arms at the start of your next turn. When detonated, each creature within 15 feet of it must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. A creature takes 2d8 acid damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one. If this damage reduces a creature to 0 hit points, it must make a DC 13 Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, it dies immediately without making death saving throws. A disintegrated creature and everything unenhanced it is wearing or carrying are reduced to a pile of fine gray dust. A creature destroyed in this way can not be revitalized.

Item	Cost	Weight
<i>Explosives</i>		
Grenade, incendiary	275 cr	1 lb
Grenade, panic	375 cr	1 lb
Grenade, stun	250 cr	1 lb
Mine, corrosive	425 cr	2 lb
Mine, cryo	625 cr	2 lb
Mine, deafening	450 cr	2 lb
Mine, electrifying	550 cr	2 lb

### MINE, CRYO

Mines can be set to detonate when a creature comes within up to 15 feet of it or paired with a remote detonator. As an action, you can prime and set a mine on a surface you can reach, which arms at the start of your next turn. When detonated, each creature within 15 feet of it must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. A creature takes 2d6 cold damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

Additionally, on a failed save, a creature gains 1 slowed level for 1 minute. At the end of an affected creature's turn, it can repeat this save, ending the effect on a success.

### MINE, DEAFENING

Mines can be set to detonate when a creature comes within up to 15 feet of it or paired with a remote detonator. As an action, you can prime and set a mine on a surface you can reach, which arms at the start of your next turn. When detonated, each creature within 15 feet of it must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. A creature takes 2d6 sonic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

Additionally, on a failed save, a creature is deafened for 1 minute. At the end of an affected creature's turn, it can repeat this save, ending the effect on a success.

### MINE, ELECTRIFYING

Mines can be set to detonate when a creature comes within up to 15 feet of it or paired with a remote detonator. As an action, you can prime and set a mine on a surface you can reach, which arms at the start of your next turn. When detonated, each creature within 15 feet of it must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 2d6 lightning damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

Additionally, on a failed save, a creature is shocked for 1 minute. At the end of an affected creature's turn, it can repeat this save, ending the effect on a success.

## EXPLOSIVES

### MINE, FLASH

Mines can be set to detonate when a creature comes within up to 15 feet of it or paired with a remote detonator. As an action, you can prime and set a mine on a surface you can reach, which arms at the start of your next turn. When detonated, each creature within 15 feet of it must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, a creature is blinded for 1 minute. At the start of an affected creature's turn, it can repeat this save, ending the effect on a success.

### MINE, ION

Mines can be set to detonate when a creature comes within up to 15 feet of it or paired with a remote detonator. As an action, you can prime and set a mine on a surface you can reach, which arms at the start of your next turn. When detonated, each creature within 15 feet of it must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 2d6 ion damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one. Any electronics within the blast radius that aren't being worn or carried are disabled until rebooted.

### MINE, PANIC

Mines can be set to detonate when a creature comes within up to 15 feet of it or paired with a remote detonator. As an action, you can prime and set a mine on a surface you can reach, which arms at the start of your next turn. When detonated, each creature within 15 feet of it must make a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw. A creature takes 2d6 psychic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

Additionally, on a failed save, a creature becomes frightened of you for 1 minute. At the start of an affected creature's turn, it can repeat this save, ending the effect on a success.

### MINE, PLASMA

Mines can be set to detonate when a creature comes within up to 15 feet of it or paired with a remote detonator. As an action, you can prime and set a mine on a surface you can reach, which arms at the start of your next turn. When detonated, each creature within 15 feet of it must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 2d10 energy damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

### MINE, STUN

Mines can be set to detonate when a creature comes within up to 15 feet of it or paired with a remote detonator. As an action, you can prime and set a mine on a surface you can reach, which arms at the start of your next turn. When detonated, each creature within 15 feet of it must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, a creature is stunned until the end of their next turn.

Additionally, on a failed save, a creature is unconscious for 1 minute, until it takes damage, or until someone uses an action to shake or slap the creature awake. At the end of an affected creature's turn, it can repeat this save, ending the effect on a success.

Item	Cost	Weight
<i>Explosives</i>		
Mine, flash	600 cr	2 lb
Mine, ion	525 cr	2 lb
Mine, panic	700 cr	2 lb
Mine, plasma	250 cr	2 lb
Mine, stun	475 cr	2 lb
<i>Life Support</i>		
Underwater respirator	300 cr	1/2 lb
Water suit	1,500 cr	20 lb
<i>Medical</i>		
Arm prosthesis	450 cr	16 lb
Ear prosthesis	100 cr	1/2 lb
Eye prosthesis	250 cr	1/2 lb
Facial prosthesis	300 cr	2 lb
Foot prosthesis	150 cr	4 lb
Forearm prosthesis	300 cr	8 lb
Hand prosthesis	225 cr	3 lb
Leg prosthesis	450 cr	24 lb
Throat prosthesis	325 cr	2 lb
Torso prosthesis	600 cr	36 lb

## LIFE SUPPORT

### UNDERWATER RESPIRATOR

Underwater respirators are worn over the mouth and lower face. While worn, you can breath underwater, as the respirator filters the water to create breathable oxygen. The respirator functions for 1 hour per power cell (to a maximum of 2 hours) and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cells.

### WATER SUIT

Water suits are sealed suits that prevent water from getting in or out. Additionally, while wearing a water suit, you can breath underwater, as the suit filters the water to create breathable oxygen.

## MEDICAL

### PROSTHETICS

These cybernetic augmentations don't count against the maximum cybernetic augmentations you can support, but they do count towards your total cybernetics augmentations as shown in the Cybernetic Augmentations Side Effects table. Rules for installing augmentations can be found in chapter 7.

**Arm Prosthesis.** This cybernetic augmentation replaces a single arm, forearm, and hand.

**Ear Prosthesis.** This cybernetic augmentation replaces an ear.

**Eye Prosthesis.** This cybernetic augmentation replaces an eye.

**Facial Prosthesis.** This cybernetic augmentation replaces all or part of a damaged face.

**Foot Prosthesis.** This cybernetic augmentation replaces a foot.

**Forearm Prosthesis.** This cybernetic augmentation replaces a forearm and hand.

**Hand Prosthesis.** This cybernetic augmentation replaces a hand.

**Leg Prosthesis.** This cybernetic augmentation replaces a leg and a foot.

**Throat Prosthesis.** This cybernetic augmentation replaces a throat, including a creature's voice, though it does not grant a creature the ability to speak beyond their species' capabilities.

**Torso Prosthesis.** This cybernetic augmentation replaces all or part of a damage torso.

## STORAGE

### CAMTONO

A camtono is a secured, handle container used for transporting valuable goods. A camtono comes with one key. Without the key, unlocking the camtono requires a DC 15 security kit to force open. It stores 5 lb., not exceeding 1/4 cubic foot, has an AC of 10, and 15 hit points. Destroying the camtono risks damaging any goods stored inside.

### SMUGGLEPACK

This backpack comes with a main compartment that stores 15 lb., not exceeding 1/2 cubic foot. Additionally, it has a hidden storage compartment that stores 5 lb., not exceeding 1/4 cubic foot. Finding the hidden compartment requires a DC 15 Investigation check.

## UTILITIES

### COMPUTER SPIKE

When you make an Intelligence (slicer's kit) check, you can use the spike (no action required) to reroll the check. You must use the new roll. You can wait until after you roll the d20 before deciding to use the spike, but you must decide before the GM says whether the check succeeds or fails.

### SECURITY SPIKE

When you make an Intelligence (security kit) check, you can use the spike (no action required) to reroll the check. You must use the new roll. You can wait until after you roll the d20 before deciding to use the spike, but you must decide before the GM says whether the check succeeds or fails.

## WEAPON AND ARMOR ACCESSORIES

### AMMO-FEED BELT

This belt has slots to hold 60 slug cartridges, and can be connected to directly fuel a single blaster weapon that uses slug cartridges. Once per turn, if the powered weapon would be reloaded, it can be done without using an action using any ammunition in the belt. Connecting or disconnecting a weapon takes an action. Replacing 10 slug cartridges takes an action.

Item	Cost	Weight
<i>Storage</i>		
Camtono	750 cr	3 lb
Smugglepack	400 cr	6 lb
<i>Utilities</i>		
Computer spike	145 cr	1/2 lb
Security spike	150 cr	1/2 lb
<i>Weapon and Armor Accessories</i>		
Ammo-feed belt	450 cr	1 lb
Holster	75 cr	2 lb
Power belt	400 cr	1 lb
Rocketpack	10,000 cr	35 lb

### HOLSTER

A holster can be worn on the leg, hip, or back, and can be used to store a single weapon. You can draw a weapon stored in a holster without using an action. Once you've done so, you can't do so again until you store a weapon in the holster as an action.

### POWER BELT

This belt has slots to hold six power cells, and can be connected to directly power a single blaster weapon that uses power cells. Once per turn, if the powered weapon would be reloaded, it can be done without using an action using any ammunition in the belt. Connecting or disconnecting a weapon takes an action. Replacing an expended power cell takes an action.

### ROCKETPACK

Rocketpacks combine the aerial transportation of a jetpack with the firepower of a rocket launcher. Activating or deactivating the rocketpack's flight capabilities requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 25 feet. The jetpack last for 1 minute per power cell (to a maximum of 5 minutes) and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cells.

Additionally, your rocketpack comes with an integrated rocket launcher with the Ammunition (range 100/400) and reload 1 properties. Rather than traditional power cells, this rocket launcher fires specialized projectiles in the form of rockets. Whenever you would make a ranged weapon attack, you can instead fire this rocket launcher. When firing a rocket at long range, creatures within the radius of the rocket's explosion have advantage on the saving throw. Reloading this rocket launcher takes 1 minute.

## ADVENTURING GEAR

Item	Cost	Weight	Item	Cost	Weight
<i>Ammunition</i>			<i>Explosives</i>		
Corrosive cartridge	42 cr	—	Grenade, corrosive	200 cr	1 lb
Cryo cell	350 cr	1 lb	Grenade, cryo	325 cr	1 lb
Deafening calibrator	550 cr	1 lb	Grenade, deafening	225 cr	1 lb
Deafening cell	425 cr	1 lb	Grenade, electrifying	300 cr	1 lb
Deafening collimator	575 cr	1 lb	Grenade, flash	350 cr	1 lb
Deafening dart	70 cr	—	Grenade, incendiary	275 cr	1 lb
Electrifying calibrator	700 cr	1 lb	Grenade, panic	375 cr	1 lb
Electrifying cartridge	28 cr	—	Grenade, stun	250 cr	1 lb
Electrifying collimator	725 cr	1 lb	Mine, corrosive	425 cr	2 lb
Electrifying dart	85 cr	—	Mine, cryo	625 cr	2 lb
Gas cartridge	36 cr	—	Mine, deafening	450 cr	2 lb
Flechette clip, fragmentation	250 cr	2 lb	Mine, electrifying	550 cr	2 lb
Flechette clip, ion	300 cr	2 lb	Mine, flash	600 cr	2 lb
Flechette clip, plasma	275 cr	2 lb	Mine, ion	525 cr	2 lb
Flechette mag, fragmentation	550 cr	4 lb	Mine, panic	700 cr	2 lb
Flechette mag, ion	600 cr	4 lb	Mine, plasma	250 cr	2 lb
Flechette mag, plasma	575 cr	4 lb	Mine, stun	475 cr	2 lb
Flux collimator	180 cr	1 lb	<i>Life Support</i>		
Incendiary cell	275 cr	1 lb	Underwater respirator	300 cr	1/2 lb
Missile, incendiary	160 cr	1/2 lb	Water suit	1,500 cr	20 lb
Missile, ion	140 cr	1/2 lb	<i>Medical</i>		
Oscillation calibrator	170 cr	1 lb	Arm prosthesis	450 cr	16 lb
Panic calibrator	850 cr	1 lb	Ear prosthesis	100 cr	1/2 lb
Panic collimator	875 cr	1 lb	Eye prosthesis	250 cr	1/2 lb
Panic dart	100 cr	—	Facial prosthesis	300 cr	2 lb
Power generator	1,250 cr	5 lb	Foot prosthesis	150 cr	4 lb
Projector canister, corrosive	300 cr	2 lb	Forearm prosthesis	300 cr	8 lb
Projector tank, corrosive	625 cr	3 lb	Hand prosthesis	225 cr	3 lb
Projector tank, cryo	675 cr	3 lb	Leg prosthesis	450 cr	24 lb
Projector tank, incendiary	650 cr	3 lb	Throat prosthesis	325 cr	2 lb
Rocket, fragmentation	350 cr	2 lb	Torso prosthesis	600 cr	36 lb
Rocket, incendiary	535 cr	2 lb	<i>Storage</i>		
Rocket, ion	475 cr	2 lb	Camtono	750 cr	3 lb
Snare	300 cr	2 lb	Smugglepack	400 cr	6 lb
<i>Clothing</i>			<i>Utilities</i>		
Clothes, clandestine	300 cr	7 lb	Computer spike	145 cr	1/2 lb
Sunshades	20 cr	—	Security spike	150 cr	1/2 lb
<i>Communications</i>			<i>Weapon and Armor Accessories</i>		
Personal translator	150 cr	1/2 lb	Ammo-feed belt	450 cr	1 lb
Vocoder mask	450 cr	1/2 lb	Holster	75 cr	2 lb
<i>Data Recording and Storage</i>			Power belt	400 cr	1 lb
Credit chip	100 cr	—	Rocketpack	10,000 cr	35 lb



## TOOLS

A tool helps you to do something you couldn't otherwise do, such as craft or repair an item, pick a lock, or slice into a computer. Your species, class, background, or feats give you proficiency with certain tools, which lets you add your proficiency bonus to any ability check you make using that tool. Tool use is not tied to a single ability, since proficiency with a tool represents broader knowledge of its use. Like skills, proficiency with a tool allows you to add your proficiency bonus to checks you make with it. Unlike skills, you must have your tools present in order to make an ability check with them.

The table shows examples of some of the most common types of tools. Each tool falls under one of four categories: artisan's implements, gaming sets, musical instruments, or specialist's kits. Each tool requires a separate proficiency.

### ARTISAN'S IMPLEMENTS

Artisan's implements are predominantly designed for building and crafting things of permanent nature. Each set of implements focuses on a specific craft.

**Audiotech's Implements.** Audiotech's implements are for crafting and tuning musical instruments.

**Geneticist's Implements.** Geneticist's implements are for creating and grafting genetic mutations.

### GAMING SETS

This item encompasses a wide range of game pieces, including dice and/or decks of cards. A few common examples appear on the Tools table, but other kinds of gaming sets exist.

### MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

Several of the most common types of musical instruments are shown on the table as examples. Musical instruments can often be used in place of—or in addition to—a performance.

### SPECIALIST'S KITS

Like artisan's implements, specialist's kits are need to pursue a craft or trade. Some specialist's kits are used to craft items that are impermanent, such as grenades, medpacs, or poisons while other tools are used to achieve a specific purpose, such as picking locks or creating a disguise.

**Archaeologist Kit.** This kit contains instruments used to carefully collect gems, relics, and other heirlooms.

**Artillerist's Kit.** This kit contains all the necessary equipment to create, repair, and modify turrets.

**Bioanalysis Kit.** This kit contains a variety of instruments such as clippers, mortar and pestle, and pouches and vials used by bioanalysts to harvest and store plants and herbs.

**Brewer's Kit.** This kit contains a variety of devices and containers to adequately distill and house liquors and beers.

**Munitions Kit.** This kit contains the necessary tools to create ammunition for blasters, as well as devices to hone lightweapons and vibroweapons.

## TOOLS

Item	Cost	Weight
<i>Artisan's implements</i>		
Audiotech's implements	550 cr	7 lb
Geneticist's implements	900 cr	4 lb
<i>Specialist's kit</i>		
Artillerist's kit	275 cr	11 lb
Archaeologist kit	125 cr	4 lb
Bioanalysis kit	50 cr	3 lb
Brewer's kit	200 cr	9 lb
Munitions kit	425 cr	6 lb
Scavenging kit	75 cr	4 lb
Spicer's kit	700 cr	4 lb

**Scavenging Kit.** This kit contains the necessary implements to harvest and scavenge ores and metals.

**Spicer's Kit.** This kit contains the required accoutrement to refine materials in order to create illicit substances.

## SUBSTANCES

Substances, most commonly coming in the alcohol and spice varieties, are goods often sought after by the more seedy denizens of the *Star Wars* underworld. Whether legal or not, people search for these wares, whether to consume or profit on.

### CONSUMPTION

Consuming substances offers powerful temporary boons in the form of a high, potentially offset by a subsequent low. Additionally, consuming substances regularly risks addiction, which reduces the efficacy of substances until a creature abstains from using them.

### HIGHS AND LOWS

Each substance offers a high followed immediately by a potential low. For the duration of the high, a creature might gain a bonus to an ability score, temporary force or tech points, or some other boon. Immediately when the high ends, the character must succeed on a saving throw depending on the substance or suffer a longer-lasting low, which reverses the effects. The high and low varies depending on the substance consumed, and the duration of the high and low vary based on the rarity of the substance consumed, as determined in the item's description.

A creature can only benefit from one substance at a time. If a creature consumes an additional unit of a substance, while currently experiencing a high or a low, they must immediately make a saving throw to resist the effects of addiction before applying the benefits of the consumed substance. Consuming a substance while experiencing a low immediately ends the low, but any time remaining in that low is added to the duration of the low of the additional consumed substance.

### ADDICTION

Consuming substances regularly also risks becoming addicted to a substance. When the low of a substance ends, a creature must make a saving throw, determined by what substance they are coming off of, as determined in the substance's description. Addiction is measured in six levels. An effect can give a creature one or more levels of addiction, as specified in the effect's description.

### ADDICTION LEVEL

#### Level Effect

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | The duration of lows is doubled.                        |
| 2 | The duration of highs is halved.                        |
| 3 | The duration of lows is quadrupled, instead of doubled. |
| 4 | The effect of highs is halved.                          |
| 5 | The effect of lows is maximized.                        |
| 6 | The effect of highs is minimized.                       |

## SUBSTANCES

Item	Cost	Weight
<i>Alcoholic beverages</i>		
Deuterium-pyro	80 cr	1/2 lb
Mummergy	65 cr	1/2 lb
Novanian grog	70 cr	1/2 lb
Raava	95 cr	1/2 lb
Spicebrew	90 cr	1/2 lb
Tihaar	85 cr	1/2 lb
Tsiraki	60 cr	1/2 lb
Vayerbok	75 cr	1/2 lb
<i>Spices</i>		
Andris	75 cr	1/8 lb
Cilona	60 cr	1/8 lb
Giggledust	80 cr	1/8 lb
Glitterstim	95 cr	1/8 lb
Karrak	90 cr	1/8 lb
Muon gold	65 cr	1/8 lb
Yaladai	70 cr	1/8 lb
Yarrokk	85 cr	1/8 lb

If an already addicted creature suffers another effect that causes addiction, its current level of addiction increases by the amount specified in the effect's description.

A creature suffers the effect of its current level of addiction as well as all lower levels. For example, a creature suffering level 2 addiction has the duration of its lows doubled, and the duration of its highs halved.

An effect that removes addiction reduces its level as specified in the effect's description, with all addiction effects ending if a creature's addiction level is reduced below 1.

If a creature abstains from consuming a substance for 24 hours, they can make a Wisdom saving throw to reduce their addiction level by 1, provided they've completed a long rest during that 24 hours. The DC for the saving throw equals 10 + the creature's addiction level. On a success, their addiction level is reduced by 1. For instance, a creature suffering addiction level 3 can abstain from consuming any substance for 24 hours. If they do so, and they complete a long rest during that 24 hour period, they can make a DC 13 Wisdom saving throw. On a success, their addiction level is reduced to 2.

### AVAILABILITY

While alcoholic beverages are legal on most planets, spices are not. Whether or these items are readily available is up to your GM.

## ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

The alcoholic beverages are presented in alphabetical order.

### DEUTERIUM-PYRO

This alcoholic beverage, favored amongst ruffians, features a terrible flavor and strong aftertaste. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d4 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, during which they must roll a d4 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### MUMMERGY

Mummergy is a strong-smelling liquor derived from a plant of the same name. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d4 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, during which they must roll a d4 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### NOVANIAN GROG

This grog features a pungent odor and a strong kick. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum tech points by 2d4. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, their current and maximum tech points are reduced by 2d4. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### RAAVA

Raava is a traditional liquor breed from zsajhira berries. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d4 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, during which they must roll a d4 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### SPICEBREW

Spicebrew, a popular drink across the galaxy, is a tanned alcoholic beverage topped with foam. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum force points by 2d4. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, their current and maximum force points are reduced by 2d4. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### TIHAAR

This colorless spirit, favored by Mandalorians, burns the mouth and throat when consumed. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d4 when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and at the start of each of the creature's turns it gains 2d4 temporary hit points. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, during which they must roll a d4 and subtract the result when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and for the duration their current and maximum hit points are reduced by 2d4. If this would reduce your maximum hit points below 1, it instead becomes 1. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### TSIRAKI

Tsiraki is a blue-colored alcoholic beverage crafted from fermented salakberries and pickling spices. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d4 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, during which they must roll a d4 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### VAYERBOK

Vayerbok is a thick, green, vegetable-based alcoholic beverage typically served hot. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d4 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, during which they must roll a d4 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.



## SPICES

The spices are presented in alphabetical order.

### ANDRIS

Refined andris crystal, a spice mined most commonly on Sevarcos II, sharpens a creature's mind when smoked. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d4 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, during which they must roll a d4 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### CILONA

Cilona, the active ingredient in deathsticks, is a hallucinogen that causes an ecstatic feeling that improves strength. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d4 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, during which they must roll a d4 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### GIGGLEDUST

This sandy-brown powder makes everything humorous while enhancing a creature's nimbleness. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d4 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, during which they must roll a d4 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### GLITTERSTIM

A silvery-green webbing sharp to the touch, yet when liquidized causes a heightened mental state and pleasurable boost. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d4 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, during which they must roll a d4 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Constitution

saving throw to resist addiction.

### KARRAK

A powerful painkiller, karrak allows creatures to continue through the most grievous injuries. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d4 when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and at the start of each of the creature's turns it gains 2d4 temporary hit points. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, during which they must roll a d4 and subtract the result when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and for the duration their current and maximum hit points are reduced by 2d4. If this would reduce your maximum hit points below 1, it instead becomes 1. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### MUON GOLD

Muon gold is a lubricant-based spice that gives users intensified mental clarity and focus for a short time. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum tech points by 2d4. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, their current and maximum tech points are reduced by 2d4. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### YALADAI

Yaladai is a powerful stimulant that grants extreme clarity, improving relaxation and focus. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum force points by 2d4. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, their current and maximum force points are reduced by 2d4. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### YARROCK

Yarroch is a hallucinogen which is said to instill a creature with a clear vision of "the meaning of life", granting a boost to confidence. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d4 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 10 minutes, during which they must roll a d4 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.



## CHAPTER 6: CUSTOMIZATION OPTIONS

**T**HE COMBINATION OF ABILITY SCORES, SPECIES, CLASS, AND background defines your character's capabilities in the game, and the personal details you create set your character apart from every other character. Even within your class and species, you have options to fine-tune what your character can do. But this chapter is for players who—with the GM's permission—want to go a step further.

This chapter expands on feats, which are special options you can choose instead of increasing your ability scores as you gain levels. Your GM decides whether these options are available in a campaign.

### CLASS WEAPON PROFICIENCIES

Certain classes—berserker, consular, engineer, fighter, guardian, and scout—have proficiency in all of a type of weapon. For instance, fighters are proficient in all blasters and all vibroweapons. Consequently, fighters have proficiency in all blasters and vibroweapons present in Chapter 5. Other classes—monks, operatives, scholars, and sentinels—have proficiency in a certain set of weapons. For each of these classes, they gain proficiency in only certain weapons, as shown below in the Weapon Proficiencies by Class table:

#### WEAPON PROFICIENCIES BY CLASS

Class	Weapon Proficiencies
Berserker	All vibroweapons, simple blasters
Consular	Simple lightweapons, simple vibroweapons
Engineer	Simple blasters, simple vibroweapons
Fighter	All blasters, all vibroweapons
Guardian	All lightweapons, all vibroweapons
Monk	Simple blasters, simple vibroweapons, bolas
Operative	Simple vibroweapons, simple blasters, bolas, electrobaton, incinerator pistol, riot baton, riot shocker, sonic pistol, vibroknife, wristblade
Scholar	Simple blasters, simple vibroweapons, electrobaton, incinerator pistol, sonic pistol, vibroknife
Scout	All blasters, all vibroweapons
Sentinel	Simple vibroweapons, simple lightweapons, bolas, chained dagger, chained lightdagger, electrobaton, electrostaff, guard shoto, lightfist, riot baton, riot shocker, vibroshield, vibroknife, vibrotonfa, war hat, wristblade

### FEATS

A feat represents a talent or an area of expertise that gives character special capabilities. It embodies training, experience, and abilities beyond what a class provides. At certain levels, your class gives you the Ability Score Improvement feature. Using the optional feats rule, you can forgo taking that feature to take a feat of your choice instead. You can take each feat only once, unless the feat's description says otherwise.

You must meet any prerequisite specified in a feat to take that feat. If you ever lose a feat's prerequisite, you can't use that feat until you regain the prerequisite. For example, the Inspiring Leader feat requires you to have a Charisma of 13 or higher. If your Charisma is reduced below 13 somehow—perhaps by a withering curse—you can't benefit from the Inspiring Leader feat until your Charisma is restored.

### AUGMENTED CYBORG

You've experimented with cybernetic augmentations, granting the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- Choose one cybernetic augmentation of standard rarity from Appendix A. That augmentation is installed and doesn't count against the maximum cybernetic augmentations you can support, but it does count towards your total cybernetics augmentations as shown in the Cybernetic Augmentations Side Effects table in Chapter 7.

### CLIMBER

You excel at scaling cliffsides, hills, trees, and general climbing. You gain the following benefits:

- Increase your Strength score by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- You gain a climbing speed equal to your movement speed.
- You have advantage on ability checks and saving throws to avoid falling off or down while climbing.
- You can spend 5 minutes instructing, pointing out handholds, and guiding other creatures before making a climb. When you do so, choose up to six friendly creatures (which can include yourself) within 30 feet of you. Each creature can add a 1d6 to any ability check or saving throw they make for that climb.

### CUSTOMIZED DROID

**Prerequisite:** Type droid

You've been customized beyond other droids of the same model, granting the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- Choose one droid customization of standard rarity from Appendix A. That customization is installed and doesn't count against the maximum droid customizations you can support, but it does count towards your maximum parts as shown in the Droid Size Maximum Parts table in Chapter 7.

## INVESTIGATIVE ATTUNEMENT

---

**Prerequisite:** 4th level

You've spent a significant amount of time appraising and testing enhanced items. You gain the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- Your maximum attunement increases by 1.
- You have advantage on ability checks made to identify items.
- Once per long rest, you can choose one object that you must touch for 10 minutes. If it is an enhanced or modified item, you learn its properties and how to use them, whether it requires attunement to use, and how many charges it has, if any. You learn whether any powers are affecting the item and what they are. If the item was created by a power, you learn which power created it.

## MARINER

---

You've spent an exorbitant amount of time in water. You gain the following benefits:

- Increase your Constitution by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- You gain a swimming speed equal to your movement speed.
- You have advantage on ability checks and saving throws related to swimming.
- You can hold your breath for a number of minutes equal to 1 + twice your Constitution modifier.

## PRONE COMBATANT

---

You've practiced fighting while prone, gaining the following benefits:

- Increase your Dexterity score by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- You gain a crawling speed equal to your movement speed.
- You no longer have disadvantage on ranged attack rolls against targets within 30 feet.
- When you attempt to hide on your turn while prone, you can opt to not move on that turn. If you avoid moving, you are considered lightly obscured. You lose this benefit if you move or stand up, either voluntarily or because of some external effect. You are still automatically detected if any effect or action causes you to no longer be hidden. If you are still hidden on your next turn, you can continue to remain motionless and gain this benefit until you are detected.

## SAVAGE SHORTY

---

**Prerequisite:** Strength 13, size Small

Despite being short of stature, your size has no impact on your strength and virility. You gain the following benefits:

- Increase your Strength score by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- Your speed increases by 5 feet.
- You lose the Undersized special trait.

## SHARD MODIFICATION

---

**Prerequisite:** Type droid

You are specially modified droid used to house a shard. Shards are sentient crystals native to the planet Orax, roughly a foot in length, that communicate with each other through pulses of light. While inhabiting a specialized droid host, shards are able to overcome the droid's inability to wield the Force, granting the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- You lose the Force Insensitive special trait.
- You can cast the *sense force* force power once per day. Wisdom or Charisma (your choice) is your forcecasting ability for this power.

## TINY TERROR

---

**Prerequisite:** Strength 13, size Tiny

Despite falling below knee height of other species, your size has less impact on your strength and virility. You gain the following benefits:

- Increase your Strength score by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- Your speed increases by 5 feet.
- You lose the Pint-sized special trait, and you are no longer limited to +3 when determining your bonus to attack and damage rolls for weapon attacks using Strength due to the Puny special trait.
- You gain the Undersized special trait: **Undersized.** Your small stature makes it hard for you to wield bigger weapons. You can't use heavy shields or martial weapons with the two-handed property unless it has the light property, and if a martial weapon has the versatile property, you can only wield it in two-hands.

## CHAPTER 7: ENHANCED ITEMS

**T**HE ABILITY TO PLUNDER ENHANCED ITEMS FROM THE HOARDS of conquered pirates, or discover them in long-lost Sith tombs is an experience players expect. Such items grant capabilities a character could rarely have otherwise, or they complement their owner's capabilities in wondrous ways.

### RARITY

Each enhanced item has a rarity: standard, premium, prototype, advanced, legendary, or artifact. Standard enhanced items, such as a medpac, are the most plentiful. Some legendary items, such as a Baragwin Stealth Unit, are more rare. The game assumes that the secrets of creating the most powerful items arose centuries ago and were then gradually lost as a result of wars or mishaps. Even premium items can't be easily created. Thus, many enhanced items are unique and well-preserved relics.

Rarity provides a rough measure of an item's power relative to other enhanced items. Each rarity corresponds to a character level, as shown below in the Enhanced Item Rarity and Identification table. A character doesn't typically find a prototype enhanced item, for instance, until 5th-level or later. That said, rarity shouldn't get in the way of your campaign's story. If you want the darksaber to fall into the hands of 1st-level character, so be it. No doubt a great story will arise from that event.

#### ENHANCED ITEM RARITY AND IDENTIFICATION

Rarity	Character Level	Identification DC
Standard	1st or higher	10
Premium	1st or higher	14
Prototype	5th or higher	18
Advanced	9th or higher	22
Legendary	13th or higher	26
Artifact	17th or higher	30

If your campaign allows for trade in enhanced items, rarity can also help you set prices for them. As the GM, you determine the value of an individual enhanced item based on its rarity. Suggested values are provided in the Enhanced Item Rarity table. The value of a consumable, such as a medpac or stimpac, is typically half the value of a permanent item of the same rarity.

### IDENTIFYING ENHANCED ITEMS

Some enhanced items have properties not readily distinguishable to the naked eye. Identifying such an item requires use of the *analyze* or *telemetry* power, or inspection with the appropriate tools.

If a player is proficient in the appropriate type of tools, as shown in the Item by Tools table on page \_\_\_, they can make a check with the tools to identify the properties of an enhanced item over the course of a short rest. To use this benefit, they must have the tools, and the enhanced item must be within reach. The DC is found above in the Enhanced Item Rarity and Identification table.

### VARIANT: SIMPLER IDENTIFICATION

If you prefer enhanced items to be more readily identifiable, you can allow characters to identify enhanced items through experimentation. Over the course of a short rest, a character can focus on one enhanced item while being in physical contact with it. At the end of the short rest, the character learns the item's properties, as well as how to use them.

### ATTUNEMENT

Some enhanced items require a creature to form a bond with them before their enhanced properties can be used. This bond is called attunement, and certain items have a prerequisite for it. If the prerequisite is a class, a creature must be a member of that class to attune to the item.

Without becoming attuned to an item that requires attunement, a creature gains only its unenhanced benefits. For example, an enhanced heavy shield that requires attunement provides the benefits of a normal heavy shield to a creature not attuned to it, but none of its enhanced properties.

Attuning to an item requires a creature to spend an uninterrupted short rest focused on only that item while being in physical contact with it. This focus can take the form of weapon practice, meditation, or some other appropriate activity. At the end of the short rest, the creature gains an intuitive understanding of how to activate any enhanced properties of the item, including any necessary command words.

An item can be attuned to only one creature at a time, and a creature can be attuned to a maximum number of items equal to their proficiency bonus; any attempt to attune to an additional item fails. Standard, premium, and prototype items cost one attunement slot, while advanced, legendary and artifact cost two.

A creature's attunement to an item ends if the creature no longer satisfies the prerequisites for attunement, if the item has been more than 100 feet away for at least 24 hours, if the creature dies, or if another creature attunes to the item. A creature can also voluntarily end attunement by spending another short rest with the item, unless the item is cursed.

### VARIANT: SIMPLER ATTUNEMENT

If you prefer a simpler method, you can instead allow your characters to have a total of three attunement slots. If you do so, enhanced items should only take one attunement slot, regardless of rarity.

### CURSED ITEMS

Some enhanced items bear curses that bedevil their users, sometimes long after a user has stopped using an item. An enhanced item's description specifies whether the item is cursed. Most methods of identifying items, such as the *analyze* tech power, fail to reveal such a curse, although lore might hint at it. A curse should be a surprise to the item's user when the curse's effects are revealed.

Attunement to a cursed item can't be ended voluntarily unless the curse is broken first.



## ENHANCED ITEM CATEGORIES

Enhanced items fall into different categories depending on the type of enhanced item. Some categories, such as weapons and armor, are obvious. Others are less so.

### ADVENTURING GEAR

---

Items that don't fall in one of the other categories are considered adventuring gear. They might be worn items, such as boots or a jetpack, or hand-held item like a holocron. This category is a catch-all for items that don't fit in other categories.

### ARMOR

---

Unless an armor's description says otherwise, armor must be worn for its enhanced properties to function.

Some suits of enhanced armor specify the type of armor they are, such as durasteel armor or combat suit, or the category in which they fall, such as light or heavy armor. If an enhanced armor doesn't specify its armor type, you may choose the type or determine it randomly.

### CONSUMABLES

---

Typically, consumables are single use (unless the description says otherwise). Once a consumable is used, it takes effect immediately and is rendered useless.

The value of consumables, due to their impermanent nature, is typically half that of permanent enhanced items. Consumables are sub-categorized by their type:

**Adrenals.** Adrenals are designed to give a short term boost to a creature, like increased speed. Adrenal effects rarely last longer than a minute.

**Ammunition.** Ammunition is unique sources of power or temporary enhancements for weapons.

**Barriers.** Barriers offer temporary protection, usually to a single damage type, and rarely last longer than a minute.

**Explosives.** Explosives, such as cryo grenades or thermal detonators, are designed to cause an effect in a radius that varies depending on their nature.

**Medpacs.** Medpacs are used to restore hit points to creatures other than droids and constructs.

**Poisons.** Poisons are used to incapacitate or harm beasts and humanoids.

**Stimpacs.** Stimpacs offer boosts to creatures, like increasing an ability score, that typically last for an hour or more.

**Substances.** Substances are often illicit, such as spice or death sticks, or legal and common, like beer or wine. Substances confer a benefit at risk of addiction. Substances are discussed further later in this chapter.

**Technology.** Technology consumables are used to enhance interactions with technology and other uses, including repairing droids and constructs.

### CYBERNETIC AUGMENTATIONS

---

Cybernetic augmentations are enhancements built in to biological creatures, such as beasts or humanoids. They come in the form of replacements, which replace a physical body part, or enhancements, which simply augment a creature. Cybernetic augmentations are discussed further later in this chapter.

### DROID CUSTOMIZATIONS

---

Droid customizations are items that can enhance a droid in some way. They come in the form of parts, which replace a physical droid part, or protocols, which enhance the droid's functions in some way. Droid customizations are discussed later in this chapter.

### FOCUSES

---

Focuses are sub-categorized depending on what type of casting they augment: force or tech.

**Force.** Force focuses are used to augment the casting of force powers. The most common type of force focuses are focus generators, which are held in the hand of the forcecaster. Force focuses are not required to cast force powers.

**Tech.** Tech focuses are used to augment the casting of tech powers. The most common type of tech focuses are wristpads, which are worn on the forearm of the techcaster. Unlike force focuses, tech focuses are required to cast tech powers.

A character can only benefit from one focus at a time. Once per round you can switch which focus you are benefiting from (no action required).

### MODIFIABLE ITEMS

---

Some enhanced items come with vacant slots for item modifications, which improve the enhanced item in some way. Typically, though not always, enhanced items have either built in properties or vacant modification slots, but not both. Modifiable items—and their modifications—are discussed further later in this chapter.

### SHIELDS

---

Like armor, unless the description says otherwise, the shield must be actively wielded for its enhanced properties to function.

Some shields specify the category in which they fall, such as light shield generator or any heavy shield. If an enhanced shield doesn't specify its category, you may choose the category or determine it randomly.

### WEAPONS

---

Whether crafted for a nefarious or benevolent purpose, weapons are among the most coveted of enhanced items.

Some enhanced items specify the type of weapon they are in their descriptions, such as a lightsaber or assault cannon, or the category in which they fall, such as vibroweapon or blaster. If an enhanced weapon doesn't specify its weapon type, you may choose the type or determine it randomly.



## AWARDING ENHANCED ITEMS

Enhanced items are prized by adventurers of all sorts, often serving as the main reward for an adventurer. This section helps determine which enhanced items end up in the characters' possession.

### DISTRIBUTION

The Minor and Major Enhanced Items by Rarity tables below show the number of enhanced items a party of four should encounter during a campaign, culminating in 100 enhanced items accumulated by 20th level. The tables show much many of those items are meant to be handed out during the five tiers of play. The second and third tiers (levels 5-8 and 9-12, respectively) are intended to be when characters receive the majority of enhanced items, since these are the tiers where the majority of campaigns occur.

### MINOR AND MAJOR ITEMS

The most common distinction between minor and major enhanced items is attunement. All items that require attunement should be treated as major enhanced items. On the other hand, all consumables and item modifications should be treated as minor enhanced items. Many items, however, do not easily fall into those two categories. Generally, if the item has a significant impact on one of the three pillars of adventure—exploration, social interaction, or combat—but does not require attunement, it should nonetheless be treated as a major item.

For instance, armor +1 does not require attunement, but it has a significant impact in combat, so it should be treated as major. Mag-lock boots, however, don't significantly impact any aspect of gameplay, and thus should be treated as minor.

### CHOOSING ITEMS LEVEL BY LEVEL

You decide when to place an item in an adventure that you're creating or modifying usually because you think the story calls for an enhanced item, the characters need one, or the players would be especially pleased to get one.

When you want to select an item as treasure for an encounter, the Minor and Major Enhanced Items by Rarity tables serve as your item budget, as follows:

1. Jot down a copy of the table in your notes, so that you can make adjustments to the numbers as you select items to be placed in an adventure.
2. Refer to the line in the Character Level column that corresponds to the level of the player characters in your game. The entries in that row of the table indicate the total number of items that would be appropriate for the characters to receive by the end of the tier represented by that row.
3. Choose an enhanced item of any rarity for which the entry in this row is not 0.
4. When the characters obtain an item, modify your notes to indicate which part of your budget this expenditure came from by subtracting 1 from the appropriate entry in the table.

In the future, if you choose an item of a rarity that's not available in the current tier but is still available in a lower tier, deduct the item from the lower tier. If all lower tiers also have no items available of a given rarity, deduct the item from a higher tier.

#### MINOR ENHANCED ITEMS BY RARITY

Character Level	Standard	Premium	Prototype	Advanced	Legendary	Artifact	Total
1-4	6	3	—	—	—	—	9
5-8	8	10	5	—	—	—	23
9-12	2	4	6	7	—	—	19
13-16	—	2	3	5	6	—	16
17-20	—	—	2	3	4	4	13
Total	16	19	16	15	10	4	80

#### MAJOR ENHANCED ITEMS BY RARITY

Character Level	Standard	Premium	Prototype	Advanced	Legendary	Artifact	Total
1-4	1	2	—	—	—	—	3
5-8	—	1	4	—	—	—	5
9-12	—	—	—	4	—	—	4
13-16	—	—	—	—	4	—	4
17-20	—	—	—	—	—	4	4
Total	1	3	4	4	4	4	20

## CHOOSING ITEMS PIECEMEAL

If you prefer a more free-form method of choosing enhanced items, simply select each enhanced item you want to give out; then, when the characters acquire one, deduct it from the Enhanced Items by Rarity tables in your notes. Whenever you do so, start with the lowest level tier, and deduct the item from the first number you come across in the appropriate rarity column for the item, whether it's minor or major. If that tier doesn't have a number greater than 0 for that rarity, go up a tier until you find one that does, and deduct the enhanced item from that number. Following this process, you will zero out each row of the table in order, going from the lowest levels to the highest.

## OVERSTOCKING AN ADVENTURE

The enhanced item tables in this chapter are based on the number of items the characters are expected to receive, not the number of items that are available in an adventure. When creating or modifying an adventure, assume that the characters won't find all of the items you place in it, unless most of the loot is in easy-to-find locations.

### ARE ENHANCED ITEMS NECESSARY?

Ultimately, this is a question that can only be answered at your table. Some players are more loot driven, while others prefer to focus on the story aspect of gameplay. Generally, a normal campaign assumes that enhanced items appear sporadically and are a boon. Characters and monsters are built to face each other without the aid of enhanced items. Consequently, if your player characters obtain an inordinate amount of enhanced items, encounters might become progressively trivial. As a GM, you have to worry about maintaining that balance.

## ENHANCED ITEM VALUES

The value of an enhanced item varies depending on the rarity of the item, as shown below in the Enhanced Item Value by Rarity table.

Using the Enhanced Item Value by Rarity table, you then assign prices to the available items, based on their rarity. Halve the price of any consumable item, such as a medpac or explosive, or item modification, such as a blaster barrel or armor overlay, when using the table to determine an asking price.

### ENHANCED ITEM VALUE BY RARITY

Rarity	Value
Standard	up to 1,000 cr
Premium	1,001 to 5,000 cr
Prototype	5,000 to 25,000 cr
Advanced	25,000 - 100,000 cr
Legendary	100,000 - 500,000 cr
Artifact	at least 500,000 cr

### DETERMINE VALUES RANDOMLY

Alternatively, you can determine the value of enhanced items randomly. To do so, you should first roll percentile dice twice, keeping the higher total. Then, you should multiply the result by the modifier, depending on the item's rarity, as shown below in the Value Modifier by Rarity table.

### VALUE MODIFIER BY RARITY

Rarity	Value Modifier
Standard	10 cr
Premium	50 cr
Prototype	250 cr
Advanced	1,000 cr
Legendary	5,000 cr
Artifact	25,000 cr

If item value falls below the base threshold for that rarity, you might instead use the base for that rarity. For instance, if I want to determine the value of a prototype item, I first roll percentile dice twice. I get the results of 63 and 22, so I keep the 63 since it's the higher number. I then multiply that number by the value modifier for prototype (250 cr), ending up with an item value of 15,750 cr (63 x 250 cr). If I instead had rolled 11 and 16 on the percentile dice rolls, however, I would have ended up with an item value of 4,000 cr (16 x 250 cr). Since this falls below the minimum value threshold for prototype items (5,000 cr), you could instead use the minimum.

As a further option to reflect the availability of enhanced items in your campaign, you can apply up to a +10 penalty for a scarce setting, or up to a -10 bonus for a setting where enhanced items are more common, when resolving the d100 roll determining enhanced item values, as appropriate.

## MODIFIABLE ITEMS

Some enhanced items come with fixed properties. Other enhanced items, called chassis, are more customizable.

### MODIFYING EQUIPMENT

Modifying an item requires three key components: a modifiable item chassis, a modification to install, and the appropriate tools. An item can only be modified by someone proficient with appropriate tools, as shown in the Item Specific Tools table on page \_\_\_\_.

### MODIFIABLE ITEM CHASSIS

Every item chassis comes with at least four modification slots, increasing to six at higher rarities, as determined by the chassis's rarity, as shown below in the Modification Slots by Rarity table.

#### MODIFICATION SLOTS BY RARITY

Rarity	Modification Slots
Standard	4
Premium	4
Prototype	5
Advanced	5
Legendary	6
Artifact	6

Every modifiable item chassis shares the same four slots, determined by their type, as shown in the Available Modification Slots table below. Prototype and advanced modifiable item chassis also have one augment slot, in addition to the four base slots for their type, while legendary and artifact modifiable item chassis have two augment slots. A modifiable item chassis is only considered enhanced if it has at least one modification installed.

A modifiable item chassis can only include modifications of the same rarity or a lesser rarity. For instance, if you have a prototype modifiable item chassis, you can modify it with standard, premium, and prototype modifications. However, the item's nature does not allow it to support higher rarity modifications.

### INSTALLING MODIFICATIONS

Installing a modification takes one hour and requires an ability check with the appropriate tool, as shown in the Item Specific Tools table on page \_\_\_\_\_. The DC for the check is determined by the rarity of the modification being installed, as shown below in the

Installation/Removal DC by Rarity table.

#### INSTALLATION/REMOVAL DC BY RARITY

Rarity	Installation/Removal DC
Standard	10
Premium	14
Prototype	18
Advanced	22
Legendary	26
Artifact	30

On a success, the modification is correctly installed. On a failure, the modification is not installed, and you must wait 24 hours before you can try again.

### REMOVING MODIFICATIONS

Removing a modification requires an ability check with the appropriate tool, as shown in the Item Specific Tools table. The DC for the check is determined by the rarity of the modification being removed, as shown above in the Installation/Removal DC by Rarity table.

On a success, the modification is removed and salvaged. On a failure, the modification is removed but destroyed.

### UPGRADING MODIFIABLE ITEM CHASSIS

Modifiable item chassis can have their rarity upgraded over time. An item can only be upgraded by someone proficient with the appropriate tools, and it can only be upgraded one rarity step at a time. Modifying a chassis takes eight hours and requires an ability check with the appropriate tool. The DC for the check is determined by the rarity to which the chassis is being upgraded, as shown in the Installation/Removal DC by Rarity table on page \_\_\_\_\_. Additionally, upgrading the rarity of a chassis requires an appropriate rare material, as discussed in the Crafting downtime activity. Upgrading a modifiable item chassis has no effect on any modifications currently installed in the chassis.

On a success, the modifiable item chassis is upgraded to the new rarity. On a failure, the modifiable item chassis is not upgraded, you must wait 24 hours before you can try again, and you must roll a d20. If you roll a 1 on the d20, one currently installed modification is destroyed. If the chassis has more than one modification installed, the GM should determine which modification is destroyed randomly.

#### AVAILABLE MODIFICATION SLOTS

Armor	Blaster	Clothing	Focus Generator	Lightweapon	Shield	Vibroweapon	Wristpad
Overlay	Targeting	Weave	Emitter	Lens	Overlay	Grip	Processor
Underlay	Barrel	Inlay	Conductor	Crystal	Underlay	Edge	Motherboard
Reinforcement	Core	Pattern	Channel	Cell	Reinforcement	Oscillator	Amplifier
Armoring	Attachment	Stitching	Cycler	Hilt	Shielding	Guard	Dataport

## MODIFICATIONS BY ITEM TYPE

The modifications available varies for each individual item type. For instance, a blaster always has four modification slots—targeting, barrel, core, and attachment—and up to two augment slots, determined by its rarity. Augments are universal across all modifiable items, while targeting, barrel, core, and attachment are unique to blasters.

### ARMOR MODIFICATIONS

Armor shares three of their modification slots with shields, while one is unique.

**Overlay.** Overlay modifications augment armor and shield's bonus to melee AC.

**Underlay.** Underlay modifications augment armor and shield's bonus to ranged AC.

**Reinforcement and Armoring.** Reinforcement is shared by armor and shields while armoring is unique to armor. These modifications offer a new feature to armor, or enhance an existing one.

### BLASTER MODIFICATIONS

The following modification slots are unique to blasters.

**Targeting.** Targeting modifications augment a blaster's bonus to attack rolls.

**Barrel.** Barrel modifications augment a blaster's bonus to damage rolls.

**Core and Attachment.** These modifications offer a new feature to a blaster, or enhance an existing one.

### CLOTHING MODIFICATIONS

The following modification slots are unique to clothing.

**Weave.** Weave modifications offer a bonus to Strength and Constitution saving throws or damage with weapons.

**Inlay.** Inlay modifications offer a bonus to Dexterity and Intelligence saving throws or damage with tech powers.

**Pattern.** Inlay modifications offer a bonus to Wisdom and Charisma saving throws or damage with force powers.

**Stitching.** These modifications offer a new feature to an article of clothing.

### FOCUS GENERATOR MODIFICATIONS

The following modification slots are unique to focus generators.

**Emitter.** Emitter modifications augment a focus generator's bonus to force attack rolls.

**Conductor.** Conductor modifications augment a focus generator's bonus to force save DCs.

**Channel and Cycler.** These modifications offer a new feature to focus generators.

### LIGHTWEAPON MODIFICATIONS

The following modification slots are unique to lightweapons.

**Lens.** Lens modifications augment a lightweapon's bonus to attack rolls.

**Crystal.** Crystal modifications augment a lightweapon's bonus to damage rolls.

**Cell and Hilt.** These modifications offer a new feature to a lightweapon, or enhance an existing one.

### SHIELD MODIFICATIONS

Shields share three of their modification slots with armor, while one is unique.

**Overlay.** Overlay modifications augment armor and shield's bonus to melee AC.

**Underlay.** Underlay modifications augment armor and shield's bonus to ranged AC.

**Reinforcement and Shielding.** Reinforcement is shared by armor and shields while shielding is unique to shields. These modifications offer a new feature to shields, or enhance an existing one.

### VIBROWEAPON MODIFICATIONS

The following modification slots are unique to vibroweapons.

**Grip.** Grip modifications augment a vibroweapon's bonus to attack rolls.

**Edge.** Edge modifications augment a vibroweapon's bonus to damage rolls.

**Oscillator and Guard.** These modifications offer a new feature to a vibroweapon, or enhance an existing one.

### WRISTPAD MODIFICATIONS

The following modification slots are unique to wristpads.

**Processor.** Processor modifications augment a wristpad's bonus to tech attack rolls.

**Motherboard.** Motherboard modifications augment a wristpad's bonus to tech save DC.

**Amplifier and Dataport.** These modifications offer a new feature to wristpads.





## COLOR CRYSTALS

In addition to the modifications unique to themselves, all lightweapons come with a slot for a color crystal. Typically, newly created lightweapons come with one of the more common color variants, such as green, blue, or red. Occasionally, a character might come across a more scarce color crystal. When determining what color crystal a lightweapon comes with, the GM can choose for the player, or have the player make a universal forcecasting ability check with proficiency. The result of the check affects the color of the crystal, as shown below in the Forcecasting Color Crystal Modifier table.

### FORCECASTING COLOR CRYSTAL MODIFIER

Forcecasting Ability Check DC	d100 Roll Item modifier
1	-15
5	-10
10	-5
15	0
20	+5
25	+10
30	+20

The **d100 Roll Modifier** is added to the percentile dice rolled for the Color Crystal table, which is discussed below.

Once a player has made their forcecasting ability check to discover a lightweapon color crystal, the player rolls percentile dice and consults the Color Crystal table below, applying a modifier based on the result of their forcecasting ability check.

### COLOR CRYSTAL

d100	Crystal Color	d100	Crystal Color
1-20	Blue	91-93	Viridian
21-40	Red	94-96	Cyan
41-60	Green	97	Bronze
61-70	Yellow	98	Silver
71-80	Purple	99	White
81-90	Orange	100	Black

This table includes the most common and desirable color crystals. More extensive options can be awarded at the discretion of the GM.

A player can choose the color crystal that is the result of their percentile dice rolled, or they can choose one that falls below it. For instance, if the player rolls a 91 and finds a viridian color crystal, they could instead choose a yellow color crystal, as if they had rolled a 63.

## AUGMENTS

Augments are intended to offer features universal across items, such as an increase to an ability score or augmenting a class feature.

You can't have two of the same augment in a single chassis, but you can have multiples of an augment, each in its own chassis.

**Installing Augments in Other Items.** Additionally, a character proficient in tinker's implements can add modification slots for augments to items that lack them. First, the character must spend one uninterrupted hour tinkering with the item, which can be done over a short rest, with their tinker's implements. The character must then make an ability check with tinker's implements. On a result of less than 20, the item gains no augment slots, and you must wait 24 hours before you can try again. On a result of 20 or higher, the item gains one vacant augment slot. On a result of 30 or higher, the item gains two augment slots. Adding augment slots to an item causes that item to require attunement, if it didn't already. An item can't support augmentations of higher rarity than the item's rarity.

### VARIANT: COMMON MODIFICATIONS

Modifying equipment is a common expectation of adventurers foraging through the worlds of *Star Wars*. This rule treats all potential modifiable items—that is, the eight categories listed in this chapter—as unmodified standard rarity chassis. For example, every unenhanced blaster you find while adventuring, or for sale in a market, comes with vacant modification slots for targeting, barrel, core, and attachment modifications.

Additionally, all modifications of standard rarity should be available for purchase from vendors without using the Buying Enhanced Items downtime activity.

Note that all chassis of premium or higher rarity should still be treated as enhanced items for the purposes of distribution.



## CYBERNETIC AUGMENTATIONS

Some characters are dissatisfied with their inborn gifts, while some are simply looking to augment their natural prowess. The less fortunate, however, might find themselves missing a limb. For all of these characters, cybernetic augmentations suit a purpose.

### AUGMENTING CREATURES

Augmenting a creature with cybernetic enhancements requires three key components: a valid target for the augmentation, an augmentation to install, and biotech's implements. A creature can only be modified by someone with proficiency in biotech's implements.

#### VALID TARGETS

Typically, only beasts and humanoids are valid targets for augmentations. A creature can support a number of cybernetic augmentations equal to their proficiency bonus.

#### AUGMENTATION TIME

It takes 8 hours to install an augmentation in a Medium creature. The time it takes to install an augmentation in a creature of another size varies based on the size of the target, as shown below in the Creature Size Time Modifier table below.

##### CREATURE SIZE TIME MODIFIER

Creature Size	Time Modifier
Tiny	x 0.25
Small	x 0.5
Medium	x 1
Large	x 2
Huge	x 5
Gargantuan	x 10

For instance, to install an augmentation in a Medium creature takes 8 hours. To install an augmentation in a Huge creature, however, it takes 40 hours (5 x 8).

The installer works 8 hours per day. It costs 100 credits per hour if the operation is performed by an NPC.

#### SIDE EFFECTS

In addition to the side effects associated with each augmentation, your body undergoes changes, depending on how many augmentations you adopt, as shown below in the Cybernetic Augmentation Side Effects table.

##### CYBERNETIC AUGMENTATION SIDE EFFECTS

Number of Augmentations	Side Effect
2	You have disadvantage on saving throws against effects that deal ion damage.
4	You have vulnerability to ion damage.
6	You count as a droid for powers that affect only droids or constructs.

### INSTALLING AUGMENTATIONS

In addition to the time and cost requirement, installing an augmentation requires an ability check with biotech's implements. The DC for the check is determined by the rarity of the augmentation being installed, as shown in the Installation/Removal DC by Rarity table on page \_\_.

On a success, the augmentation is correctly installed. On a failure, the augmentation is not installed, the time and credits are spent, and you must wait 24 hours before you can try again. Additionally, on a failure, the recipient suffers another effect, depending on the type of augmentation installed:

- **Enhancement:** On a failure, the recipient suffers one level of exhaustion.
- **Replacement:** On a failure, the recipient loses the ability to use the part being replaced for a period of time equal to the time it would take to install the replacement. For instance, to install an arm replacement in a Huge creature it takes 40 hours, performed over five days. If, at the end of the five day period, the installer fails the ability check with biotech's implements, the Huge creature loses the ability to use that arm for five days.

### REMOVING AUGMENTATIONS

Removing an augmentation takes half the time and credits it would to install, and requires an ability check with biotech's implements. The DC for the check is determined by the rarity of the augmentation being removed, as shown in the Installation/Removal DC by Rarity table on page \_\_.

On a success, the augmentation is removed and salvaged. On a failure, the augmentation is removed but destroyed.

Additionally, if removing a replacement augmentation, the recipient loses the ability to use the missing part until it receives another suitable replacement.

### AUGMENTATION CATEGORIES

Two major categories of cybernetic augmentations exist in the galaxy: enhancements and replacements.

#### ENHANCEMENTS

Enhancements bestowed new abilities or improved the recipient in some fashion. Enhancements included skeletal reinforcement, subcutaneous communications hardware, and weapon mounts. Some enhancements have visible external components, while others were hidden beneath the skin.

#### REPLACEMENTS

Replacements are prosthetic or artificial units intended to replace limbs and damaged organs. Common replacements provided no benefits other than duplicating the essential functions of their biological counterparts. In appearance, a cybernetic replacement could be recognizably artificial or virtually indistinguishable from the real thing.

## DROID CUSTOMIZATIONS

Droids vary in form and function. Beyond simply their droid classification and subtype, many droids—or their owners—crave further customizability. Droid customizations are designed for this purpose.

### CUSTOMIZING DROIDS

Customizing a droid with droid-specific equipment requires three key components: a droid with a valid slot for the equipment, a piece of equipment to install, and astrotech's implements. A droid can only be customized by someone with proficiency in astrotech's implements.

#### VALID TARGETS

Only droids are valid targets for droid customizations. A droid's motor can support two droid customizations, and can be upgraded to support up to six customizations.

#### CUSTOMIZATION TIME

It takes 8 hours to install a customization in a Medium droid. The time it takes to install a customization in a droid of another size varies based on the size of the target, as shown in the Droid Size Time Modifier table below.

##### DROID SIZE TIME MODIFIER

Droid Size	Time Modifier
Tiny	x 0.25
Small	x 0.5
Medium	x 1
Large	x 2
Huge	x 5
Gargantuan	x 10

For instance, to install a customization in a Medium droid takes 8 hours. To install an augmentation in a Huge droid, however, it takes 40 hours (5 x 8).

The installer works 8 hours per day. It costs 100 credits per hour if the operation is performed by an NPC.

#### MOTOR UPGRADING

A droid's motor can be upgraded to support more customizations, up to a maximum of six customizations. To upgrade the motor in a Medium droid, it takes 8 hours and a number of credits depending on the total number of slots the upgraded motor grants, as shown below in the Total Slots Upgrade Cost table.

##### TOTAL SLOTS UPGRADE COST

Total Slots	Upgrade Cost
3	2,000 cr
4	10,000 cr
5	50,000 cr
6	200,000 cr

The time and cost it takes to upgrade a motor in a droid of another size varies based on the size of the target, as shown in the Droid Size Time Modifier table.

For instance, to upgrade a Medium droid's motor from 2 slots to 3 slots, it takes 8 hours and 2,000 cr. To upgrade a Huge droid's motor from 3 slots to 4 slots, however, it takes 40 hours (5 x 8) and 50,000 cr (5 x 10,000).

The installer works 8 hours a day. It costs 100 credits per hour if the operation is performed by an NPC.

### INSTALLING CUSTOMIZATIONS

In addition to the time and cost requirement, installing a customization requires an ability check with astrotech's implements. The DC for the check is determined by the rarity of the customization being installed, as shown in the Installation/Removal DC by Rarity table on page \_\_.

On a success, the customization is correctly installed. On a failure, the customization is not installed, the time and credits are spent, and you must wait 24 hours before you can try again.

### REMOVING CUSTOMIZATIONS

Removing a customization takes half the time and credits it would to install, and requires an ability check with astrotech's implements. The DC for the check is determined by the rarity of the customization being removed, as shown in the Installation/Removal DC by Rarity table on page \_\_.

On a success, the customization is removed and salvaged. On a failure, the customization is removed but destroyed.

### CUSTOMIZATION CATEGORIES

Two major categories of droid customizations exist in the galaxy: parts and protocols.

#### PARTS

Parts typically enhance or replace the features of a droid. Additional arms, integrated shield generators or weapons, or built-in repulsor lifts.

#### PROTOCOLS

Protocols bestow new abilities or improvements on the target droid. Typically, they take the shape of systems improvements and offer no visible indication that they exist.

## CHAPTER 8: TOOL PROFICIENCIES

**T**OOL PROFICIENCIES ARE A USEFUL WAY TO HIGHLIGHT A character's background and talents. At the game table, though, the use of tools sometimes overlaps with the use of skills, and it can be unclear how to use them together in certain situations. This section offers various ways that tools can be used in the game.

To make tool proficiencies more attractive choices for the characters, you can use the methods outlined below.

### TOOL DESCRIPTIONS

The following sections go into detail about the tools presented in Chapter 5, as well as those present in the *Player's Handbook*, offering advice on how to use them in a campaign.

The first paragraph in each description gives details on what a set of tools is made up of. A character who is proficient with a tool knows how to use all of its component parts.

### SKILLS

Every tool potentially provides bonuses on a check when used in conjunction with certain skills, provided a character is proficient with both the tool and the skill. Each tool grants bonuses to three skills.

With respect to skills, the system is mildly abstract in terms of what a tool proficiency represents; essentially, it assumes that a character who has proficiency with a tool also has learned about facets of the trade or profession that are not necessarily associated with the use of the tool.

**Advantage.** If the use of a tool and the use of a skill both apply to a check, and a character is proficient with the tool and the skill, consider allowing the character to make the check with advantage. This simple benefit can go a long way toward encouraging players to pick up tool proficiencies. In the tool descriptions that follow, this benefit is often expressed as additional insight (or something similar), which translates into an increased chance that the check will be a success.

**Added Benefit.** Additionally, consider giving characters who have both a relevant skill and a relevant tool proficiency an added benefit on a successful check. This benefit might be in the form of more detailed information or could simulate the effect of a different sort of successful check. For instance, a character proficient with constructor's implements makes a successful Wisdom (Perception) check to find a secret door in a wall. Not only does the character notice the door's presence, but you decide that the tool proficiency entitles the character to an automatic success on an Intelligence (Investigation) check to determine how to open the door.

### OTHER TOOLS

Additionally, at the GM's discretion, certain tools grant bonuses when used in conjunction with another tool, provided a character is proficient with both. For instance, if a character is proficient with both munitions kits and armstech's implements, you might grant them advantage on checks they make with either tool.

### SPECIAL USE

Proficiency with a tool usually brings with it a particular benefit in the form of a special use, as described in this paragraph.

### SAMPLE DCS

A table at the end of each section lists activities that a tool can be used to perform, and suggested DCs for the necessary ability checks.

### ITEM SPECIFIC TOOLS

Tool	Uses
Archaeologist kit	—
Armormech's implements	Armor, shields
Armstech's implements	Blasters, vibroweapons
Artificer's implements	Focus generators, holocrons, lightweapons
Artillerist's kit	Turrets
Artist's implements	Artwork, sculptures
Astech's implements	Droid customizations, droids
Audiotech's implements	—
Bioanalysis kit	Antitoxins
Biochemist's kit	Adrenals, medpacs, stimpacs
Biotech's implements	Cybernetic augmentations
Brewer's kit	Alcohol
Chef's kit	Food
Constructor's implements	Buildings and structures
Cybertech's implements	Datacrons, wristpads
Demolitions kit	Explosives
Disguise kit	Disguises
Forgery kit	Falsified documents
Gadgeteer's implements	Barriers, gadgets, jetpacks
Gaming set	—
Geneticist's implements	Genetic mutations
Jeweler's implements	Jewelry
Mechanic's kit	Starships, vehicles
Munitions kit	Ammunition
Musical instrument	—
Poisoner's kit	Poisons
Scavenging kit	—
Security kit	Containers, locks
Slicer's kit	Computers, software
Spicer's kit	Substances
Surveyor's implements	Maps
Synthweaver's implements	Clothing, footwear
Tinker's implements	Augments, trinkets



## TOOLS BY ITEM

Item	Tool
Adrenals	Biochemist's kit
Ammunition	Munitions kit
Armor	Armormech's tools
Augments	Tinker's implements
Barding	Armormech's kit
Barriers	Gadgeteer's implements
Belts	Gadgeteer's implements Synthweaver's implements
Blasters	Armstech's implements
Blueprints	Determined by the tool that creates the result of the blueprint
Boots	Armormech's implements
Buildings	Constructor's kit
Capes	Synthweaver's implements
Catalyzers	Tinker's implements
Circlets	Jeweler's implements
Cloaks	Synthweaver's implements
Clothes	Synthweaver's implements
Computer spikes	Slicer's kit
Cowls	Synthweaver's implements
Cybernetic augmentations	Biotech's implements
Datacrons	Cybertech's implements
Droid customizations	Astrotech's implements
Droids	Astrotech's implements
Explosives	Demolitions kit
Focus generators	Artificer's implements
Footwear	Synthweaver's implements
Gauntlets	Armormech's tools
Goggles	Gadgeteer's implements
Helmets	Armormech's implements

Item	Tool
Holocrons	Artificer's implements
Jetpack	Gadgeteer's implements
Lightweapons	Artificer's implements
Mantles	Synthweaver's implements
Medpacs	Biochemist's kit
Modifications	Determined by the chassis's governing tool
Necklaces	Jeweler's implements
Pants	Synthweaver's implements
Pauldrons	Armormech's implements
Poisons	Poisoner's kit
Repair kit	Astrotech's implements
Rings	Jeweler's implements
Robes	Synthweaver's implements
Rocket boots	Gadgeteer's implements
Rocketpack	Gadgeteer's implements
Security spike	Security kit
Shields	Armormech's implements
Starships	Mechanic's kit
Stimpacs	Biochemist's kit
Substances	Brewer's kit Spicer's kit
Teleporters	Tinker's implements
Tools	Constructor's implements
Tunics	Synthweaver's implements
Turrets	Artillerist's kit
Vambraces	Armormech's implements
Vehicles	Mechanic's kit
Vibroweapons	Armstech's implements
Wristpads	Cybertech's implements

## ARCHAEOLOGIST KIT

This kit contains instruments used to carefully collect gems, relics, and other heirlooms. Proficiency with this kit lets you add your proficiency bonus to any ability checks you make to classify, collect, and polish gems and relics.

**SKILL 1**  
**SKILL 2**  
**SKILL 3**

### JEWELER'S IMPLEMENTS

Proficiency with archaeologist kits grants you advantage on checks you make with jeweler's implements.

### SPECIAL USE

Over the course of a short or long rest, you can make a DC 15 biochemist's kit check to temporarily improve the potency of one medpac. To use this benefit, you must have a biochemist's kit with you, and the medpac must be within reach. On a success, if the medpac is consumed before the end of your next short or long rest, when a creature uses this medpac, they take the maximum instead of rolling.

- You can accurately determine the value of gems you can see and feel. You must have an archaeologist kit to use this benefit.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
----------	----

## ARMORMECH'S IMPLEMENTS

Armormech's implements include all of the necessary components to allow you to work raw materials to craft or repair damage to armor and shields.

### LORE

Your expertise lends you additional insight when examining armor and shields.

### INVESTIGATION/PERCEPTION

You can spot clues and make deductions that others might overlook when an investigation involves armor and shields.

### STEALTH

Your greater understanding of armor you—or your allies—wear allows for more cautious movement.

### JEWELER'S IMPLEMENTS

Proficiency with archaeologist kits grants you advantage on checks you make with jeweler's implements.

### SPECIAL USE

Over the course of a short or long rest, you can make a DC 15 biochemist's kit check to temporarily improve the potency of one medpac. To use this benefit, you must have a biochemist's kit with you, and the medpac must be within reach. On a success, if the medpac is consumed before the end of your next short or long rest, when a creature uses this medpac, they take the maximum instead of rolling.

### REPAIR ARMOR

With access to your tools, you can repair a suit of armor or a shield. For any object, you need access to raw materials required to repair it.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Repair a suit of armor or a shield	15
Sunder a suit of armor or a shield	15

## ARMSTECH'S IMPLEMENTS

Armstech's implements include all of the necessary components to allow you to work raw materials to craft or repair damage to blasters and vibroweapons.

### LORE

Your expertise lends you additional insight when examining blasters and vibroweapons.

### INVESTIGATION/PERCEPTION

You can spot clues and make deductions that others might overlook when an investigation involves blasters and vibroweapons.

### TECHNOLOGY

You can more readily identify an enhanced blaster or vibroweapons properties.

### JEWELER'S IMPLEMENTS

Proficiency with archaeologist kits grants you advantage on checks you make with jeweler's implements.

### SPECIAL USE

Over the course of a short or long rest, you can make a DC 15 biochemist's kit check to temporarily improve the potency of one medpac. To use this benefit, you must have a biochemist's kit with you, and the medpac must be within reach. On a success, if the medpac is consumed before the end of your next short or long rest, when a creature uses this medpac, they take the maximum instead of rolling.

### REPAIR WEAPONS

Over the course of 1 hour, which can be done during a short rest, you can make a DC 15 armstech's implements check to repair one blaster or vibroweapon. With access to your tools, you can repair a blaster or vibroweapon.

## ARTIFICER'S IMPLEMENTS

Artificer's implements include all of the necessary components to allow you to craft and repair focus generators, holocrons, and lightweapons.

### INSIGHT

You have greater intuition when dealing with spirits trapped in holocrons.

### LORE

Your expertise lends you additional insight when determining the origin and age of lightweapons.

### TECHNOLOGY

Your knowledge grants you greater understanding when reverse engineering lightweapon or focus generator item modifications.

### JEWELER'S IMPLEMENTS

Proficiency with archaeologist kits grants you advantage on checks you make with jeweler's implements.

### SPECIAL USE

Over the course of a short or long rest, you can make a DC 15 biochemist's kit check to temporarily improve the potency of one medpac. To use this benefit, you must have a biochemist's kit with you, and the medpac must be within reach. On a success, if the medpac is consumed before the end of your next short or long rest, when a creature uses this medpac, they take the maximum instead of rolling.

### REPAIR LIGHTWEAPON

With access to your tools, you can repair a lightweapon. You need access to raw materials required to repair it.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Repair a lightweapon	15
Sunder a lightweapon	15
Disassemble a lightweapon	20

## ARTILLERIST'S KIT

This kit contains all the necessary equipment to create, repair, and modify turrets. Proficiency with this kit lets you add your proficiency bonus to any ability checks you make to create, repair, and modify turrets.

### JEWELER'S IMPLEMENTS

Proficiency with archaeologist kits grants you advantage on checks you make with jeweler's implements.

### SPECIAL USE

Over the course of a short or long rest, you can make a DC 15 biochemist's kit check to temporarily improve the potency of one medpac. To use this benefit, you must have a biochemist's kit with you, and the medpac must be within reach. On a success, if the medpac is consumed before the end of your next short or long rest, when a creature uses this medpac, they take the maximum instead of rolling.

## ARTIST'S IMPLEMENTS

Artist's implements include all of the necessary components to create and store art.

### LORE

Your expertise aids you in uncovering lore of any sort that is attached to a work of art, such as the mystical properties of a painting or the origins of a strange mural found in a dungeon.

### INVESTIGATION, PERCEPTION

When you inspect a painting or a similar work of visual art, your knowledge of the practices behind creating it can grant you additional insight.

### JEWELER'S IMPLEMENTS

Proficiency with archaeologist kits grants you advantage on checks you make with jeweler's implements.

### SPECIAL USE

Over the course of a short or long rest, you can make a DC 15 biochemist's kit check to temporarily improve the potency of one medpac. To use this benefit, you must have a biochemist's kit with you, and the medpac must be within reach. On a success, if the medpac is consumed before the end of your next short or long rest, when a creature uses this medpac, they take the maximum instead of rolling.

### PAINTING AND DRAWING

As part of a short or long rest, you can produce a simple work of art. Although your work might lack precision, you can capture an image or a scene, or make a quick copy of a piece of art you saw.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Paint an accurate portrait	10
Create a painting with a hidden message	20

## ASTROTECH'S IMPLEMENTS

Astrotech's implements include all of the necessary components to create droid customizations, assemble droids, and modify assembled droids.

### INVESTIGATION

Your discerning eye, coupled with your experience with your tools, lets you identify droids that have aftermarket part customizations installed.

### LORE

Your expertise lets you determine the product line, model, and class of a droid.

### TECHNOLOGY

Your knowledge lets you determine whether a droid has been modified beyond its model specifications, and to what extent.

#### JEWELER'S IMPLEMENTS

Proficiency with archaeologist kits grants you advantage on checks you make with jeweler's implements.

#### SPECIAL USE

Over the course of a short or long rest, you can make a DC 15 biochemist's kit check to temporarily improve the potency of one medpac. To use this benefit, you must have a biochemist's kit with you, and the medpac must be within reach. On a success, if the medpac is consumed before the end of your next short or long rest, when a creature uses this medpac, they take the maximum instead of rolling.

### MODIFY DROID

With access to your tools, and an appropriate droid part, you can replace a part on a droid over the course of a long rest.

#### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Identify a droid's designation	10
Modify a droid's part	10
Identify a droid's modification	15
Create a droid part	Varies
Reverse engineer a droid part	Varies

## AUDIOTECH'S IMPLEMENTS

### PERFORMANCE

### INVESTIGATION/PERCEPTION

#### JEWELER'S IMPLEMENTS

Proficiency with archaeologist kits grants you advantage on checks you make with jeweler's implements.

#### SPECIAL USE

Over the course of a short or long rest, you can make a DC 15 biochemist's kit check to temporarily improve the potency of one medpac. To use this benefit, you must have a biochemist's kit with you, and the medpac must be within reach. On a success, if the medpac is consumed before the end of your next short or long rest, when a creature uses this medpac, they take the maximum instead of rolling.

### TUNE INSTRUMENT

## BIOANALYSIS KIT

A bioanalysis kit includes all of the necessary components to harvest and store plants, as well as identify their uses.

### INVESTIGATION

When you inspect an area overgrown with plants, your proficiency can help you pick out details and clues that others might miss.

### MEDICINE

Your mastery of bioanalysis improves your ability to treat illnesses and wounds by augmenting your methods of care with medicinal plants.

### NATURE AND SURVIVAL

When you travel in the wild, your skill in bioanalysis makes it easier to identify plants and spot sources of food that others might overlook.

#### JEWELER'S IMPLEMENTS

Proficiency with archaeologist kits grants you advantage on checks you make with jeweler's implements.

#### SPECIAL USE

Over the course of a short or long rest, you can make a DC 15 biochemist's kit check to temporarily improve the potency of one medpac. To use this benefit, you must have a biochemist's kit with you, and the medpac must be within reach. On a success, if the medpac is consumed before the end of your next short or long rest, when a creature uses this medpac, they take the maximum instead of rolling.

### IDENTIFY PLANTS

You can identify most plants with a quick inspection of their appearance and smell.

#### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Find plants	15
Identify poison	20

## BIOANALYST

You are adept at harvesting and harnessing the useful properties of herbs and other plants. You gain the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.



## BIOCHEMIST'S KIT

A biochemist's kit includes all of the necessary components to create and house standard adrenals, medpacs, and stimpacs.

### BIOCHEMIST'S KIT

This kit includes all of the necessary components to create and house standard adrenals, medpacs, and stimpacs. Proficiency with this kit lets you add your proficiency bonus to any ability checks you make to identify adrenals, medpacs, and stimpacs. Also, proficiency with this kit is required to create adrenals, medpacs, and stimpacs.

### INVESTIGATION

Proficiency with biochemist's kit allows you to unlock more information on Investigation checks involving adrenals, medpacs, and stimpacs.

### PERCEPTION

When you inspect an area for clues, proficiency with biochemist's kit grants additional insight into any chemicals or other substances that might have been used in the area.

#### JEWELER'S IMPLEMENTS

Proficiency with archaeologist kits grants you advantage on checks you make with jeweler's implements.

#### SPECIAL USE

Over the course of a short or long rest, you can make a DC 15 biochemist's kit check to temporarily improve the potency of one medpac. To use this benefit, you must have a biochemist's kit with you, and the medpac must be within reach. On a success, if the medpac is consumed before the end of your next short or long rest, when a creature uses this medpac, they take the maximum instead of rolling.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Create a traumakit	10
Identify a chemical	10
Create a medpac	15
Create an antidote kit	20

## BIOCHEMIST

You have studied the secrets of chemistry and are an expert in its practice, gaining the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- You gain proficiency with the biochemist's kit. If you are already proficient with it, you instead gain expertise with it.
- As an action, you can identify one medpac, stimpac, or adrenal within 5 feet of you, as if you had tasted it. You must see the liquid for this benefit to work.

- Over the course of a short or long rest, you can temporarily improve the potency of one medpac. To use this benefit, you must have a biochemist's kit with you, and the medpac must be within reach. If the medpac is consumed before the end of your next short or long rest, when a creature uses this medpac, they take the maximum instead of rolling.

## BIOTECH'S IMPLEMENTS

Biotech's implements include all of the necessary components to craft and install cybernetic augmentations in humanoids and beasts.

### MEDICINE

Combined with biotech's implements, your medical acumen allows you to better treat the injuries of cybernetically-enhanced patients.

### INSIGHT

Your knowledge of cybernetics' functionality grants you improved awareness of the facial ticks of the cybernetically-enhanced.

### TECHNOLOGY

Your knowledge and experience lets you identify cybernetic augmentations, and their function.

#### JEWELER'S IMPLEMENTS

Proficiency with archaeologist kits grants you advantage on checks you make with jeweler's implements.

#### SPECIAL USE

Over the course of a short or long rest, you can make a DC 15 biochemist's kit check to temporarily improve the potency of one medpac. To use this benefit, you must have a biochemist's kit with you, and the medpac must be within reach. On a success, if the medpac is consumed before the end of your next short or long rest, when a creature uses this medpac, they take the maximum instead of rolling.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Install an augmentation	Varies
Reverse engineer an augmentation	Varies

## BREWER'S KIT

Brewer's kit include includes all of the necessary components to ferment and store beer, as well as other alcoholic beverages.

Proficiency with this kit lets you add your proficiency bonus to any ability checks you make to create or identify alcoholic beverages.

### LORE

Proficiency with brewer's kit gives you additional insight on Intelligence (Lore) checks concerning events that involve alcohol as a significant element.

### MEDICINE

This tool proficiency grants additional insight when you treat anyone suffering from alcohol poisoning or when you can use alcohol to dull pain.

## PERSI

A stiff  
profici  
with d  
their m

## JEW

Profi  
adva  
imple

## SPE

Over  
a DC  
the p  
must  
medp  
medp  
short  
they

## POTAI

Your k  
that w  
rest, y  
as part

## SAMPL

Activity

Detect

Identify

Ignore

## BREV

You ar  
bevera

- Incr  
max
- You  
alre  
with
- As a  
with  
whe  
and  
inte
- Ove  
the  
reac  
and  
crea  
end  
adv  
thro

## CHEF'S KIT

Chef's kits include all of the necessary components to prepare, cook, and store food.

### CHEF'S KIT

This kit includes all of the necessary implements to prepare and serve food to up to six people. Proficiency with this kit lets you add your proficiency bonus to any ability checks you make to identify food. Also, proficiency with this kit is required to create field rations.

### LORE

Your knowledge of cooking techniques allow you to assess the social patterns involved in a culture's eating habits.

### MEDICINE

When administering treatment, you can transform medicine that is bitter or sour into a pleasing concoction.

### SURVIVAL

When foraging for food, you can make do with ingredients you scavenge that others would be unable to transform into nourishing meals.

### JEWELER'S IMPLEMENTS

Proficiency with archaeologist kits grants you advantage on checks you make with jeweler's implements.

### SPECIAL USE

Over the course of a short or long rest, you can make a DC 15 biochemist's kit check to temporarily improve the potency of one medpac. To use this benefit, you must have a biochemist's kit with you, and the medpac must be within reach. On a success, if the medpac is consumed before the end of your next short or long rest, when a creature uses this medpac, they take the maximum instead of rolling.

### PREPARE MEALS

As part of a short rest, you can prepare a tasty meal that helps your companions regain their strength. You and up to five creatures of your choice regain 1 extra hit point per Hit Die spent during a short rest, provided you have access to your chef's kit and sufficient food.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Create a typical meal	10
Spot poison or impurities in food	15
Create a gourmet meal	15

### GOURMAND

You have mastered a variety of special recipes, allowing you to prepare exotic dishes with useful effects. You gain the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.

- You gain proficiency with the chef's kit. If you are already proficient with it, you instead gain expertise with it.
- As an action, you can inspect a drink or plate of food within 5 feet of you and determine whether it is poisoned, provided that you can see and smell it.
- During a long rest, you can prepare and serve a meal that helps you and your allies recover from the rigors of adventuring, provided you have suitable food, chef's kit, and other supplies on hand. The meal serves up to six people, and each person who eats it regains two additional Hit Dice at the end of the long rest. In addition, those who partake of the meal have advantage on Constitution saving throws against disease for the next 24 hours.

## CONSTRUCTOR'S IMPLEMENTS

Constructor's implements include all of the necessary components to build furnitures and structures.

### LORE

This tool proficiency aids you in identifying the use and the origin of buildings and structures.

### INVESTIGATION/PERCEPTION

You gain additional insight when inspecting areas within structures, because you know tricks of construction that can conceal areas from discovery.

### FORTIFY

With 1 minute of work and raw materials, you can make a door or window harder to force open. Increase the DC needed to open it by 5.

### SIEGE

Your knowledge of masonry allows you to spot weak points in brick walls. You deal double damage to such structures with your weapon attacks.

### JEWELER'S IMPLEMENTS

Proficiency with archaeologist kits grants you advantage on checks you make with jeweler's implements.

### SPECIAL USE

Over the course of a short or long rest, you can make a DC 15 biochemist's kit check to temporarily improve the potency of one medpac. To use this benefit, you must have a biochemist's kit with you, and the medpac must be within reach. On a success, if the medpac is consumed before the end of your next short or long rest, when a creature uses this medpac, they take the maximum instead of rolling.

### TEMPORARY SHELTER

As part of a long rest, you can construct a lean-to or a similar shelter to keep your group dry and in the shade for the duration of the rest. Because it was fashioned quickly from whatever wood was available, the shelter collapses 1d3 days after being assembled.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity

--

Chisel a

Design

Find a v

Pry apa

CYB

Cybert  
compo  
gadget

LORE

Your k  
history

INVE

Your u  
illusion

TECH

Your e  
enhanc

JEW

Profi  
advan  
imple

SPE

Over  
a DC  
the p  
must  
medp  
medp  
short  
they

SAMP

Activity

Unlock

Disasse

## DEMOLITIONS KIT

A demolitions kit includes all of the necessary components to create, set, and disarm explosives.

### DEMOLITIONS KIT

This kit contains the appropriate equipment for disarming and setting explosives. It contains a plastic face guard and heavy duty gloves, as well as precision cutting and gripping tools, and various common components of grenades and mines. Proficiency with this kit lets you add your proficiency bonus to any ability checks you make to disarm or set an explosive.

### LORE

Your knowledge of explosives grants you insight when answering questions about the most effective explosives for a given task.

### INVESTIGATION/PERCEPTION

You gain additional insight when looking for mines and charges, because you have learned a variety of common signs that betray their presence.

### SLEIGHT OF HAND

You can more easily conceal when you set an explosive.

### QUICK-SET

You can synchronise a remote detonator with an explosive in half the time normally required.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Conceal an explosive	15
Disarm a mine	Varies

## DEMOLITIONIST

You have extensive experience with explosives, gaining the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- You gain proficiency with the demolitions kit. If you are already proficient with it, you instead gain expertise with it.
- Whenever you make an Intelligence (Demolitions Kit) check to disarm an explosive, you can treat a d20 roll of 9 or lower as a 10, as long as you spend at least one minute disarming it.
- Over the course of a short rest, you can temporarily improve the potency of one grenade or mine. To use this benefit, you must have a demolitions kit, and the explosive must be within reach. If the explosive is detonated before the end of your next short or long rest, its DC becomes 8 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier, and it deals extra damage equal to your Intelligence modifier of the same type it would normally deal.

## DISGUISE KIT

A disguise kit includes all of the necessary components to create and apply a disguise.

### DISGUISE KIT

This pouch of cosmetics, hair dye, and small props lets you create disguises that change your physical appearance, in addition to a tool that lets them holographically mimic clothing. Proficiency with this kit lets you add your proficiency bonus to any ability checks you make to create a visual disguise.

### DECEPTION

In certain cases, a disguise can improve your ability to weave convincing lies.

### INTIMIDATION

The right disguise can make you look more fearsome, whether you want to scare someone away by posing as a plague victim or intimidate a gang of thugs by taking the appearance of a bully.

### PERSUASION

Folk tend to trust a person in uniform. If you disguise yourself as an authority figure, your efforts to persuade others are often more effective.

### CREATE DISGUISE

As part of a long rest, you can create a disguise. It takes you 1 minute to don such a disguise once you have created it. You can carry only one such disguise on you at a time without drawing undue attention, unless you have a method to keep them hidden. Each disguise weighs 1 pound.

At other times, it takes 10 minutes to craft a disguise that involves moderate changes to your appearance, and 30 minutes for one that requires more extensive changes.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Cover injuries or distinguishing marks	10
Spot a disguise being used by someone else	15
Copy a humanoid's appearance	20

## MASTER OF DISGUISE

You have honed your ability to shape your personality and to read the personalities of others. You gain the following benefits:

- Increase your Charisma score by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- You gain proficiency with the disguise kit. If you are already proficient with it, you instead gain expertise with it.
- If you spend 1 hour observing a creature, you can then spend 8 hours crafting a disguise you can quickly don to mimic that creature. Making the disguise requires a disguise kit. You must make checks as normal to disguise yourself, but you can assume the disguise as an action.

## FORGERY KIT

A forgery kit includes all of the necessary components to craft and identify forged documents, including copying a person's seal or signature.

### FORGERY KIT

## GADGETEER'S IMPLEMENTS

### GAMING SET

A gaming set has all the pieces needed to play a specific game or type of game, such as pazaak or sabaac.

#### LORE

Your mastery of a game includes knowledge of its history, as well as of important events it was connected to or prominent historical figures involved with it.

#### INSIGHT

Playing games with someone is a good way to gain understanding of their personality, granting you a better ability to discern their lies from their truths and read their mood.

#### SLEIGHT OF HAND

Sleight of Hand is a useful skill for cheating at a game, as it allows you to swap pieces, palm cards, or alter a die roll. Alternatively, engrossing a target in a game by manipulating the components with dexterous movements is a great distraction for a pickpocketing attempt.

#### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Catch a player cheating	15
Gain insight into an opponent's personality	15

## GENETICIST'S IMPLEMENTS

### GENETICIST

You have great experience studying and modifying genetics. You gain the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- You gain proficiency with the geneticist kit. If you are already proficient with it, you instead gain expertise with it.
- As an action, you can inspect a source of ammunition within 5 feet and determine who it was made by, if you know them, and whether or not it's been modified.
- Over the course of a short rest, you can increase the potency of one specialized power cell or slug cartridge within reach. To use this benefit, you must have a munition's kit, and the ammunition must be within reach. If you do so, the first time you fire the ammunition before the end of your next short or long rest, if it hits, you deal additional damage equal to your Intelligence modifier.



## JEWELER'S IMPLEMENTS

Jeweler's implements include all of the necessary components to identify and refine gemstones.

### LORE

Proficiency with jeweler's implements grants you knowledge about the reputed mystical uses of gems. This insight proves handy when you make Lore checks related to gems or gem-encrusted items.

### INVESTIGATION

When you inspect jeweled objects, your proficiency with jeweler's implements aids you in picking out clues they might hold.

### TECHNOLOGY

Your combined experience lets you refine gemstones for use with greater efficiency.

### IDENTIFY GEMS

You can identify gems and determine their value at a glance.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Modify a gem's appearance	15
Determine a gem's history	20

## MECHANIC'S KIT

Mechanic's kits contain all of the necessary components repair and install vehicle and ship components.

### MECHANIC'S KIT

This kit contains all of the commonly required tools to make repairs on constructs, such as ships, speeders, and turrets. Proficiency with this kit lets you add your proficiency bonus to any ability checks you make to perform repairs or install ship upgrades.

### LORE

Your skill allows you to more readily discern the make and model of vehicle and ship parts.

### INVESTIGATION/PERCEPTION

Your experience lets you more readily identify aftermarket modifications in vehicles and ships.

### TECHNOLOGY

Your experience grants you greater insight when conducting repairs on ships or vehicles.

### QUICK FIXER

When you are interrupted while you are conducting repairs on a vehicle or ship, reduce the required time by half as long as you are present during the entirety of the repairs.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Restoring power to a damaged vehicle	15
Disassembling a vehicle's engine	20

## GENIUS MECHANIC

You have spent prolonged use with a mechanic's kit, gaining the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- You gain proficiency with the mechanic's kit. If you are already proficient with it, you instead gain expertise with it.
- Whenever you make an Intelligence (Mechanic's Kit) check to make a repair, you can treat a d20 roll of 9 or lower as a 10, as long as you spend at least ten minutes repairing it.
- Whenever you make an Intelligence (Investigation) or Wisdom (Perception) check to find a construct's weakness, you are considered to have expertise in the Investigation or Perception skill.

## MUNITIONS KIT

This kit contains the necessary tools to create ammunition for blasters, as well as devices to hone lightweapons and vibroweapons. Proficiency with this kit lets you add your proficiency bonus to any ability checks you make to create or identify munitions.

### WILDCATTER

You are accomplished with producing and refining ammunitions. You gain the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- You gain proficiency with the munitions kit. If you are already proficient with it, you instead gain expertise with it.
- As an action, you can inspect a source of ammunition within 5 feet and determine who it was made by, if you know them, and whether or not it's been modified.
- Over the course of a short rest, you can increase the potency of one specialized power cell or slug cartridge within reach. To use this benefit, you must have a munition's kit, and the ammunition must be within reach. If you do so, the first time you fire the ammunition before the end of your next short or long rest, if it hits, you deal additional damage equal to your Intelligence modifier.

## MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

A musical instrument includes all of the necessary components to play it, as well as a few songs commonly performed with that instrument.

### LORE

Your expertise aids you in recalling lore related to your instrument.

### PERFORMANCE

Your ability to put on a good show is improved when you incorporate an instrument into your act.

### COMPOSE A TUNE

As part of a long rest, you can compose a new tune and lyrics for your instrument. You might use this ability to impress a noble or spread scandalous rumors with a catchy tune.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Identify a tune	10
Subtly manipulate the emotions of your audience	15
Improvise a tune	20

## POISONER'S KIT

A poisoner's kit includes all of the necessary components to craft and store poisons.

### POISONER'S KIT

A poisoner's kit includes the vials, chemicals, and other equipment necessary for the creation of poisons. Proficiency with this kit lets you add your proficiency bonus to any ability checks you make to craft or use poisons.

### LORE

Your training with poisons can help you when you try to recall facts about infamous poisonings.

### INVESTIGATION, PERCEPTION

Your knowledge of poisons has taught you to handle those substances carefully, giving you an edge when you inspect poisoned objects or try to extract clues from events that involve poison.

### MEDICINE

When you treat the victim of a poison, your knowledge grants you added insight into how to provide the best care to your patient.

### NATURE, SURVIVAL

Working with poisons enables you to acquire lore about which plants and animals are poisonous.

### HANDLE POISON

Your proficiency allows you to handle and apply a poison without risk of exposing yourself to its effects.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Spot a poisoned object	10
Determine the effects of poison	20

## POISONER

You have studied the secrets of poisons and toxins, gaining the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- You gain proficiency with the poisoner's kit. If you are already proficient with it, you instead gain expertise with it.
- As an action, you can identify one poison within 5 feet of you. You must see the poison for this benefit to work.
- Over the course of a short rest, you can temporarily improve the potency of one dose of poison. To use this benefit, you must have a poisoner's kit, and the poison must be within reach. If the poison is applied before the end of your next short or long rest, its DC becomes 8 + your proficiency bonus + your Intelligence modifier, and it deals extra poison damage equal to your Intelligence modifier.

## SCAVENGING KIT

This kit contains the necessary implements to harvest and scavenge ores and metals. Proficiency with this kit lets you add your proficiency bonus to any ability checks you make to harvest a raw material deposit, or to attempt to collect materials from an object.

### SCAVENGER

You are skilled at removing and recognizing metals and ores. You gain the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- You gain proficiency with the scavenging kit. If you are already proficient with it, you instead gain expertise with it.
- You can determine the approximate use of an ore or metal you can touch and see. You must have a scavenging kit to use this benefit.
- Over the course of a short rest, you can hone the edge of a vibroweapon. To use this benefit, you must have a scavenging kit, and the vibroweapon must be within reach. The first time a character deals damage with the vibroweapon before the end of your next short or long rest, and it deals extra damage equal to your Intelligence modifier of the same type it would normally deal.

## SECURITY KIT

A security kit include all of the necessary components to set or disarm locks and traps.

### SECURITY KIT

A security kit includes the tools and electronic components necessary to bypass electronic and mechanical locks. It includes sensor devices, a specialized commlink designed to detect silent alarms, a small file, a set of lockpicks, a small mirror mounted to an elongated handle, a set of narrow-bladed scissors, and a pair of pliers. Proficiency with these tools lets you add your proficiency bonus to any ability checks you make to disarm traps or open locks.

### LORE

Your knowledge of traps grants you insight when answering questions about locations that are renowned for their traps.

### INVESTIGATION AND PERCEPTION

You gain additional insight when looking for traps, because you have learned a variety of common signs that betray their presence.

### TECHNOLOGY

Your knowledge of locks grants you insight into their make and potential weaknesses.

### SET A TRAP

Just as you can disable traps, you can also set them. As part of a short rest, you can create a trap using items you have on hand. The total of your check becomes the DC for someone else's attempt to discover or disable the trap. The trap deals damage appropriate to the materials used in crafting it (such as poison or a weapon) or damage equal to half the total of your check, whichever the DM deems appropriate.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Pick a moderate lock	15
Disable a trap	Varies

## BYPASSER

You pride yourself on your quickness and your close study of certain clandestine activities. You gain the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- You gain proficiency with the security kit. If you are already proficient with it, you instead gain expertise with it.
- Whenever you make an Intelligence (Investigation) or Wisdom (Perception) check to detect the nature of a lock, you are considered to have expertise in the Investigation or Perception skill.

## SLICER'S KIT

A slicer's kit includes all of the necessary components to interface with and disarm digital securities.

### SLICER'S KIT

Slicers used specialized computers and scramble keys, many built by the slicers themselves, to eke out a living in the digital world. These computers were carefully guarded and constantly modified and upgraded by the slicer, who rarely discussed its specs except with like-minded individuals. Complex access codes and even self-destruct mechanisms were often used to prevent a slicer's computer from falling into the wrong hands. Proficiency with this kit lets you add your proficiency bonus to any ability checks you make to hack into computers or bypass security.

### LORE

Your knowledge of digital securities grants you insight when answering questions about them.

### INVESTIGATION AND PERCEPTION

You gain additional insight when looking for digital securities when using computers and terminals.

### TECHNOLOGY

Your knowledge of common digital security types makes it easier for you to identify them.

### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Identify a hidden security routine	15
Reprogram a security routine	20

## SLICER

You are an expert at finding things in computers you shouldn't. You gain the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- You gain proficiency with the slicer's kit. If you are already proficient with it, you instead gain expertise with it.
- Whenever you make an Intelligence (Investigation) or Wisdom (Perception) check to detect the nature of computer software, you are considered to have expertise in the Investigation or Perception skill.

## SPICER'S KIT

Spicer's kit include all of the necessary components to refine and create illicit substances.

This kit contains the required accoutrement to refine materials in order to create illicit substances. Proficiency with this kit lets you add your proficiency bonus to any ability checks you make to create or identify spices.

### SLYTHMONGER

You are competent with the creation and use of illicit spices. You gain the following benefits:

- Increase an ability score of your choice by 1, to a maximum of 20.
- You gain proficiency with the spicer's kit. If you are already proficient with it, you instead gain expertise with it.
- As an action, you can inspect a spice within 5 feet of you and determine what properties it will grant, provided that you can interact with it.

• Over  
the  
this  
mus  
befo  
have  
savi

## SURVEYOR'S IMPLEMENTS

Surveyor's implements include all of the necessary components to draw and store maps.

### LORE

You can use your knowledge of maps and locations to unearth more detailed information. For instance, you might spot hidden messages in a map, identify when the map was made to determine if geographical features have changed since then, and so forth.

### NATURE

Your familiarity with physical geography makes it easier for you to answer questions or solve issues relating to the terrain around you.

### SURVIVAL

Your understand of geography makes it easier to find paths to civilization, to predict reas where towns might be found, and to avoid becoming lost. You have studied so many maps that common patterns, such as how trade routes evolve and where settlements arise in relation to gegraphic locations, are familiar to you.

### CRAFT A MAP

While travelling, you can draw a map as you go in addition to engaging in other activity.

#### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Determine a map's age and origin	10
Estimate direction and distance to a landmark	15
Discern that a map is fake	15
Fill in a missing part of a map	20

## SYNTHWEAVER'S IMPLEMENTS

Synthweaver's implements include all of the necessary components to craft and repair clothing and boots.

### LORE

Your expertise lends you additional insight when examining clothes and boots.

### INVESTIGATION

Using your knowledge of the process of creating cloth objects, you can spot clues and make deductions that others would overlook when you examine tapestries, upholstery, clothing, and other woven items, or examining the wear of clothing and boots.

### CRAFT HIDDEN COMPARTMENT

With 8 hours of work, you can add a hidden compartment to a pair of boots or an article of clothing. The compartment can hold an object up to 3 inches long and 1 inch wide and deep. You make an Intelligence check using your tool proficiency to determine the Intelligence (Investigation) check DC needed to find the compartment.

### MAINTAIN SHOES

As part of a long rest, you can repair your companions' boots. For the next 24 hours, up to six creatures of your choice who wear boots you worked on can travel up to 10 hours a day without making saving throws to avoid exhaustion.

#### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Repurpose or mend a cloth	10
Tailor an outfit	15
Find a hidden compartment in clothing	15

## TINKER'S IMPLEMENTS

Tinker's implements include all of the necessary components to craft and repair augments and minor trinkets.

### LORE

You can determine the age and origin of objects, even if you have only a few pieces remaining from the original.

### INVESTIGATION/PERCEPTION

You are more effective at identifying traps concealed by debris.

### SLEIGHT OF HAND

You are more effective at hiding traps that you place.

### REPAIR TRINKETS

With access to your tools, you can repair small items. For any object, you need access to raw materials required to repair it.

#### SAMPLE ACTIVITIES

Activity	DC
Temporarily repair a disabled device	10
Repair an item in half the time	15
Improvise an item using scraps	20



## ADVENTURING GEAR

Item	Rarity
Blueprint (Standard)	Standard
Datacron Mark I	Standard
Holocron (Novice)	Standard
Atmospheric Decanting Vessel	Premium
Blueprint (Premium)	Premium
Datacron Mark II	Premium
Holocron (Apprentice)	Premium
Tools (Fine)	Premium
Blueprint (Prototype)	Prototype
Datacron Mark III	Prototype
Holocron (Journeyman)	Prototype
Tools (Improved)	Prototype
Blueprint (Advanced)	Advanced
Datacron Mark IV	Advanced
Holocron (Adept)	Advanced
Tools (Superior)	Advanced
Blueprint (Legendary)	Legendary
Datacron Mark V	Legendary
Holocron (Master)	Legendary
Tools (Exceptional)	Legendary
Blueprint (Artifact)	Artifact
Datacron Mark VI	Artifact
Holocron (Ancient)	Artifact
Tools (Champion)	Artifact

### ATMOSPHERIC DECANTING VESSEL

*Adventuring gear, premium*

This metal jug appears to be able to hold a gallon of liquid and weighs 12 pounds whether full or empty.

You can use an action and name one liquid from the table below to cause the jug to produce the chosen liquid. Afterward, you can open the jug as an action and pour that liquid out, up to 2 gallons per minute. The maximum amount of liquid the jug can produce depends on the liquid you named.

Once the jug starts producing a liquid, it can't produce a different one, or more of one that has reached its maximum, until the next dawn.

Liquid	Quantity	Liquid	Quantity
Acid	8 ounces	Condiment	2 gallons
Alcohol, strong	1 gallon	Lubricant	1 quart
Alcohol, weak	4 gallons	Water, potable	8 gallons
Basic poison	1/2 ounce	Water, stagnant	12 gallons

*Most liquids one might desire curiously only involve a handful of elements. This device collects a reservoir of them to recreate a selection of such liquids on demand.*

### BLUEPRINT (ADVANCED)

*Adventuring gear, advanced*

This blueprint contains information regarding the raw and rare materials, tools, and steps required to craft an item of advanced rarity. Over the course of 1 hour, which can be done during a short rest, a character can attempt to learn the blueprint. If they do so, they must make a DC 22 Intelligence check with the appropriate tools. On a success, the blueprint for the item is learned. On a failure, the blueprint is not learned, and the character must wait 24 hours before they can try again.

*Blueprints contain the secrets of how to craft items of a more complex nature.*

### BLUEPRINT (ARTIFACT)

*Adventuring gear, artifact*

This blueprint contains information regarding the raw and rare materials, tools, and steps required to craft an item of artifact rarity. Over the course of 1 hour, which can be done during a short rest, a character can attempt to learn the blueprint. If they do so, they must make a DC 30 Intelligence check with the appropriate tools. On a success, the blueprint for the item is learned. On a failure, the blueprint is not learned, and the character must wait 24 hours before they can try again.

*Blueprints contain the secrets of how to craft items of a more complex nature.*

### BLUEPRINT (LEGENDARY)

*Adventuring gear, legendary*

This blueprint contains information regarding the raw and rare materials, tools, and steps required to craft an item of legendary rarity. Over the course of 1 hour, which can be done during a short rest, a character can attempt to learn the blueprint. If they do so, they must make a DC 26 Intelligence check with the appropriate tools. On a success, the blueprint for the item is learned. On a failure, the blueprint is not learned, and the character must wait 24 hours before they can try again.

*Blueprints contain the secrets of how to craft items of a more complex nature.*

### BLUEPRINT (PREMIUM)

*Adventuring gear, premium*

This blueprint contains information regarding the raw and rare materials, tools, and steps required to craft an item of premium rarity. Over the course of 1 hour, which can be done during a short rest, a character can attempt to learn the blueprint. If they do so, they must make a DC 14 Intelligence check with the appropriate tools. On a success, the blueprint for the item is learned. On a failure, the blueprint is not learned, and the character must wait 24 hours before they can try again.

*Blueprints contain the secrets of how to craft items of a more complex nature.*

### **BLUEPRINT (PROTOTYPE)**

#### **Adventuring gear, *prototype***

This blueprint contains information regarding the raw and rare materials, tools, and steps required to craft an item of prototype rarity. Over the course of 1 hour, which can be done during a short rest, a character can attempt to learn the blueprint. If they do so, they must make a DC 18 Intelligence check with the appropriate tools. On a success, the blueprint for the item is learned. On a failure, the blueprint is not learned, and the character must wait 24 hours before they can try again.

*Blueprints contain the secrets of how to craft items of a more complex nature.*

### **BLUEPRINT (STANDARD)**

#### **Adventuring gear, *standard***

This blueprint contains information regarding the raw and rare materials, tools, and steps required to craft an item of standard rarity. Over the course of 1 hour, which can be done during a short rest, a character can attempt to learn the blueprint. If they do so, they must make a DC 10 Intelligence check with the appropriate tools. On a success, the blueprint for the item is learned. On a failure, the blueprint is not learned, and the character must wait 24 hours before they can try again.

*Blueprints contain the secrets of how to craft items of a more complex nature.*

### **DATAcron MARK I**

#### **Adventuring gear, *standard***

This datacron contains a single at-will tech power. After tinkering with the datacron for at least 2 hours, a techcaster with a Max Power Level of 1st or higher can make a DC 10 techcasting ability check with proficiency. On a success, they learn the contained tech power, which does not count against their tech powers known. On a failure, the power is not learned and the techcaster can't try again for 24 hours.

*Datacrons are encrypted storage devices that contain an interactive projection, and are used to store high-value, sensitive information.*

### **DATAcron MARK II**

#### **Adventuring gear, *premium***

This datacron contains a single 1st-level tech power. After tinkering with the datacron for at least 4 hours, a techcaster with a Max Power Level of 1st or higher can make a DC 14 techcasting ability check with proficiency. On a success, they learn the contained tech power, which does not count against their tech powers known. On a failure, the power is not learned and the techcaster can't try again for 24 hours.

*Datacrons are encrypted storage devices that contain an interactive projection, and are used to store high-value, sensitive information.*

### **DATAcron MARK III**

#### **Adventuring gear, *prototype***

This datacron contains a single 3rd-level tech power, or multiple powers of 1st-2nd level with a combined level no greater than 3. After tinkering with the datacron for at least 8 hours, a techcaster with a Max Power Level of 3rd or higher can make a DC 18 techcasting ability check with proficiency. On a success, they learn the contained tech power(s), which does not count against their tech powers known. On a failure, the power is not learned and the techcaster can't try again for 24 hours.

*Datacrons are encrypted storage devices that contain an interactive projection, and are used to store high-value, sensitive information.*

### **DATAcron MARK IV**

#### **Adventuring gear, *advanced***

This datacron contains a single 5th-level tech power, or multiple powers of 1st-4th level with a combined level no greater than 5. After tinkering with the datacron for at least 16 hours, a techcaster with a Max Power Level of 5th or higher can make a DC 22 techcasting ability check with proficiency. On a success, they learn the contained tech power(s), which does not count against their tech powers known. On a failure, the power is not learned and the techcaster can't try again for 24 hours.

*Datacrons are encrypted storage devices that contain an interactive projection, and are used to store high-value, sensitive information.*

### **DATAcron MARK V**

#### **Adventuring gear, *legendary***

This datacron contains a single 7th-level tech power, or multiple powers of 1st-6th level with a combined level no greater than 7. After tinkering with the datacron for at least 40 hours, a techcaster with a Max Power Level of 7th or higher can make a DC 26 techcasting ability check with proficiency. On a success, they learn the contained tech power(s), which does not count against their tech powers known. On a failure, the power is not learned and the techcaster can't try again for 24 hours.

*Datacrons are encrypted storage devices that contain an interactive projection, and are used to store high-value, sensitive information.*

### **DATAcron MARK VI**

#### **Adventuring gear, *artifact***

This datacron contains a single 9th-level tech power, or multiple powers of 1st-8th level with a combined level no greater than 9. After tinkering with the datacron for at least 80 hours, a techcaster with a Max Power Level of 9th or higher can make a DC 30 techcasting ability check with proficiency. On a success, they learn the contained tech power(s), which does not count against their tech powers known. On a failure, the power is not learned and the techcaster can't try again for 24 hours.

*Datacrons are encrypted storage devices that contain an interactive projection, and are used to store high-value, sensitive information.*

### HOLOCRON (ADEPT)

*Adventuring gear, advanced*

This holocron contains a single 5th-level force power, or multiple powers of 1st-4th level with a combined level no greater than 5. After meditating with the holocron for at least 16 hours, a forcecaster with a Max Power Level of 5th or higher can make a DC 22 forecasting ability check with proficiency based on the alignment of the power(s) stored within. On a success, they learn the contained force power(s), which does not count against their force powers known and can not be unlearned except through use of a *remove curse* power. On a failure, the power is not learned and the forcecaster can't try again for 24 hours.

*Holocrons are information-storage devices used by Force-wielders that contain ancient lessons or valuable information in holographic form.*

### HOLOCRON (ANCIENT)

*Adventuring gear, artifact*

This holocron contains a single 9th-level force power, or multiple powers of 1st-8th level with a combined level no greater than 9. After meditating with the holocron for at least 80 hours, a forcecaster with a Max Power Level of 9th or higher can make a DC 30 forecasting ability check with proficiency based on the alignment of the power(s) stored within. On a success, they learn the contained force power(s), which does not count against their force powers known and can not be unlearned except through use of a *remove curse* power. On a failure, the power is not learned and the forcecaster can't try again for 24 hours.

*Holocrons are information-storage devices used by Force-wielders that contain ancient lessons or valuable information in holographic form.*

### HOLOCRON (APPRENTICE)

*Adventuring gear, premium*

This holocron contains a single 1st-level force power. After meditating with the holocron for at least 4 hours, a forcecaster with a Max Power Level of 1st or higher can make a DC 14 forecasting ability check with proficiency based on the alignment of the power stored within. On a success, they learn the contained force power, which does not count against their force powers known and can not be unlearned except through use of a *remove curse* power. On a failure, the power is not learned and the forcecaster can't try again for 24 hours.

*Holocrons are information-storage devices used by Force-wielders that contain ancient lessons or valuable information in holographic form.*

### HOLOCRON (JOURNEYMAN)

*Adventuring gear, prototype*

This holocron contains a single 3rd-level force power, or multiple powers of 1st-2nd level with a combined level no greater than 3. After meditating with the holocron for at least 8 hours, a forcecaster with a Max Power Level of 3rd or higher can make a DC 18 forecasting ability check with proficiency based on the alignment of the power(s) stored within. On a success, they learn the contained force power(s), which does not count against their force powers known and can not be unlearned except through use of a *remove curse* power. On a failure, the power is not learned and the forcecaster can't try again for 24 hours.

*Holocrons are information-storage devices used by Force-wielders that contain ancient lessons or valuable information in holographic form.*

### HOLOCRON (MASTER)

*Adventuring gear, legendary*

This holocron contains a single 7th-level force power, or multiple powers of 1st-6th level with a combined level no greater than 7. After meditating with the holocron for at least 40 hours, a forcecaster with a Max Power Level of 7th or higher can make a DC 26 forecasting ability check with proficiency based on the alignment of the power(s) stored within. On a success, they learn the contained force power(s), which does not count against their force powers known and can not be unlearned except through use of a *remove curse* power. On a failure, the power is not learned and the forcecaster can't try again for 24 hours.

*Holocrons are information-storage devices used by Force-wielders that contain ancient lessons or valuable information in holographic form.*

### HOLOCRON (NOVICE)

*Adventuring gear, standard*

This holocron contains a single at-will force power. After meditating with the holocron for at least 2 hours, a forcecaster with a Max Power Level of 1st or higher can make a DC 10 forecasting ability check with proficiency based on the alignment of the power stored within. On a success, they learn the contained force power, which does not count against their force powers known and can not be unlearned except through use of a *remove curse* power. On a failure, the power is not learned and the forcecaster can't try again for 24 hours.

*Holocrons are information-storage devices used by Force-wielders that contain ancient lessons or valuable information in holographic form.*

### **TOOLS (CHAMPION)**

*Adventuring gear, **artifact***

You are considered to have expertise when you make ability checks with these tools. Additionally, you have advantage on ability checks you make with these tools.

### **TOOLS (EXCEPTIONAL)**

*Adventuring gear, **legendary***

You are considered to have expertise when you make ability checks with these tools. If you would already have proficiency or expertise, you instead have advantage on ability checks you make with these tools.

### **TOOLS (FINE)**

*Adventuring gear, **premium***

You are considered to have proficiency when you make ability checks with these tools.

### **TOOLS (IMPROVED)**

*Adventuring gear, **prototype***

You are considered to have proficiency when you make ability checks with these tools. If you would already have proficiency, you are instead considered to have expertise.

### **TOOLS (SUPERIOR)**

*Adventuring gear, **advanced***

You are considered to have proficiency when you make ability checks with these tools. If you would already have proficiency, you are instead considered to have expertise. If you would already have expertise, you instead have advantage on ability checks you make with these tools.



## ADVENTURING GEAR (BACK)

Item	Rarity
<i>Back</i>	
Jetpack (Fine)	Premium
Rocketpack (Fine)	Premium
Smugglepack (Fine)	Premium
Jetpack (Improved)	Prototype
Rocketpack (Improved)	Prototype
Smugglepack (Improved)	Prototype
Jetpack (Superior)	Advanced
Rocketpack (Superior)	Advanced
Smugglepack (Superior)	Advanced
Jetpack (Exceptional)	Legendary
Rocketpack (Exceptional)	Legendary
Smugglepack (Exceptional)	Legendary
Jetpack (Champion)	Artifact
Rocketpack (Champion)	Artifact
Smugglepack (Champion)	Artifact

### JETPACK (CHAMPION)

**Adventuring gear** (back), **artifact**

Jetpacks are personal aerial transportation devices that allow the operator to fly into and through the air with great mobility. Activating or deactivating the jetpack requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 80 feet. The jetpack last for 1 minute per power cell (to a maximum of 20 minutes) and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cells.

### JETPACK (EXCEPTIONAL)

**Adventuring gear** (back), **legendary**

Jetpacks are personal aerial transportation devices that allow the operator to fly into and through the air with great mobility. Activating or deactivating the jetpack requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 70 feet. The jetpack last for 1 minute per power cell (to a maximum of 18 minutes) and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cells.

### JETPACK (FINE)

**Adventuring gear** (back), **premium**

Jetpacks are personal aerial transportation devices that allow the operator to fly into and through the air with great mobility. Activating or deactivating the jetpack requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 40 feet. The jetpack last for 1 minute per power cell (to a maximum of 12 minutes) and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cells.

### JETPACK (IMPROVED)

**Adventuring gear** (back), **prototype**

Jetpacks are personal aerial transportation devices that allow the operator to fly into and through the air with great mobility. Activating or deactivating the jetpack requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 50 feet. The jetpack last for 1 minute per power cell (to a maximum of 14 minutes) and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cells.

### JETPACK (SUPERIOR)

**Adventuring gear** (back), **advanced**

Jetpacks are personal aerial transportation devices that allow the operator to fly into and through the air with great mobility. Activating or deactivating the jetpack requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 60 feet. The jetpack last for 1 minute per power cell (to a maximum of 16 minutes) and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cells.

### ROCKETPACK (CHAMPION)

**Adventuring gear** (back), **artifact**

Rocketpacks combine the aerial transportation of a jetpack with the firepower of a rocket launcher. Activating or deactivating the rocketpack's flight capabilities requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 50 feet. The jetpack last for 1 minute per power cell (to a maximum of 10 minutes) and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cells.

Additionally, your rocketpack comes with an enhanced integrated rocket launcher with the Ammunition (range 100/400) and reload 1 properties. Rather than traditional power cells, this rocket launcher fires specialized projectiles in the form of rockets. Whenever you would make a ranged weapon attack, you can instead fire this rocket launcher. When firing a rocket at long range, creatures within the radius of the rocket's explosion have advantage on the saving throw. Reloading this rocket launcher takes 1 minute. You have a +3 bonus to attack rolls and deal an additional 1d10 damage with this enhanced rocket launcher.

### ROCKETPACK (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Adventuring gear (back), legendary*

Rocketpacks combine the aerial transportation of a jetpack with the firepower of a rocket launcher. Activating or deactivating the rocketpack's flight capabilities requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 45 feet. The jetpack last for 1 minute per power cell (to a maximum of 9 minutes) and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cells.

Additionally, your rocketpack comes with an enhanced integrated rocket launcher with the Ammunition (range 100/400) and reload 1 properties. Rather than traditional power cells, this rocket launcher fires specialized projectiles in the form of rockets. Whenever you would make a ranged weapon attack, you can instead fire this rocket launcher. When firing a rocket at long range, creatures within the radius of the rocket's explosion have advantage on the saving throw. Reloading this rocket launcher takes 1 minute. You have a +3 bonus to attack rolls and deal an additional 1d8 damage with this enhanced rocket launcher.

### ROCKETPACK (FINE)

*Adventuring gear (back), premium*

Rocketpacks combine the aerial transportation of a jetpack with the firepower of a rocket launcher. Activating or deactivating the rocketpack's flight capabilities requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 30 feet. The jetpack last for 1 minute per power cell (to a maximum of 6 minutes) and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cells.

Additionally, your rocketpack comes with an enhanced integrated rocket launcher with the Ammunition (range 100/400) and reload 1 properties. Rather than traditional power cells, this rocket launcher fires specialized projectiles in the form of rockets. Whenever you would make a ranged weapon attack, you can instead fire this rocket launcher. When firing a rocket at long range, creatures within the radius of the rocket's explosion have advantage on the saving throw. Reloading this rocket launcher takes 1 minute. You have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced rocket launcher.

### ROCKETPACK (IMPROVED)

*Adventuring gear (back), prototype*

Rocketpacks combine the aerial transportation of a jetpack with the firepower of a rocket launcher. Activating or deactivating the rocketpack's flight capabilities requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 35 feet. The jetpack last for 1 minute per power cell (to a maximum of 7 minutes) and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cells.

Additionally, your rocketpack comes with an enhanced integrated rocket launcher with the Ammunition (range 100/400) and reload 1 properties. Rather than traditional power cells, this rocket launcher fires specialized projectiles in the form of rockets. Whenever you would make a ranged weapon attack, you can instead fire this rocket launcher. When firing a rocket at long range, creatures within the radius of the rocket's explosion have advantage on the saving throw. Reloading this rocket launcher takes 1 minute. You have a +2 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced rocket launcher.

### ROCKETPACK (SUPERIOR)

*Adventuring gear (back), advanced*

Rocketpacks combine the aerial transportation of a jetpack with the firepower of a rocket launcher. Activating or deactivating the rocketpack's flight capabilities requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 40 feet. The jetpack last for 1 minute per power cell (to a maximum of 8 minutes) and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cells.

Additionally, your rocketpack comes with an enhanced integrated rocket launcher with the Ammunition (range 100/400) and reload 1 properties. Rather than traditional power cells, this rocket launcher fires specialized projectiles in the form of rockets. Whenever you would make a ranged weapon attack, you can instead fire this rocket launcher. When firing a rocket at long range, creatures within the radius of the rocket's explosion have advantage on the saving throw. Reloading this rocket launcher takes 1 minute. You have a +3 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced rocket launcher.

### SMUGGLEPACK (CHAMPION)

*Adventuring gear (back), artifact*

This backpack comes with a main compartment that stores 10 lb., not exceeding 1/2 cubic foot. Additionally, it has a hidden storage compartment that stores 10 lb., not exceeding 3/8 cubic foot. Finding the hidden compartment requires a DC 30 Investigation check.

### SMUGGLEPACK (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Adventuring gear (back), legendary*

This backpack comes with a main compartment that stores 11 lb., not exceeding 3/8 cubic foot. Additionally, it has a hidden storage compartment that stores 9 lb., not exceeding 3/8 cubic foot. Finding the hidden compartment requires a DC 27 Investigation check.

### **SMUGGLEPACK (FINE)**

*Adventuring gear (back), premium*

This backpack comes with a main compartment that stores 14 lb., not exceeding 1/2 cubic foot. Additionally, it has a hidden storage compartment that stores 6 lb., not exceeding 1/4 cubic foot. Finding the hidden compartment requires a DC 18 Investigation check.

### **SMUGGLEPACK (IMPROVED)**

*Adventuring gear (back), prototype*

This backpack comes with a main compartment that stores 13 lb., not exceeding 1/2 cubic foot. Additionally, it has a hidden storage compartment that stores 7 lb., not exceeding 1/4 cubic foot. Finding the hidden compartment requires a DC 21 Investigation check.

### **SMUGGLEPACK (SUPERIOR)**

*Adventuring gear (back), advanced*

This backpack comes with a main compartment that stores 12 lb., not exceeding 3/8 cubic foot. Additionally, it has a hidden storage compartment that stores 8 lb., not exceeding 3/8 cubic foot. Finding the hidden compartment requires a DC 24 Investigation check.

## ADVENTURING GEAR (BODY)

Item	Rarity
<i>Body</i>	
Tunic Chassis (Standard)	Standard
Clothes, Clandestine (Fine)	Premium
Jedi Padawan's Robe	Premium
Sith Acolyte's Robe	Premium
Tunic Chassis (Premium)	Premium
Clothes, Clandestine (Improved)	Prototype
Jedi Knight's Robe	Prototype
Sith Warrior's Robe	Prototype
Tunic Chassis (Prototype)	Prototype
Clothes, Clandestine (Superior)	Advanced
Jedi Master's Robe	Advanced
Sith Lord's Robe	Advanced
Tunic Chassis (Advanced)	Advanced
Clothes, Clandestine (Exceptional)	Legendary
Tunic Chassis (Legendary)	Legendary
Clothes, Clandestine (Champion)	Artifact
Tunic Chassis (Artifact)	Artifact

### CLOTHES, CLANDESTINE (CHAMPION)

*Adventuring gear (body), artifact*

These clothes come with nine hidden pockets, each of which can store up to 1 lb. Finding these hidden pockets requires a DC 30 Investigation check.

### CLOTHES, CLANDESTINE (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Adventuring gear (body), legendary*

These clothes come with eight hidden pockets, each of which can store up to 1 lb. Finding these hidden pockets requires a DC 27 Investigation check.

### CLOTHES, CLANDESTINE (FINE)

*Adventuring gear (body), premium*

These clothes come with three hidden pockets, each of which can store up to 1 lb. Finding these hidden pockets requires a DC 18 Investigation check.

### CLOTHES, CLANDESTINE (IMPROVED)

*Adventuring gear (body), prototype*

These clothes come with five hidden pockets, each of which can store up to 1 lb. Finding these hidden pockets requires a DC 21 Investigation check.

### CLOTHES, CLANDESTINE (SUPERIOR)

*Adventuring gear (body), advanced*

These clothes come with six hidden pockets, each of which can store up to 1 lb. Finding these hidden pockets requires a DC 24 Investigation check.

### JEDI KNIGHT'S ROBE

*Adventuring gear (body), prototype*

*Requires attunement*

You gain a +2 bonus to saving throws while you wear this robe.

*Members of the Order typically wear plain or unassuming garments, but this variant offers the additional protection needed by Jedi influencing important events.*

### JEDI MASTER'S ROBE

*Adventuring gear (body), advanced*

*Requires attunement*

You gain a +3 bonus to saving throws while you wear this robe.

*Members of the Order typically wear plain or unassuming garments, but Jedi Masters also know the importance of adequate protection when great challenges must be surmounted.*

### JEDI PADAWAN'S ROBE

*Adventuring gear (body), premium*

*Requires attunement*

You gain a +1 bonus to saving throws while you wear this robe.

*Members of the Jedi Order typically wear plain or unassuming garments, offering only a minor boost to defenses.*

### SITH ACOLYTE'S ROBE

*Adventuring gear (body), premium*

*Requires attunement*

You gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls with weapons and force powers while you wear this robe.

*Designed for those who relish personal combat, and know that power comes to those who take it, these robes augment offensive capabilities with no hindrance to movement.*

### SITH LORD'S ROBE

*Adventuring gear (body), advanced*

*Requires attunement*

You gain a +3 bonus to damage rolls with weapons and force powers while you wear this robe.

*Designed for those who relish personal combat, and know that power comes to those who take it, these robes masterfully augment offensive capabilities with no hindrance to movement.*

### SITH WARRIOR'S ROBE

*Adventuring gear (body), prototype*

*Requires attunement*

You gain a +2 bonus to damage rolls with weapons and force powers while you wear this robe.

*Designed for those who relish personal combat, and know that power comes to those who take it, these robes greatly augment offensive capabilities with no hindrance to movement.*



### **TUNIC CHASSIS (ADVANCED)**

*Adventuring gear (body), **advanced***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of advanced rarity or lower.

### **TUNIC CHASSIS (ARTIFACT)**

*Adventuring gear (body), **artifact***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of artifact rarity or lower.

### **TUNIC CHASSIS (LEGENDARY)**

*Adventuring gear (body), **legendary***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of legendary rarity or lower.

### **TUNIC CHASSIS (PREMIUM)**

*Adventuring gear (body), **premium***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications. It can house modifications of premium rarity or lower.

### **TUNIC CHASSIS (PROTOTYPE)**

*Adventuring gear (body), **prototype***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of prototype rarity or lower.

### **TUNIC CHASSIS (STANDARD)**

*Adventuring gear (body), **standard***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications. It can house modifications of standard rarity.

## ADVENTURING GEAR (FEET)

Item	Rarity
<i>Feet</i>	
Mag-lock Boots	Standard
Aratech Sound Dampening Boots	Premium
Boots of Bounding	Premium
Boots of Hiding	Premium
Rocket Boots (Fine)	Premium
Rocket Boots (Improved)	Prototype
Rocket Boots (Superior)	Advanced
Slipstream Kickers	Advanced
Rocket Boots (Exceptional)	Legendary
Rocket Boots (Champion)	Artifact

### ARATECH SOUND DAMPENING BOOTS

*Adventuring gear (feet), premium*

*Requires attunement*

While you wear these boots, your steps make no sound, regardless of the surface you are moving across. You also have advantage on Dexterity (Stealth) checks that rely on moving silently.

*Before their repulsoircraft hit it big, Aratech honed its edge in the stealth field generator market.*

### BOOTS OF BOUNDING

*Adventuring gear (feet), prototype*

*Requires attunement*

*Prerequisite: at least 3 levels in fighter*

This item can hold a number of charges equal to half your fighter level (rounded up). When you complete a long rest, this item regains all missing charges. On your turn, you can expend 1 or more charges to engage the rocket boosters and leap to a space you can see. For each charge spent, you can move up to 10 feet. Any opportunity attacks you provoke with this movement are made with disadvantage.

When you reach 5th level in fighter, when you use your Action Surge feature, your movement speed is doubled for the turn, you gain a flying speed equal to your walking speed until the end of your turn, though you fall if you end your speed in the air and nothing else is holding you aloft, and opportunity attacks made against you this turn have disadvantage.

When you reach 11th level in fighter, when you use your Indomitable feature, you have advantage on the roll.

When you reach 17th level in fighter, once per round, when you miss with a weapon attack, you can repeat the attack (no action required).

*These red and black boots come with integrated rocket boosters.*

### BOOTS OF HIDING

*Adventuring gear (feet), premium*

While wearing these boots, creatures have disadvantage on Wisdom (Survival) checks made to track your steps.

Additionally, you can use a bonus action to cause the boots to leave behind no footprints for 1 minute. When you do, another set of similar footprints appear on the ground that lead in random directions. These footprints last for 8 hours and travel up to 300 feet. A successful DC 14 Intelligence (Investigation) check reveals that the footprints are false. Once you've used this feature, you must complete a short or long rest before you can use it again.

### MAG-LOCK BOOTS

*Adventuring gear (feet), standard*

While you wear these boots, you can activate or deactivate their mag-locks as a bonus action. While the mag locks are engaged, you move at half speed, can walk on any solid metallic surface, ignore difficult terrain caused by metallic debris, and ignore the effects of gravity (or the lack thereof), allowing you to walk up vertical surfaces or even upside-down.

The battery in these boots lasts for a total of 1 hour and recharges at the end of a long rest.

### ROCKET BOOTS (CHAMPION)

*Adventuring gear (feet), artifact*

Rocket boots are a form of rocket propulsion system affixed to a pair of boots instead of being worn on the back like a standard jetpack. Activating or deactivating the boots requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 50 feet. The rocket boots last for 1 minute and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cell.

### ROCKET BOOTS (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Adventuring gear (feet), legendary*

Rocket boots are a form of rocket propulsion system affixed to a pair of boots instead of being worn on the back like a standard jetpack. Activating or deactivating the boots requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 45 feet. The rocket boots last for 1 minute and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cell.

### ROCKET BOOTS (FINE)

*Adventuring gear (feet), premium*

Rocket boots are a form of rocket propulsion system affixed to a pair of boots instead of being worn on the back like a standard jetpack. Activating or deactivating the boots requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 30 feet. The rocket boots last for 1 minute and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cell.

### **ROCKET BOOTS (IMPROVED)**

*Adventuring gear* (feet), *prototype*

Rocket boots are a form of rocket propulsion system affixed to a pair of boots instead of being worn on the back like a standard jetpack. Activating or deactivating the boots requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 35 feet. The rocket boots last for 1 minute and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cell.

### **ROCKET BOOTS (SUPERIOR)**

*Adventuring gear* (feet), *advanced*

Rocket boots are a form of rocket propulsion system affixed to a pair of boots instead of being worn on the back like a standard jetpack. Activating or deactivating the boots requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 40 feet. The rocket boots last for 1 minute and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cell.

### **SLIPSTREAM KICKERS**

*Adventuring gear* (feet), *prototype*

*Requires attunement*

While you wear these boots, you can use a bonus action to activate or deactivate their overdrive mode. If you do, you gain the effect of the *tactical advantage* tech power for 1 minute. Once you've used this feature, you must complete a long rest before you can use it again.

## ADVENTURING GEAR (FINGER)

Item	Rarity
<i>Finger</i>	
Ring of Novice Force Storing	Standard
Ring of Tech Storing Mark I	Standard
Ring of Apprentice Force Storing	Premium
Ring of Tech Storing Mark II	Premium
Ring of Journeyman Force Storing	Prototype
Ring of Tech Storing Mark III	Prototype
Ring of Adept Force Storing	Advanced
Ring of Tech Storing Mark IV	Advanced
Ring of Master Force Storing	Legendary
Ring of Tech Storing Mark V	Legendary
Ring of Ancient Force Storing	Artifact
Ring of Tech Storing Mark VI	Artifact

### RING OF ADEPT FORCE STORING

*Adventuring gear (finger), advanced*

*Requires attunement*

This ring stores force powers cast into it, holding them until the attuned wearer uses them. The ring can store up to 6 levels worth of force powers at a time. When found, it contains 1d7 – 1 levels of stored force powers chosen by the GM.

Any creature can cast a force power of 1st through 6th level into the ring by touching the ring as the force power is cast. The force power has no effect, other than to be stored in the ring. If the ring can't hold the force power, the force power is expended without effect. The level of the slot used to cast the force power determines how much space it uses.

While wearing this ring, you can cast any force power stored in it. The force power uses the slot level, force save DC, force attack bonus, and forcecasting ability of the original caster, but is otherwise treated as if you cast the force power. The force power cast from the ring is no longer stored in it, freeing up space.

### RING OF ANCIENT FORCE STORING

*Adventuring gear (finger), artifact*

*Requires attunement*

This ring stores force powers cast into it, holding them until the attuned wearer uses them. The ring can store up to 9 levels worth of force powers at a time. When found, it contains 1d10 – 1 levels of stored force powers chosen by the GM.

Any creature can cast a force power of 1st through 9th level into the ring by touching the ring as the force power is cast. The force power has no effect, other than to be stored in the ring. If the ring can't hold the force power, the force power is expended without effect. The level of the slot used to cast the force power determines how much space it uses.

While wearing this ring, you can cast any force power stored in it. The force power uses the slot level, force save DC, force attack bonus, and forcecasting ability of the original caster, but is otherwise treated as if you cast the force power. The force power cast from the ring is no longer stored in it, freeing up space.

### RING OF APPRENTICE FORCE STORING

*Adventuring gear (finger), premium*

*Requires attunement*

This ring stores force powers cast into it, holding them until the attuned wearer uses them. The ring can store up to 3 levels worth of force powers at a time. When found, it contains 1d4 – 1 levels of stored force powers chosen by the GM.

Any creature can cast a force power of 1st through 3rd level into the ring by touching the ring as the force power is cast. The force power has no effect, other than to be stored in the ring. If the ring can't hold the force power, the force power is expended without effect. The level of the slot used to cast the force power determines how much space it uses.

While wearing this ring, you can cast any force power stored in it. The force power uses the slot level, force save DC, force attack bonus, and forcecasting ability of the original caster, but is otherwise treated as if you cast the force power. The force power cast from the ring is no longer stored in it, freeing up space.

### RING OF JOURNEYMAN FORCE STORING

*Adventuring gear (finger), prototype*

*Requires attunement*

This ring stores force powers cast into it, holding them until the attuned wearer uses them. The ring can store up to 5 levels worth of force powers at a time. When found, it contains 1d6 – 1 levels of stored force powers chosen by the GM.

Any creature can cast a force power of 1st through 5th level into the ring by touching the ring as the force power is cast. The force power has no effect, other than to be stored in the ring. If the ring can't hold the force power, the force power is expended without effect. The level of the slot used to cast the force power determines how much space it uses.

While wearing this ring, you can cast any force power stored in it. The force power uses the slot level, force save DC, force attack bonus, and forcecasting ability of the original caster, but is otherwise treated as if you cast the force power. The force power cast from the ring is no longer stored in it, freeing up space.



### **RING OF MASTER FORCE STORING**

*Adventuring gear (finger), legendary*

*Requires attunement*

This ring stores force powers cast into it, holding them until the attuned wearer uses them. The ring can store up to 8 levels worth of force powers at a time. When found, it contains 1d9 – 1 levels of stored force powers chosen by the GM.

Any creature can cast a force power of 1st through 8th level into the ring by touching the ring as the force power is cast. The force power has no effect, other than to be stored in the ring. If the ring can't hold the force power, the force power is expended without effect. The level of the slot used to cast the force power determines how much space it uses.

While wearing this ring, you can cast any force power stored in it. The force power uses the slot level, force save DC, force attack bonus, and forcecasting ability of the original caster, but is otherwise treated as if you cast the force power. The force power cast from the ring is no longer stored in it, freeing up space.

### **RING OF NOVICE FORCE STORING**

*Adventuring gear (finger), standard*

*Requires attunement*

This ring stores force powers cast into it, holding them until the attuned wearer uses them. The ring can store up to 2 levels worth of force powers at a time. When found, it contains 1d3 – 1 levels of stored force powers chosen by the GM.

Any creature can cast a force power of 1st or 2nd level into the ring by touching the ring as the force power is cast. The force power has no effect, other than to be stored in the ring. If the ring can't hold the force power, the force power is expended without effect. The level of the slot used to cast the force power determines how much space it uses.

While wearing this ring, you can cast any force power stored in it. The force power uses the slot level, force save DC, force attack bonus, and forcecasting ability of the original caster, but is otherwise treated as if you cast the force power. The force power cast from the ring is no longer stored in it, freeing up space.

### **RING OF TECH STORING MARK I**

*Adventuring gear (finger), standard*

*Requires attunement*

This ring stores tech powers cast into it, holding them until the attuned wearer uses them. The ring can store up to 2 levels worth of tech powers at a time. When found, it contains 1d3 – 1 levels of stored tech powers chosen by the GM.

Any creature can cast a tech power of 1st or 2nd level into the ring by touching the ring as the tech power is cast. The tech power has no effect, other than to be stored in the ring. If the ring can't hold the tech power, the tech power is expended without effect. The level of the slot used to cast the tech power determines how much space it uses.

While wearing this ring, you can cast any tech power stored in it. The tech power uses the slot level, tech save DC, tech attack bonus, and techcasting ability of the original caster, but is otherwise treated as if you cast the tech power. The tech power cast from the ring is no longer stored in it, freeing up space.

### **RING OF TECH STORING MARK II**

*Adventuring gear (finger), premium*

*Requires attunement*

This ring stores tech powers cast into it, holding them until the attuned wearer uses them. The ring can store up to 3 levels worth of tech powers at a time. When found, it contains 1d4 – 1 levels of stored tech powers chosen by the GM.

Any creature can cast a tech power of 1st through 3rd level into the ring by touching the ring as the tech power is cast. The tech power has no effect, other than to be stored in the ring. If the ring can't hold the tech power, the tech power is expended without effect. The level of the slot used to cast the tech power determines how much space it uses.

While wearing this ring, you can cast any tech power stored in it. The tech power uses the slot level, tech save DC, tech attack bonus, and techcasting ability of the original caster, but is otherwise treated as if you cast the tech power. The tech power cast from the ring is no longer stored in it, freeing up space.

### **RING OF TECH STORING MARK III**

*Adventuring gear (finger), **prototype***

*Requires attunement*

This ring stores tech powers cast into it, holding them until the attuned wearer uses them. The ring can store up to 5 levels worth of tech powers at a time. When found, it contains 1d6 – 1 levels of stored tech powers chosen by the GM.

Any creature can cast a tech power of 1st through 5th level into the ring by touching the ring as the tech power is cast. The tech power has no effect, other than to be stored in the ring. If the ring can't hold the tech power, the tech power is expended without effect. The level of the slot used to cast the tech power determines how much space it uses.

While wearing this ring, you can cast any tech power stored in it. The tech power uses the slot level, tech save DC, tech attack bonus, and techcasting ability of the original caster, but is otherwise treated as if you cast the tech power. The tech power cast from the ring is no longer stored in it, freeing up space.

### **RING OF TECH STORING MARK IV**

*Adventuring gear (finger), **advanced***

*Requires attunement*

This ring stores tech powers cast into it, holding them until the attuned wearer uses them. The ring can store up to 6 levels worth of tech powers at a time. When found, it contains 1d7 – 1 levels of stored tech powers chosen by the GM.

Any creature can cast a tech power of 1st through 6th level into the ring by touching the ring as the tech power is cast. The tech power has no effect, other than to be stored in the ring. If the ring can't hold the tech power, the tech power is expended without effect. The level of the slot used to cast the tech power determines how much space it uses.

While wearing this ring, you can cast any tech power stored in it. The tech power uses the slot level, tech save DC, tech attack bonus, and techcasting ability of the original caster, but is otherwise treated as if you cast the tech power. The tech power cast from the ring is no longer stored in it, freeing up space.

### **RING OF TECH STORING MARK V**

*Adventuring gear (finger), **legendary***

*Requires attunement*

This ring stores tech powers cast into it, holding them until the attuned wearer uses them. The ring can store up to 8 levels worth of tech powers at a time. When found, it contains 1d9 – 1 levels of stored tech powers chosen by the GM.

Any creature can cast a tech power of 1st through 8th level into the ring by touching the ring as the tech power is cast. The tech power has no effect, other than to be stored in the ring. If the ring can't hold the tech power, the tech power is expended without effect. The level of the slot used to cast the tech power determines how much space it uses.

While wearing this ring, you can cast any tech power stored in it. The tech power uses the slot level, tech save DC, tech attack bonus, and techcasting ability of the original caster, but is otherwise treated as if you cast the tech power. The tech power cast from the ring is no longer stored in it, freeing up space.

### **RING OF TECH STORING MARK VI**

*Adventuring gear (finger), **artifact***

*Requires attunement*

This ring stores tech powers cast into it, holding them until the attuned wearer uses them. The ring can store up to 9 levels worth of tech powers at a time. When found, it contains 1d10 – 1 levels of stored tech powers chosen by the GM.

Any creature can cast a tech power of 1st through 9th level into the ring by touching the ring as the tech power is cast. The tech power has no effect, other than to be stored in the ring. If the ring can't hold the tech power, the tech power is expended without effect. The level of the slot used to cast the tech power determines how much space it uses.

While wearing this ring, you can cast any tech power stored in it. The tech power uses the slot level, tech save DC, tech attack bonus, and techcasting ability of the original caster, but is otherwise treated as if you cast the tech power. The tech power cast from the ring is no longer stored in it, freeing up space.

## ADVENTURING GEAR (HANDS)

Item	Rarity
<i>Hands</i>	
Handwraps (Basic)	Standard
Handwraps Chassis (Standard)	Standard
Gauntlets of the Warrior	Premium
Handwraps (Fine)	Premium
Handwraps Chassis (Premium)	Premium
Reverse-Engineered Crushgaunts	Premium
Handwraps (Improved)	Prototype
Handwraps Chassis (Prototype)	Prototype
Handwraps (Superior)	Advanced
Handwraps Chassis (Advanced)	Advanced
Mandalorian Shuk'orok	Advanced
Handwraps (Exceptional)	Legendary
Handwraps Chassis (Legendary)	Legendary
Handwraps (Champion)	Artifact
Handwraps Chassis (Artifact)	Artifact

### GAUNTLETS OF THE WARRIOR

*Adventuring gear (hands), **prototype***

*Requires attunement*

*Prerequisite: at least 3 levels in guardian*

This item can hold a number of charges equal to half your guardian level (rounded up). When you complete a long rest, this item regains all missing charges. When you would use your Force-Empowered Strikes feature, you can expend charges instead of force points.

When you reach 5th level in guardian, when you roll a damage die for your Force-Empowered Strikes or Improved Force-Empowered Strikes feature, if you roll less than your Wisdom or Charisma modifier (your choice), you can use the chosen modifier instead of the result on the die.

When you reach 11th level in guardian, the radius of your Guardian Auras increases by 10 feet. Additionally, when you use your Cause Harm or Lend Aid feature, you can add both your Wisdom and Charisma modifier, instead of just one.

When you reach 17th level in guardian, once per turn, when you roll the maximum on a damage die for your Force-Empowered Strikes or Improved Force-Empowered Strikes feature, you regain a use of your Channel the Force, to a maximum of your Wisdom or Charisma modifier (your choice, minimum of one).

*These metallic gauntlets are decorated with ornate, sweeping symbols, and are each inlaid with six precious stones of varying colors.*

### HANDWRAPS (BASIC)

*Adventuring gear (hands), **standard***

While wearing these handwraps, you have a +1 bonus to damage rolls made with your unarmed strikes.

### HANDWRAPS (CHAMPION)

*Adventuring gear (hands), **artifact***

While wearing these handwraps, you have a +3 bonus to attack rolls and deal an additional 1d10 damage with your unarmed strikes.

### HANDWRAPS (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Adventuring gear (hands), **legendary***

While wearing these handwraps, you have a +3 bonus to attack rolls and deal an additional 1d8 damage with your unarmed strikes.

### HANDWRAPS (FINE)

*Adventuring gear (hands), **premium***

While wearing these handwraps, you have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with your unarmed strikes.

### HANDWRAPS (IMPROVED)

*Adventuring gear (hands), **prototype***

While wearing these handwraps, you have a +2 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with your unarmed strikes.

### HANDWRAPS (SUPERIOR)

*Adventuring gear (hands), **advanced***

While wearing these handwraps, you have a +3 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with your unarmed strikes.

### HANDWRAPS CHASSIS (ADVANCED)

*Adventuring gear (hands), **advanced***

*Requires attunement*

These modifiable handwraps chassis comes with vacant modification slots for grip, edge, oscillator, and guard modifications, as well as one augment slot. They can house modifications of advanced rarity or lower.

### HANDWRAPS CHASSIS (ARTIFACT)

*Adventuring gear (hands), **artifact***

*Requires attunement*

These modifiable handwraps chassis comes with vacant modification slots for grip, edge, oscillator, and guard modifications, as well as two augment slots. They can house modifications of artifact rarity or lower.

### HANDWRAPS CHASSIS (LEGENDARY)

*Adventuring gear (hands), **legendary***

*Requires attunement*

These modifiable handwraps chassis comes with vacant modification slots for grip, edge, oscillator, and guard modifications, as well as two augment slots. They can house modifications of legendary rarity or lower.

### HANDWRAPS CHASSIS (PREMIUM)

*Adventuring gear (hands), **premium***

*Requires attunement*

These modifiable handwraps chassis comes with vacant modification slots for grip, edge, oscillator, and guard modifications. They can house modifications of premium rarity or lower.

### **HANDWRAPS CHASSIS (PROTOTYPE)**

*Adventuring gear (hands), **prototype***

*Requires attunement*

These modifiable handwraps chassis comes with vacant modification slots for grip, edge, oscillator, and guard modifications, as well as one augment slot. They can house modifications of prototype rarity or lower.

### **HANDWRAPS CHASSIS (STANDARD)**

*Adventuring gear (hands), **standard***

*Requires attunement*

These modifiable handwraps chassis comes with vacant modification slots for grip, edge, oscillator, and guard modifications. They can house modifications of standard rarity.

### **MANDALORIAN SHUK'OROK**

*Adventuring gear (hands), **advanced***

*Requires attunement*

While wearing these gloves, your Strength score becomes 21. If your Strength is already equal to or greater than 21, it has no effect on you.

***Mandalorian Vestments.*** While wearing and attuned to these gloves and Mandalorian Beskar'gam, these gauntlets no longer count towards your maximum attunement. While wearing and attuned to these gloves, Mandalorian Beskar'gam, and Mandalorian Helmet, you have resistance to kinetic and energy damage from unenhanced sources.

*The final piece of a Mandalorian's armor, these gauntlets grant augmented strength.*

### **REVERSE-ENGINEERED CRUSHGAUNTS**

*Adventuring gear (hands), **premium***

*Requires attunement*

Your Strength score is 19 while you wear these gauntlets. They have no effect on you if your Strength is already 19 or higher.

*Though the knowledge to forge a pair of true shuk'orok is a closely-guarded Mandalorian secret, the effects of these gloves are desirable enough to spawn numerous imitators.*



## ADVENTURING GEAR (HEAD)

Item	Rarity
<i>Head</i>	
Circle of Persistence	Premium
Goggles of the Tinkerer	Premium
Darkvision Goggles	Premium
Mandalorian Helmet	Premium
Jensaarai Headgear	Advanced

### CIRCLET OF PERSISTENCE

*Adventuring gear (head), **prototype***

*Requires attunement*

*Prerequisite: at least 3 levels in consular*

This item can hold a number of charges equal to half your consular level (rounded up). When you complete a long rest, this item regains all missing charges. When you would use a Force-Empowered Casting option, you can expend charges instead of force points.

When you reach 5th level in consular, when you use your Force Recovery feature, you can add both your Wisdom and Charisma modifier to the number of force points regained, instead of just one.

When you reach 11th level in consular, you can ignore the prerequisites for force powers that are lower level than your Max Power Level.

When you reach 17th level in consular, when you make a Constitution saving throw to maintain concentration on a force power, you can add your Wisdom or Charisma modifier (your choice, minimum of one) if it doesn't already include that modifier.

*This platinum circlet contains a gem that shifts colors at the whim of its bearer.*

### DARKVISION GOGGLES

*Adventuring gear (head), **premium***

While wearing these goggles, you have darkvision to a range of 60 feet. If you already have darkvision, these goggles increase its range by 30 feet.

### GOGGLES OF THE TINKERER

*Adventuring gear (head), **prototype***

*Requires attunement*

*Prerequisite: at least 3 levels in engineer*

This item can hold a number of charges equal to half your engineer level (rounded up). When you complete a long rest, this item regains all missing charges. Once per turn, when you use a Potent Aptitude feature, you can spend 1 charge to roll the Potent Aptitude dice twice and add them together.

When you reach 5th level in engineer, you become a valid target of your Potent Aptitude feature.

Additionally, you gain 1 additional modification slot.

When you reach 11th level in engineer, you can add half your proficiency bonus, rounded down, to any ability check with tools you make that doesn't already include your proficiency bonus. Additionally, you gain 1 additional modification slot (2).

When you reach 17th level in engineer, when use your bonus action to grant a Potent Aptitude die, you can grant a d4 instead of expending a use of your Potent Aptitude. Additionally, you gain 1 additional modification slot (3).

*These goggles feature one-way glass lenses. When worn over the eyes, the lenses take whatever appearance the bearer decides.*

### JENSAARAI HEADGEAR

*Adventuring gear (head), **advanced***

*Requires attunement*

While you are wearing this headgear, kinetic and energy damage that you take from unenhanced weapons is reduced by an amount equal to your proficiency bonus.

*Jensaarai Regalia.* While wearing and attuned to this armor and Jensaarai Armor, this headgear no longer count towards your maximum attunement. While wearing and attuned to this headgear, Jensaarai Armor, and Jensaarai Cloak, fire, cold, and force damage you take is reduced by an amount equal to your proficiency bonus.

*Most Jensaarai craft a mask or helmet bearing the visage of an animal that best personifies their desires or goals.*

### MANDALORIAN HELMET

*Adventuring gear (head), **premium***

*Requires attunement*

This helmet comes equipped with a headcomm and holorecorder. Additionally, while wearing this helmet, you have darkvision out to 60 feet.

*Mandalorian Vestments.* While wearing and attuned to this helmet and Mandalorian Beskar'gam, you have advantage on Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely on sight within 60 feet. While wearing and attuned to this helmet, Mandalorian Beskar'gam, and Mandalorian Shuk'orok, you have advantage on Intelligence (Investigation) checks within 5 feet.

*Featuring the iconic T-shaped visor of the Mandalorians, this helmet strikes fear into the hearts of the unwary.*

## ADVENTURING GEAR (LEGS)

Item	Rarity
<i>Legs</i>	
Pants Chassis (Standard)	Standard
Pants Chassis (Premium)	Premium
Pants Chassis (Prototype)	Prototype
Pants Chassis (Advanced)	Advanced
Pants Chassis (Legendary)	Legendary
Pants Chassis (Artifact)	Artifact

### PANTS CHASSIS (ADVANCED)

*Adventuring gear (legs), advanced*

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of advanced rarity or lower.

### PANTS CHASSIS (ARTIFACT)

*Adventuring gear (legs), artifact*

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of artifact rarity or lower.

### PANTS CHASSIS (LEGENDARY)

*Adventuring gear (legs), legendary*

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of legendary rarity or lower.

### PANTS CHASSIS (PREMIUM)

*Adventuring gear (legs), premium*

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications. It can house modifications of premium rarity or lower.

### PANTS CHASSIS (PROTOTYPE)

*Adventuring gear (legs), prototype*

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of prototype rarity or lower.

### PANTS CHASSIS (STANDARD)

*Adventuring gear (legs), standard*

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications. It can house modifications of standard rarity.

## ADVENTURING GEAR (NECK)

Item	Rarity
Neck	
Necklace of Persistence	Premium
Taozin Amulet	Premium
Beemon Cardio-Regulator	Prototype
Respiration Facilitator	Prototype

### BEEMON CARDIO-REGULATOR

*Adventuring gear (neck), **prototype***

**Requires attunement**

Your Constitution score is 19 while you wear this choker. It has no effect on you if your Constitution is already 19 or higher.

*Demand for Beemon Laboratories' implants stretches even to those too sickly to use them without assistance from another of their fine products.*

### NECKLACE OF DETERMINATION

*Adventuring gear (neck), **prototype***

**Requires attunement**

**Prerequisite:** at least 3 levels in monk

This item can hold a number of charges equal to half your monk level (rounded up). When you complete a long rest, this item regains all missing charges. When you would expend a focus point, you can instead expend a charge.

When you reach 5th level in monk, when you use your Slow Fall feature, the amount is increased to ten times your monk level, instead of five.

When you reach 11th level in monk, when you use your Deflect Missiles feature, you can add your Wisdom or Charisma modifier to the roll (your choice, a minimum of +1).

When you reach 17th level in monk, you can add half your Dexterity modifier (rounded down) to your focus save DC and focus attack modifier.

*This simple necklace comprised of a series of tiny gray beads hosts a single pale blue crystal that glows faintly.*

### RESPIRATION FACILITATOR

*Adventuring gear (neck), **prototype***

You have advantage on Constitution saving throws against force powers.

*This choker allowed the notorious bounty hunter Cad Bane to bypass normal respiratory function. While worn, it gives your a voice a deeper, digital sound.*

### TAOZIN AMULET

*Adventuring gear (neck), **premium***

**Requires attunement**

While wearing this amulet, you are hidden from detection through the Force. You can't be targeted by force powers or features that would detect the presence of the Force in you, and features that would detect your attunement to the Force show you glowing a faint yellow.

*Made from the skin of a taozin, this amulet blurs and clouds Force senses so their wearers can not easily be detected by another Force-sensitive.*

## ADVENTURING GEAR (SHOULDERS)

Item	Rarity
<i>Shoulders</i>	
Cloak Chassis (Standard)	Standard
Cape of the Orator	Premium
Cloak Chassis (Premium)	Premium
Cowl of the Professional	Premium
Jensaarai Cloak	Premium
Mantle of the Anomic	Premium
Pauldron of Retribution	Premium
Cloak Chassis (Prototype)	Prototype
Cloak Chassis (Advanced)	Advanced
Cloak Chassis (Legendary)	Legendary
Cloak Chassis (Artifact)	Artifact

### CAPE OF THE ORATOR

*Adventuring gear (shoulders), **prototype***

*Requires attunement*

*Prerequisite: at least 3 levels in scholar*

This item can hold a number of charges equal to half your scholar level (rounded up). When you complete a long rest, this item regains all missing charges. When your superiority die is rolled, you can expend one charge to reroll the die and choose either roll.

When you reach 5th level in scholar, you can maintain two targets of your Critical Analysis feature, instead of one. If you use your bonus action to analyze a third target, you choose which Critical Analysis ends.

When you reach 11th level in scholar, when you use your bonus action to use your Critical Analysis feature, you can target two creatures, instead of just one.

When you reach 17th level in scholar, you can take a third reaction each round. You can only take one reaction per turn.

*This color-shifting cloak is immune to wrinkles and always has a pressed appearance.*

### CLOAK CHASSIS (ADVANCED)

*Adventuring gear (shoulders), **advanced***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of advanced rarity or lower.

### CLOAK CHASSIS (ARTIFACT)

*Adventuring gear (shoulders), **artifact***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of artifact rarity or lower.

### CLOAK CHASSIS (LEGENDARY)

*Adventuring gear (shoulders), **legendary***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of legendary rarity or lower.

### CLOAK CHASSIS (PREMIUM)

*Adventuring gear (shoulders), **premium***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications. It can house modifications of premium rarity or lower.

### CLOAK CHASSIS (PROTOTYPE)

*Adventuring gear (shoulders), **prototype***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of prototype rarity or lower.

### CLOAK CHASSIS (STANDARD)

*Adventuring gear (shoulders), **standard***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable clothing chassis comes with vacant modification slots for weave, inlay, stitching, and pattern modifications. It can house modifications of standard rarity.

### COWL OF THE PROFESSIONAL

*Adventuring gear (shoulders), **prototype***

*Requires attunement*

*Prerequisite: at least 3 levels in operative*

This item can hold a number of charges equal to half your operative level (rounded up). When you complete a long rest, this item regains all missing charges. When you deal Sneak Attack damage, you can spend charges to reroll any number of dice and use either result.

When you reach 5th level in operative, while the hood is drawn, creatures can't see within the hood's confines unless you choose to allow it, you are in a source of enhanced light, or the creatures possess truesight. Additionally, you have resistance to all damage until the end of your first turn.

When you reach 11th level in operative, when you use your Uncanny Dodge feature, an illusory duplicate of yourself appears in your space until the start of your next turn. The first attack roll made against you before the start of your next turn has disadvantage.

When you reach 17th level in operative, when you are conscious and fail an Intelligence, Wisdom, or Charisma saving throw, you can choose to instead succeed. Once you've done so, you must complete a short or long rest before you can do so again.

*The color of this hood shifts between light gray and black depending on light.*



### JENSAARAI CLOAK

**Adventuring gear** (shoulders), *premium*

**Requires attunement**

While wearing this cloak with its hood up, you can try to hide when you are lightly obscured from the creature from which you are hiding. Pulling the hood up or down requires a bonus action.

**Jensaarai Regalia.** While wearing and attuned to this cloak and Jensaarai Armor, while its hood is up, Wisdom (Perception) checks made to see you have disadvantage, and you have advantage on Dexterity (Stealth) checks made to hide. While wearing and attuned to this cloak, Jensaarai Armor, and Jensaarai Headgear, when you make a Dexterity saving throw to avoid an effect that would deal cold, energy, fire, force, or kinetic damage, you can add your Wisdom or Charisma modifier (your choice, minimum of one) to the roll if it doesn't already include that modifier.

*Most Jensaari wear a gray cloak that subtly adapts to their surroundings.*

### MANTLE OF THE ANOMIC

**Adventuring gear** (shoulders), *prototype*

**Requires attunement**

**Prerequisite:** at least 3 levels in sentinel

This item can hold a number of charges equal to half your sentinel level (rounded up). When you complete a long rest, this item regains all missing charges. When you would use a Force-Empowered Self option, you can expend charges instead of force points.

When you reach 5th level in sentinel, you can use two Force-Empowered Self options per hit, instead of only one.

When you reach 11th level in sentinel, you can use each Force-Empowered Self option twice per turn, instead of only once. You can still only use each option once per hit.

When you reach 17th level in sentinel, you can use your Enlightened Evasion feature for any saving throws, instead of just against effects that deal damage.

*This visually unremarkable mantle resists effects that would cause it to move or make noise.*

### PAULDRON OF RETRIBUTION

**Adventuring gear** (shoulders), *prototype*

**Requires attunement**

**Prerequisite:** at least 3 levels in berserker

This item can hold a number of charges equal to half your berserker level (rounded up). When you complete a long rest, this item regains all missing charges. While raging, when you deal damage that would include your Rage Damage, you can expend one charge to double your Rage Damage bonus for that damage.

When you reach 5th level in berserker, when you use your Reckless Attack feature, your critical hit range increases by 1.

When you reach 11th level in berserker, once per critical hit, when you roll maximum damage on a weapon damage die, you can roll an additional die and add both to the total.

When you reach 17th level in berserker, when you are conscious and fail a Strength, Dexterity, or Constitution saving throw, you can choose to instead succeed. Once you've done so, you must complete a short or long rest before you can do so again.

*This single pauldron, which can be worn over armor, features the visage of a howling beast.*

## ADVENTURING GEAR (WAIST)

Item	Rarity
Waist	
Aratech Echo Belt	Premium
Defel Mimicker	Prototype
Strength Enhancer	Prototype
CNS Strength Enhancer	Advanced
Baragwin Stealth Unit	Legendary
GNS Strength Enhancer	Legendary
Sith Strength Belt	Legendary
Dominator Belt	Artifact

### ARATECH ECHO BELT

*Adventuring gear (waist), premium*

*Requires attunement*

While you wear this belt with its field on, Wisdom (Perception) checks made to see you have disadvantage, and you have advantage on Dexterity (Stealth) checks made to hide, as the belt funnels light around you. Activating or deactivating the belt takes an action.

*The success of this high-end stealth field generator emboldened Aratech to branch out into other hardware.*

### BARAGWIN STEALTH UNIT

*Adventuring gear (waist), legendary*

*Requires attunement*

While wearing this belt, you can turn on its stealth field to cause yourself to become invisible. While you are invisible, anything you are carrying or wearing is invisible with you. You become visible when you turn off the field. Turning the field on or off requires an action.

Deduct the time you are invisible, in increments of 1 minute, from the belt's maximum duration of 2 hours. After 2 hours of use, the belt ceases to function. For every uninterrupted period of 12 hours the belt goes unused, it regains 1 hour of use.

*Those Baragwin who sought to turn their telepathic empathy into an asset for bounty hunting needed something special to overcome the drawbacks of their lumbering frames.*

### CNS STRENGTH ENHANCER

*Adventuring gear (waist), advanced*

*Requires attunement*

While wearing this belt, your Strength score becomes 23. If your Strength is already equal to or greater than 23, it has no effect on you.

*This belt further increases a users physical power with pneumaticized assistance joists and a repulsorfield microgenerator.*

### DEFEL MIMICKER

*Adventuring gear (waist), prototype*

*Requires attunement*

While you wear this belt, it casts a shadow that makes you appear to be standing in a place near your actual location, causing any creature to have disadvantage on attack rolls against you. If you take damage, the property ceases to function until the start of your next turn. This property is suppressed while you are incapacitated, restrained, or otherwise unable to move.

*The only visible trace of this stealth field generator's user is a vague shadow, much like the Defel themselves.*

### DOMINATOR BELT

*Adventuring gear (waist), artifact*

*Requires attunement*

While wearing this belt, your Strength score becomes 29. If your Strength is already equal to or greater than 29, it has no effect on you.

*While only barely adhering to the most technical definition of a belt, this harness-like rig of pneumaticized limb actuators supplies enormous strength to every limb of its wearer's body, monstrously increasing their physical power.*

### GNS STRENGTH ENHANCER

*Adventuring gear (waist), legendary*

*Requires attunement*

While wearing this belt, your Strength score becomes 25. If your Strength is already equal to or greater than 25, it has no effect on you.

*This large belt greatly increases a users physical power with an array of repulsorfield microgenerators and a pair of reactive-lift actuators that increase raw force and lift-capacity without any loss of speed or fine motor skills.*

### SITH STRENGTH BELT

*Adventuring gear (waist), legendary*

*Requires attunement*

While wearing this belt, your Strength score becomes 27. If your Strength is already equal to or greater than 27, it has no effect on you.

*Worn on the legs, waist and lower back, this belt massively increases a users physical power with a set of heavy durasteel actuators alongside an synaptic monitoring system that reacts to its users motion with optimized power responses.*

### STRENGTH ENHANCER

*Adventuring gear (waist), prototype*

*Requires attunement*

While wearing this belt, your Strength score becomes 21. If your Strength is already equal to or greater than 21, it has no effect on you.

*This belt increases a users physical power with pneumaticized assistance joists that provide support and leverage in a minimal form-factor.*

## ADVENTURING GEAR (WRISTS)

Item	Rarity
<i>Wrists</i>	
Wrist-Mounted Grappling Hook	Standard
Vambraces of the Outrider	Premium

### VAMBRACES OF THE OUTRIDER

*Adventuring gear (wrists), **prototype***

*Requires attunement*

*Prerequisite: at least 3 levels in scout*

This item can hold a number of charges equal to half your scout level (rounded up). When you complete a long rest, this item regains all missing charges. When you cast a tech power of 1st level or higher, you can expend one or more charges to reduce the tech power's cost by 1, to a minimum of 1.

When you reach 5th level in scout, you can maintain two targets of your Ranger's Quarry feature, instead of one. Additionally, the reload value of the wrist launcher increases by 1, to 2.

When you reach 11th level in scout, when you are forced to make a concentration check by the target of your Ranger's Quarry, you have advantage on the check and add your Intelligence modifier to the roll. Additionally, the reload value of the wrist launcher increases by 1, to 3.

When you reach 17th level in scout, when you miss with a tech or weapon attack, the target takes damage equal to the attack's governing ability modifier. If the target of the attack is the target of your Ranger's Quarry feature, you can choose to deal your Ranger's Quarry damage as well. Additionally, the reload value of the wrist launcher increases by 1, to 4.

*This pair of matching vambraces are inlaid with the etched visage of an eagle. One contains an integrated wristpad, while the other contains an integrated wrist launcher.*

### WRIST-MOUNTED GRAPPLING HOOK

*Adventuring gear (wrist), **standard***

You craft a wrist-mounted grappling hook weapon attached to a tightly coiled cord. With this grappler, you can make a ranged weapon attack with a range of 30/60. On a hit, it deals 1d4 kinetic damage. This attack can target a surface, object, or creature.

A creature struck by this attack is impaled by the hook. As an action, a creature can attempt to remove the hook. Removing the hook requires a DC 13 Strength check. While the hook is stuck in the target, you are connected to the target by a 60 foot cable.

While the hook is deployed, you can use your bonus action to activate the reel, pulling yourself to the location if the target is your size or larger. A creature or object smaller than you is pulled to you. Alternatively, you can opt to release the cable (no action required).

Once you've used this feature, you can't use it again until you recover and reinsert the hook as an action.

## ARMOR

Item	Rarity
Armor Chassis (Standard)	Standard
Armor (Fine)	Premium
Armor Chassis (Premium)	Premium
Viir Agathys's Armor	Premium
Adapted Armor	Prototype
Armor (Improved)	Prototype
Armor Chassis (Prototype)	Prototype
Mandalorian Beskar'gam	Prototype
Armor (Superior)	Advanced
Armor Chassis (Advanced)	Advanced
Armor (Exceptional)	Legendary
Armor Chassis (Legendary)	Legendary
Armor (Champion)	Artifact
Armor Chassis (Artifact)	Artifact
Light	
Medium	
Jensaarai Armor	Prototype
Heavy	
Matrix Armor	Premium
Orbalisk Armor	Prototype
Reactive Ultrachrome Armor	Legendary

### ADAPTED ARMOR

*Armor (any), **prototype***

**Requires attunement**

You have resistance to one type of damage while you wear this armor. The DM chooses the type or determines it randomly from the options below.

d10	Damage Type	d10	Damage Type
1	Acid	6	Lightning
2	Cold	7	Necrotic
3	Fire	8	Poison
4	Force	9	Psychic
5	Ion	10	Sonic

*Those foolhardy enough to not treat a hostile planet as worthy a foe as the ones carrying blasters don't often live long enough to boast about it.*

### ARMOR (CHAMPION)

*Armor (any), **artifact***

You have a +3 bonus to AC while wearing this armor. Additionally, while wearing this armor, damage you take is reduced by 2. If this would reduce the damage to 0, the damage is instead reduced to 1.

### ARMOR (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Armor (any), **legendary***

You have a +3 bonus to AC while wearing this armor. Additionally, while wearing this armor, damage you take is reduced by 1. If this would reduce the damage to 0, the damage is instead reduced to 1.

### ARMOR (FINE)

*Armor (any), **premium***

You have a +1 bonus to AC while wearing this armor.

### ARMOR (IMPROVED)

*Armor (any), **prototype***

You have a +2 bonus to AC while wearing this armor.

### ARMOR (SUPERIOR)

*Armor (any), **advanced***

You have a +3 bonus to AC while wearing this armor.

### ARMOR CHASSIS (ADVANCED)

*Armor (any), **advanced***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable armor chassis comes with vacant modification slots for overlay, underlay, reinforcement, and armoring modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of advanced rarity or lower.

### ARMOR CHASSIS (ARTIFACT)

*Armor (any), **artifact***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable armor chassis comes with vacant modification slots for overlay, underlay, reinforcement, and armoring modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of artifact rarity or lower.

### ARMOR CHASSIS (LEGENDARY)

*Armor (any), **legendary***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable armor chassis comes with vacant modification slots for overlay, underlay, reinforcement, and armoring modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of legendary rarity or lower.

### ARMOR CHASSIS (PREMIUM)

*Armor (any), **premium***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable armor chassis comes with vacant modification slots for overlay, underlay, reinforcement, and armoring modifications. It can house modifications of premium rarity or lower.

### ARMOR CHASSIS (PROTOTYPE)

*Armor (any), **prototype***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable armor chassis comes with vacant modification slots for overlay, underlay, reinforcement, and armoring modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of prototype rarity or lower.

### ARMOR CHASSIS (STANDARD)

*Armor (any), **standard***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable armor chassis comes with vacant modification slots for overlay, underlay, reinforcement, and armoring modifications. It can house modifications of standard rarity.



### JENSAARAI ARMOR

*Armor (any medium), **prototype***

**Requires attunement**

While wearing this armor, you are considered proficient regardless of whether or not you have proficiency in medium armor. Additionally, it grants a +1 bonus to AC.

**Jensaarai Regalia.** While wearing and attuned to this armor and Jensaarai Cloak, you are adapted to both hot and cold climates, as described in chapter 5 of the *Dungeon Master's Guide*. Additionally, this armor now grants a +2 bonus to AC, instead of +1. While wearing and attuned to this armor, Jensaarai Cloak, and Jensaarai Headgear, this armor now grants a +3 bonus to AC, instead of +2.

*At the height of their training, Jensaarai craft and bond with their own armor. While each set of armor is unique to its bearer, they share similar traits.*

### MANDALORIAN BESKAR'GAM

*Armor (any), **prototype***

**Requires attunement**

This armor comes equipped with 24 slots that can each hold a single item that weighs less than 2 lb. Additionally, it grants a +1 bonus to AC.

**Mandalorian Vestments.** While wearing and attuned to this armor and Mandalorian Helmet, you are able to survive and operate in zero gravity space and other dangerous conditions. Additionally, this armor now grants a +2 bonus to AC, instead of +1. While wearing and attuned to this armor, Mandalorian Helmet, and Mandalorian Shuk'orok, this armor now grants a +3 bonus to AC, instead of +2.

*This armor is forged from an incredibly rare material known as beskar, a highly durable metal.*

### MATRIX ARMOR

*Armor (any heavy), **premium***

While wearing this suit of armor, any critical hit against you becomes a normal hit.

*This suit of armor has had its protective durasteel components replaced by equivalents made of matrix, a purple metal used to reinforce starships.*

### ORBALISK ARMOR

*Armor (heavy exoskeleton), **prototype***

This armor has no weight and does not affect encumbrance. While wearing it, you are considered proficient regardless of whether or not you have proficiency with heavy armor, and you are resistant to all unenhanced damage.

**Cursed.** You can not remove this armor without first killing the orbalisks. While wearing this armor, whenever you complete a long rest, you must make a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw. You can choose to fail this saving throw. For each saving throw you fail, the size of your Hit Die is reduced by one step (from d12 to d10, from d10 to d8, from d8 to d6, from d6 to d4, or from d4 to d2). If you fail a saving throw while your Hit Die is a d2, you die as the orbalisks consume you. Additionally, for each saving throw you fail, your AC increases by 1. For each saving throw you succeed, the size of your Hit Die increases by one step (from d2 to d4, from d4 to d6, from d6 to d8, from d8 to d10, or from d10 to d12). Additionally, for each saving throw you succeed, your AC decreases by 1. The size of your Hit Die can not exceed the Hit Dice granted by your class, and your AC can not be increased or reduced more than the number of Hit Die increases or reductions.

*This armor is comprised of a series of small parasitic creatures called orbalisks. Over time, orbalisks reproduce until they cover the entirety of their host.*

### REACTIVE ULTRACHROME ARMOR

*Armor (heavy exoskeleton), **legendary***

**Requires attunement**

You have resistance to unenhanced damage while you wear this armor. Additionally, you can use an action to make yourself immune to unenhanced damage for 10 minutes or until you are no longer wearing the armor. Once this special action is used, it can't be used again until the next dawn.

*Made with just enough ultrachrome to give you an edge while still keeping things interesting, these suits of armor can discharge an integrated power cell to catalyze this metal normally used in starship hulls into a more resilient state.*

### VIIR AGATHYS'S ARMOR

*Armor (any), **premium***

This armor has 3 charges. As an action, you can spend 1 or more charges to cast the *voltaic shielding* tech power, 1 charge per level. All expended charges are regained after you complete a long rest.

*This proprietary armor made by the renowned engineer Viir Agathys includes integrated access to his signature tech power.*

## CONSUMABLES (ADRENALS)

Item	Rarity
<i>Adrenals</i>	
Alacrity Adrenal (Basic)	Standard
Sorcerer's Adrenal (Basic)	Standard
Stamina Adrenal (Basic)	Standard
Alacrity Adrenal (Fine)	Premium
Sorcerer's Adrenal (Fine)	Premium
Stamina Adrenal (Fine)	Premium
Alacrity Adrenal (Improved)	Prototype
Battle Adrenal Mark I	Prototype
Sorcerer's Adrenal (Improved)	Prototype
Stamina Adrenal (Improved)	Prototype
Alacrity Adrenal (Superior)	Advanced
Sorcerer's Adrenal (Superior)	Advanced
Stamina Adrenal (Superior)	Advanced
Alacrity Adrenal (Exceptional)	Legendary
Stamina Adrenal (Exceptional)	Legendary
Alacrity Adrenal (Champion)	Artifact
Battle Adrenal Mark II	Artifact
Stamina Adrenal (Champion)	Artifact

### ALACRITY ADRENAL (BASIC)

*Consumable (adrenal), standard*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target's speed increases by 10 feet. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### ALACRITY ADRENAL (CHAMPION)

*Consumable (adrenal), artifact*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target's speed increases by 60 feet. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### ALACRITY ADRENAL (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Consumable (adrenal), legendary*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target's speed increases by 50 feet. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### ALACRITY ADRENAL (FINE)

*Consumable (adrenal), premium*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target's speed increases by 20 feet. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### ALACRITY ADRENAL (IMPROVED)

*Consumable (adrenal), prototype*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target's speed increases by 30 feet. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### ALACRITY ADRENAL (SUPERIOR)

*Consumable (adrenal), advanced*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target's speed increases by 40 feet. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### BATTLE ADRENAL MARK I

*Consumable (adrenal), prototype*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, when the target takes the Attack action, it can make one additional attack (no action required). This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### BATTLE ADRENAL MARK II

*Consumable (adrenal), artifact*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, when the target takes the Attack action, it can make two additional attacks (no action required). This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### STAMINA ADRENAL (BASIC)

*Consumable (adrenal), standard*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target's current and maximum hit points increase by 10. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### STAMINA ADRENAL (CHAMPION)

*Consumable (adrenal), artifact*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target's current and maximum hit points increase by 60. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### STAMINA ADRENAL (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Consumable (adrenal), legendary*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target's current and maximum hit points increase by 50. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### **STAMINA ADRENAL (FINE)**

*Consumable (adrenal), premium*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target's current and maximum hit points increase by 20. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### **STAMINA ADRENAL (IMPROVED)**

*Consumable (adrenal), prototype*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target's current and maximum hit points increase by 30. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### **STAMINA ADRENAL (SUPERIOR)**

*Consumable (adrenal), advanced*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target's current and maximum hit points increase by 40. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### **SORCERER'S ADRENAL (BASIC)**

*Consumable (adrenal), standard*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target gains a +1 bonus to its damage and healing rolls with force powers. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### **SORCERER'S ADRENAL (FINE)**

*Consumable (adrenal), premium*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target gains a +1 bonus to its force attack rolls, force save DC, and damage and healing rolls with force powers. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### **SORCERER'S ADRENAL (IMPROVED)**

*Consumable (adrenal), prototype*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target gains a +2 bonus to its force attack rolls, force save DC, and damage and healing rolls with force powers. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

### **SORCERER'S ADRENAL (SUPERIOR)**

*Consumable (adrenal), advanced*

As an action, you can administer this adrenal to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target gains a +3 bonus to its force attack rolls, force save DC, and damage and healing rolls with force powers. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one adrenal at a time.

## CONSUMABLES (AMMUNITION)

Item	Rarity
<i>Ammunition</i>	
Dart (Average)	Premium
Flux Collimator (Average)	Premium
Oscillation Calibrator (Average)	Premium
Power Cell (Average)	Premium
Slug Cartridge (Average)	Premium
Dart (Major)	Prototype
Flux Collimator (Major)	Prototype
Oscillation Calibrator (Major)	Prototype
Power Cell (Major)	Prototype
Slug Cartridge (Major)	Prototype
Dart (Deadly)	Advanced
Flux Collimator (Deadly)	Advanced
Oscillation Calibrator (Deadly)	Advanced
Power Cell (Deadly)	Advanced
Slug Cartridge (Deadly)	Advanced
Dart (Lethal)	Legendary
Flux Collimator (Lethal)	Legendary
Oscillation Calibrator (Lethal)	Legendary
Power Cell (Lethal)	Legendary
Slug Cartridge (Lethal)	Legendary
Dart (Devastating)	Artifact
Flux Collimator (Devastating)	Artifact
Oscillation Calibrator (Devastating)	Artifact
Power Cell (Devastating)	Artifact
Slug Cartridge (Devastating)	Artifact

### DART (AVERAGE)

**Consumable** (ammunition), *premium*

You have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced wrist launcher dart, which deals 1d6 kinetic damage on a hit. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Once the dart has been fired, it no longer gives a bonus.

### DART (DEADLY)

**Consumable** (ammunition), *advanced*

You have a +3 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced wrist launcher dart, which deals 1d6 kinetic damage on a hit. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Once the dart has been fired, it no longer gives a bonus.

### DART (DEVASTATING)

**Consumable** (ammunition), *artifact*

You have a +3 bonus to attack rolls and deal an additional 1d10 damage with this enhanced wrist launcher dart, which deals 1d6 kinetic damage on a hit. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Once the dart has been fired, it no longer gives a bonus.

### DART (LETHAL)

**Consumable** (ammunition), *legendary*

You have a +3 bonus to attack rolls and deal an additional 1d8 damage with this enhanced wrist launcher dart, which deals 1d6 kinetic damage on a hit. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Once the dart has been fired, it no longer gives a bonus.

### DART (MAJOR)

**Consumable** (ammunition), *prototype*

You have a +2 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced wrist launcher dart, which deals 1d6 kinetic damage on a hit. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Once the dart has been fired, it no longer gives a bonus.

### FLUX COLLIMATOR (AVERAGE)

**Consumable** (ammunition), *premium*

As an action, you can apply this collimator to one lightweapon within 5 feet, granting it a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Additionally, if the weapon is not enhanced, it becomes enhanced for the duration.

### FLUX COLLIMATOR (DEADLY)

**Consumable** (ammunition), *advanced*

As an action, you can apply this collimator to one lightweapon within 5 feet, granting it a +3 bonus to attack and damage rolls for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Additionally, if the weapon is not enhanced, it becomes enhanced for the duration.

### FLUX COLLIMATOR (DEVASTATING)

**Consumable** (ammunition), *artifact*

As an action, you can apply this collimator to one lightweapon within 5 feet, granting it a +3 bonus to attack rolls and dealing an additional 1d10 damage for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Additionally, if the weapon is not enhanced, it becomes enhanced for the duration.

### FLUX COLLIMATOR (LETHAL)

**Consumable** (ammunition), *legendary*

As an action, you can apply this collimator to one lightweapon within 5 feet, granting it a +3 bonus to attack rolls and dealing an additional 1d8 damage for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Additionally, if the weapon is not enhanced, it becomes enhanced for the duration.

### FLUX COLLIMATOR (MAJOR)

**Consumable** (ammunition), *prototype*

As an action, you can apply this collimator to one lightweapon within 5 feet, granting it a +2 bonus to attack and damage rolls for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Additionally, if the weapon is not enhanced, it becomes enhanced for the duration.



### OSCILLATION CALIBRATOR (AVERAGE)

*Consumable (ammunition), premium*

As an action, you can apply this calibrator to one vibroweapon or pair of handwraps within 5 feet, granting it a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Additionally, if the weapon is not enhanced, it becomes enhanced for the duration.

### OSCILLATION CALIBRATOR (DEADLY)

*Consumable (ammunition), advanced*

As an action, you can apply this calibrator to one vibroweapon or pair of handwraps within 5 feet, granting it a +3 bonus to attack and damage rolls for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Additionally, if the weapon is not enhanced, it becomes enhanced for the duration.

### OSCILLATION CALIBRATOR (DEVASTATING)

*Consumable (ammunition), artifact*

As an action, you can apply this calibrator to one vibroweapon or pair of handwraps within 5 feet, granting it a +3 bonus to attack rolls and dealing an additional 1d10 damage for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Additionally, if the weapon is not enhanced, it becomes enhanced for the duration.

### OSCILLATION CALIBRATOR (LETHAL)

*Consumable (ammunition), legendary*

As an action, you can apply this calibrator to one vibroweapon or pair of handwraps within 5 feet, granting it a +3 bonus to attack rolls and dealing an additional 1d8 damage for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon.

### OSCILLATION CALIBRATOR (MAJOR)

*Consumable (ammunition), prototype*

As an action, you can apply this calibrator to one vibroweapon or pair of handwraps within 5 feet, granting it a +2 bonus to attack and damage rolls for 1 minute. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Additionally, if the weapon is not enhanced, it becomes enhanced for the duration.

### POWER CELL (AVERAGE)

*Consumable (ammunition), premium*

You have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced power cell. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Once the power cell is depleted, it no longer gives a bonus.

### POWER CELL (DEADLY)

*Consumable (ammunition), advanced*

You have a +3 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced power cell. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Once the power cell is depleted, it no longer gives a bonus.

### POWER CELL (DEVASTATING)

*Consumable (ammunition), artifact*

You have a +3 bonus to attack rolls and deal an additional 1d10 damage with this enhanced power cell. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Once the power cell is depleted, it no longer gives a bonus.

### POWER CELL (LETHAL)

*Consumable (ammunition), legendary*

You have a +3 bonus to attack rolls and deal an additional 1d8 damage with this enhanced power cell. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Once the power cell is depleted, it no longer gives a bonus.

### POWER CELL (MAJOR)

*Consumable (ammunition), prototype*

You have a +2 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced power cell. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Once the power cell is depleted, it no longer gives a bonus.

### SLUG CARTRIDGE (AVERAGE)

*Consumable (ammunition), premium*

You have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced slug cartridge. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Once the slug cartridge has been fired, it no longer gives a bonus.

### SLUG CARTRIDGE (DEADLY)

*Consumable (ammunition), advanced*

You have a +3 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced slug cartridge. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Once the slug cartridge has been fired, it no longer gives a bonus.

### SLUG CARTRIDGE (DEVASTATING)

*Consumable (ammunition), artifact*

You have a +3 bonus to attack rolls and deal an additional 1d10 damage with this enhanced slug cartridge. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Once the slug cartridge has been fired, it no longer gives a bonus.

### SLUG CARTRIDGE (LETHAL)

*Consumable (ammunition), legendary*

You have a +3 bonus to attack rolls and deal an additional 1d8 damage with this enhanced slug cartridge. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Once the slug cartridge has been fired, it no longer gives a bonus.

### SLUG CARTRIDGE (MAJOR)

*Consumable (ammunition), prototype*

You have a +2 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced slug cartridge. This bonus is in addition to any bonuses granted by the weapon. Once the slug cartridge has been fired, it no longer gives a bonus.

## CONSUMABLES (BARRIERS)

Item	Rarity	Page
<i>Barriers</i>		
Environmental Barrier Mark I	Standard	
Physical Barrier Mark I	Standard	
Environmental Barrier Mark II	Premium	
Physical Barrier Mark II	Premium	
Environmental Barrier Mark III	Prototype	
Physical Barrier Mark III	Prototype	
Environmental Barrier Mark IV	Advanced	
Physical Barrier Mark IV	Advanced	
Environmental Barrier Mark V	Legendary	
Physical Barrier Mark V	Legendary	
Environmental Barrier Mark VI	Artifact	
Physical Barrier Mark VI	Artifact	

### ENVIRONMENTAL BARRIER MARK I

*Consumable (barrier), standard*

As an action, you can administer this barrier to a creature within 5 feet. The barrier has 15 hit points, and lasts 8 hours. Whenever the creature takes damage (one of acid, cold, fire, force, lightning, necrotic, poison, psychic, or sonic, chosen by the GM when the item is created), the barrier takes the damage instead. If this damage reduces the barrier to 0 hit points, the creature takes any remaining damage. A creature can benefit from only one barrier at a time.

### ENVIRONMENTAL BARRIER MARK II

*Consumable (barrier), premium*

As an action, you can administer this barrier to a creature within 5 feet. The barrier has 30 hit points, and lasts 8 hours. Whenever the creature takes damage (one of acid, cold, fire, force, lightning, necrotic, poison, psychic, or sonic, chosen by the GM when the item is created), the barrier takes the damage instead. If this damage reduces the barrier to 0 hit points, the creature takes any remaining damage. A creature can benefit from only one barrier at a time.

### ENVIRONMENTAL BARRIER MARK III

*Consumable (barrier), prototype*

As an action, you can administer this barrier to a creature within 5 feet. The barrier has 45 hit points, and lasts 8 hours. Whenever the creature takes damage (one of acid, cold, fire, force, lightning, necrotic, poison, psychic, or sonic, chosen by the GM when the item is created), the barrier takes the damage instead. If this damage reduces the barrier to 0 hit points, you take any remaining damage. A creature can benefit from only one barrier at a time.

### ENVIRONMENTAL BARRIER MARK IV

*Consumable (barrier), advanced*

As an action, you can administer this barrier to a creature within 5 feet. The barrier has 60 hit points, and lasts 8 hours. Whenever the creature takes damage (one of acid, cold, fire, force, lightning, necrotic, poison, psychic, or sonic, chosen by the GM when the item is created), the barrier takes the damage instead. If this damage reduces the barrier to 0 hit points, you take any remaining damage. A creature can benefit from only one barrier at a time.

### ENVIRONMENTAL BARRIER MARK V

*Consumable (barrier), legendary*

As an action, you can administer this barrier to a creature within 5 feet. The barrier has 75 hit points, and lasts 8 hours. Whenever the creature takes damage (one of acid, cold, fire, force, lightning, necrotic, poison, psychic, or sonic, chosen by the GM when the item is created), the barrier takes the damage instead. If this damage reduces the barrier to 0 hit points, you take any remaining damage. A creature can benefit from only one barrier at a time.

### ENVIRONMENTAL BARRIER MARK VI

*Consumable (barrier), artifact*

As an action, you can administer this barrier to a creature within 5 feet. The barrier has 90 hit points, and lasts 8 hours. Whenever the creature takes damage (one of acid, cold, fire, force, lightning, necrotic, poison, psychic, or sonic, chosen by the GM when the item is created), the barrier takes the damage instead. If this damage reduces the barrier to 0 hit points, you take any remaining damage. A creature can benefit from only one barrier at a time.

### PHYSICAL BARRIER MARK I

*Consumable (barrier), standard*

As an action, you can administer this barrier to a creature within 5 feet. The barrier has 10 hit points, and lasts 8 hours. Whenever the creature takes damage (one of energy, ion, or kinetic, chosen by the GM when the item is created), the barrier takes the damage instead. If this damage reduces the barrier to 0 hit points, the creature takes any remaining damage. A creature can benefit from only one barrier at a time.

### PHYSICAL BARRIER MARK II

*Consumable (barrier), premium*

As an action, you can administer this barrier to a creature within 5 feet. The barrier has 20 hit points, and lasts 8 hours. Whenever the creature takes damage (one of energy, ion, or kinetic, chosen by the GM when the item is created), the barrier takes the damage instead. If this damage reduces the barrier to 0 hit points, the creature takes any remaining damage. A creature can benefit from only one barrier at a time.

### PHYSICAL BARRIER MARK III

**Consumable** (barrier), *prototype*

As an action, you can administer this barrier to a creature within 5 feet. The barrier has 30 hit points, and lasts 8 hours. Whenever the creature takes damage (one of energy, ion, or kinetic, chosen by the GM when the item is created), the barrier takes the damage instead. If this damage reduces the barrier to 0 hit points, you take any remaining damage. A creature can benefit from only one barrier at a time.

### PHYSICAL BARRIER MARK IV

**Consumable** (barrier), *advanced*

As an action, you can administer this barrier to a creature within 5 feet. The barrier has 40 hit points, and lasts 8 hours. Whenever the creature takes damage (one of energy, ion, or kinetic, chosen by the GM when the item is created), the barrier takes the damage instead. If this damage reduces the barrier to 0 hit points, you take any remaining damage. A creature can benefit from only one barrier at a time.

### PHYSICAL BARRIER MARK V

**Consumable** (barrier), *legendary*

As an action, you can administer this barrier to a creature within 5 feet. The barrier has 50 hit points, and lasts 8 hours. Whenever the creature takes damage (one of energy, ion, or kinetic, chosen by the GM when the item is created), the barrier takes the damage instead. If this damage reduces the barrier to 0 hit points, you take any remaining damage. A creature can benefit from only one barrier at a time.

### PHYSICAL BARRIER MARK VI

**Consumable** (barrier), *artifact*

As an action, you can administer this barrier to a creature within 5 feet. The barrier has 60 hit points, and lasts 8 hours. Whenever the creature takes damage (one of energy, ion, or kinetic, chosen by the GM when the item is created), the barrier takes the damage instead. If this damage reduces the barrier to 0 hit points, you take any remaining damage. A creature can benefit from only one barrier at a time.

## CONSUMABLES (EXPLOSIVES)

Item	Rarity	Page
<i>Explosives</i>		
Grenade, Fragmentation (Average)	Premium	
Mine, Fragmentation (Average)	Premium	
Grenade, Fragmentation (Major)	Prototype	
Mine, Fragmentation (Major)	Prototype	
Grenade, Fragmentation (Deadly)	Advanced	
Mine, Fragmentation (Deadly)	Advanced	
Grenade, Fragmentation (Lethal)	Legendary	
Mine, Fragmentation (Lethal)	Legendary	
Grenade, Fragmentation (Devastating)	Artifact	
Mine, Fragmentation (Devastating)	Artifact	

### GRENADE, FRAGMENTATION (AVERAGE)

*Consumable (explosive), premium*

Grenades can be set to detonate on impact or with a timer that causes them to explode on initiative count 20 (losing all initiative ties). As an action, you can throw a grenade at a point you can see within 30 feet + your Strength modifier x 5. Each creature within 10 feet must make a DC 16 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 4d10 kinetic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

### GRENADE, FRAGMENTATION (DEADLY)

*Consumable (explosive), advanced*

Grenades can be set to detonate on impact or with a timer that causes them to explode on initiative count 20 (losing all initiative ties). As an action, you can throw a grenade at a point you can see within 30 feet + your Strength modifier x 5. Each creature within 10 feet must make a DC 20 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 8d10 kinetic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

### GRENADE, FRAGMENTATION (DEVASTATING)

*Consumable (explosive), artifact*

Grenades can be set to detonate on impact or with a timer that causes them to explode on initiative count 20 (losing all initiative ties). As an action, you can throw a grenade at a point you can see within 30 feet + your Strength modifier x 5. Each creature within 10 feet must make a DC 24 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 12d10 kinetic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

### GRENADE, FRAGMENTATION (LETHAL)

*Consumable (explosive), legendary*

Grenades can be set to detonate on impact or with a timer that causes them to explode on initiative count 20 (losing all initiative ties). As an action, you can throw a grenade at a point you can see within 30 feet + your Strength modifier x 5. Each creature within 10 feet must make a DC 22 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 10d10 kinetic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

### GRENADE, FRAGMENTATION (MAJOR)

*Consumable (explosive), prototype*

Grenades can be set to detonate on impact or with a timer that causes them to explode on initiative count 20 (losing all initiative ties). As an action, you can throw a grenade at a point you can see within 30 feet + your Strength modifier x 5. Each creature within 10 feet must make a DC 18 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 6d10 kinetic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

### MINE, FRAGMENTATION (AVERAGE)

*Consumable (explosive), premium*

Mines can be set to detonate when a creature comes within up to 15 feet of it or paired with a remote detonator. As an action, you can prime and set a mine on a surface you can reach, which activates at the start of your next turn. When detonated, each creature within 15 feet of it must make a DC 16 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 4d10 kinetic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

### MINE, FRAGMENTATION (DEADLY)

*Consumable (explosive), advanced*

Mines can be set to detonate when a creature comes within up to 15 feet of it or paired with a remote detonator. As an action, you can prime and set a mine on a surface you can reach, which activates at the start of your next turn. When detonated, each creature within 15 feet of it must make a DC 20 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 8d10 kinetic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

### MINE, FRAGMENTATION (DEVASTATING)

*Consumable (explosive), artifact*

Mines can be set to detonate when a creature comes within up to 15 feet of it or paired with a remote detonator. As an action, you can prime and set a mine on a surface you can reach, which activates at the start of your next turn. When detonated, each creature within 15 feet of it must make a DC 24 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 12d10 kinetic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

### MINE, FRAGMENTATION (LETHAL)

*Consumable (explosive), legendary*

Mines can be set to detonate when a creature comes within up to 15 feet of it or paired with a remote detonator. As an action, you can prime and set a mine on a surface you can reach, which activates at the start of your next turn. When detonated, each creature within 15 feet of it must make a DC 22 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 10d10 kinetic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.



### **MINE, FRAGMENTATION (MAJOR)**

**Consumable** (*explosive*), *prototype*

Mines can be set to detonate when a creature comes within up to 15 feet of it or paired with a remote detonator. As an action, you can prime and set a mine on a surface you can reach, which activates at the start of your next turn. When detonated, each creature within 15 feet of it must make a DC 18 Dexterity saving throw. A creature takes 6d10 kinetic damage on a failed save, or half as much as on a successful one.

## CONSUMABLES (MEDPACS)

Item	Rarity
<i>Medpacs</i>	
Vitapac (Basic)	Standard
Medpac (Fine)	Premium
Vitapac (Fine)	Premium
Medpac (Improved)	Prototype
Vitapac (Improved)	Prototype
Medpac (Superior)	Advanced
Vitapac (Superior)	Advanced
Medpac (Exceptional)	Legendary
Vitapac (Exceptional)	Legendary
Medpac (Champion)	Artifact
Vitapac (Champion)	Artifact

### MEDPAC (CHAMPION)

*Consumable (medpac), artifact*

A medpac is a quick-acting syringe filled with a concentrated dose of kolto. As an action, you can use this medpac to restore hit points to a beast or humanoid within 5 feet. The creature rolls six dice equal to the size of their Hit Die and regains hit points equal to the amount rolled + six times their Constitution modifier (minimum of one hit point). If the creature has Hit Dice of different sizes, use whichever Hit Die size they have the most of.

### MEDPAC (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Consumable (medpac), legendary*

A medpac is a quick-acting syringe filled with a concentrated dose of kolto. As an action, you can use this medpac to restore hit points to a beast or humanoid within 5 feet. The creature rolls five dice equal to the size of their Hit Die and regains hit points equal to the amount rolled + five times their Constitution modifier (minimum of one hit point). If the creature has Hit Dice of different sizes, use whichever Hit Die size they have the most of.

### MEDPAC (FINE)

*Consumable (medpac), premium*

A medpac is a quick-acting syringe filled with a concentrated dose of kolto. As an action, you can use this medpac to restore hit points to a beast or humanoid within 5 feet. The creature rolls two dice equal to the size of their Hit Die and regains hit points equal to the amount rolled + twice their Constitution modifier (minimum of one hit point). If the creature has Hit Dice of different sizes, use whichever Hit Die size they have the most of.

### MEDPAC (IMPROVED)

*Consumable (medpac), prototype*

A medpac is a quick-acting syringe filled with a concentrated dose of kolto. As an action, you can use this medpac to restore hit points to a beast or humanoid within 5 feet. The creature rolls three dice equal to the size of their Hit Die and regains hit points equal to the amount rolled + three times their Constitution modifier (minimum of one hit point). If the creature has Hit Dice of different sizes, use whichever Hit Die size they have the most of.

### MEDPAC (SUPERIOR)

*Consumable (medpac), advanced*

A medpac is a quick-acting syringe filled with a concentrated dose of kolto. As an action, you can use this medpac to restore hit points to a beast or humanoid within 5 feet. The creature rolls four dice equal to the size of their Hit Die and regains hit points equal to the amount rolled + four times their Constitution modifier (minimum of one hit point). If the creature has Hit Dice of different sizes, use whichever Hit Die size they have the most of.

### VITAPAC (BASIC)

*Consumable (medpac), standard*

This fast-acting syringe grants a revitalizing boost. As an action, you can use this vitapac to restore expended Hit Dice to a beast or humanoid within 5 feet. The creature immediately regains two Hit Dice. If the creature has spent Hit Dice of different sizes, determine which Hit Dice are restored randomly.

### VITAPAC (CHAMPION)

*Consumable (medpac), artifact*

This fast-acting syringe grants a revitalizing boost. As an action, you can use this vitapac to restore expended Hit Dice to a beast or humanoid within 5 feet. The creature immediately regains nine Hit Dice. If the creature has spent Hit Dice of different sizes, determine which Hit Dice are restored randomly.

### VITAPAC (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Consumable (medpac), legendary*

This fast-acting syringe grants a revitalizing boost. As an action, you can use this vitapac to restore expended Hit Dice to a beast or humanoid within 5 feet. The creature immediately regains eight Hit Dice. If the creature has spent Hit Dice of different sizes, determine which Hit Dice are restored randomly.

### VITAPAC (FINE)

*Consumable (medpac), premium*

This fast-acting syringe grants a revitalizing boost. As an action, you can use this vitapac to restore expended Hit Dice to a beast or humanoid within 5 feet. The creature immediately regains three Hit Dice. If the creature has spent Hit Dice of different sizes, determine which Hit Dice are restored randomly.

**VITAPAC (IMPROVED)**

*Consumable* (medpac), *prototype*

This fast-acting syringe grants a revitalizing boost. As an action, you can use this vitapac to restore expended Hit Dice to a beast or humanoid within 5 feet. The creature immediately regains five Hit Dice. If the creature has spent Hit Dice of different sizes, determine which Hit Dice are restored randomly.

**VITAPAC (SUPERIOR)**

*Consumable* (medpac), *advanced*

This fast-acting syringe grants a revitalizing boost. As an action, you can use this vitapac to restore expended Hit Dice to a beast or humanoid within 5 feet. The creature immediately regains six Hit Dice. If the creature has spent Hit Dice of different sizes, determine which Hit Dice are restored randomly.

## CONSUMABLES (POISONS)

Item	Rarity
<i>Poisons</i>	
Poison (Average)	Premium
Poison (Major)	Prototype
Poison (Deadly)	Advanced
Poison (Lethal)	Legendary
Poison (Devastating)	Artifact

### POISON (AVERAGE)

*Consumable (poison), premium*

As an action, you can use the poison in this vial to coat one vibroweapon, one slug cartridge, or one wrist launcher dart. A creature hit by the poisoned weapon must make a DC 16 Constitution saving throw or take 4d4 poison damage. Once applied, the poison retains potency for 1 minute before drying.

### POISON (DEADLY)

*Consumable (poison), advanced*

As an action, you can use the poison in this vial to coat one vibroweapon, one slug cartridge, or one wrist launcher dart. A creature hit by the poisoned weapon must make a DC 20 Constitution saving throw or take 8d4 poison damage. Once applied, the poison retains potency for 1 minute before drying.

### POISON (DEVASTATING)

*Consumable (poison), advanced*

As an action, you can use the poison in this vial to coat one vibroweapon, one slug cartridge, or one wrist launcher dart. A creature hit by the poisoned weapon must make a DC 24 Constitution saving throw or take 12d4 poison damage. Once applied, the poison retains potency for 1 minute before drying.

### POISON (LETHAL)

*Consumable (poison), advanced*

As an action, you can use the poison in this vial to coat one vibroweapon, one slug cartridge, or one wrist launcher dart. A creature hit by the poisoned weapon must make a DC 22 Constitution saving throw or take 10d4 poison damage. Once applied, the poison retains potency for 1 minute before drying.

### POISON (MAJOR)

*Consumable (poison), prototype*

As an action, you can use the poison in this vial to coat one vibroweapon, one slug cartridge, or one wrist launcher dart. A creature hit by the poisoned weapon must make a DC 18 Constitution saving throw or take 6d4 poison damage. Once applied, the poison retains potency for 1 minute before drying.



## CONSUMABLES (STIMPACS)

Item	Rarity	Page
<i>Stimpacs</i>		
Charisma Stim (Basic)	Standard	
Constitution Stim (Basic)	Standard	
Dexterity Stim (Basic)	Standard	
Intelligence Stim (Basic)	Standard	
Strength Stim (Basic)	Standard	
Wisdom Stim (Basic)	Standard	
Charisma Stim (Fine)	Premium	
Constitution Stim (Fine)	Premium	
Dexterity Stim (Fine)	Premium	
Intelligence Stim (Fine)	Premium	
Strength Stim (Fine)	Premium	
Wisdom Stim (Fine)	Premium	
Charisma Stim (Improved)	Prototype	
Constitution Stim (Improved)	Prototype	
Dexterity Stim (Improved)	Prototype	
Intelligence Stim (Improved)	Prototype	
Strength Stim (Improved)	Prototype	
Wisdom Stim (Improved)	Prototype	
Charisma Stim (Superior)	Advanced	
Constitution Stim (Superior)	Advanced	
Dexterity Stim (Superior)	Advanced	
Intelligence Stim (Superior)	Advanced	
Strength Stim (Superior)	Advanced	
Wisdom Stim (Superior)	Advanced	
Charisma Stim (Exceptional)	Legendary	
Constitution Stim (Exceptional)	Legendary	
Dexterity Stim (Exceptional)	Legendary	
Intelligence Stim (Exceptional)	Legendary	
Strength Stim (Exceptional)	Legendary	
Wisdom Stim (Exceptional)	Legendary	
Charisma Stim (Champion)	Artifact	
Constitution Stim (Champion)	Artifact	
Dexterity Stim (Champion)	Artifact	
Intelligence Stim (Champion)	Artifact	
Strength Stim (Champion)	Artifact	
Wisdom Stim (Champion)	Artifact	

### CHARISMA STIM (BASIC)

*Consumable (stimpac), standard*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Charisma score increases by 2, to a maximum of 20. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### CHARISMA STIM (CHAMPION)

*Consumable (stimpac), artifact*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Charisma score increases by 10, and its maximum for this score increases by 10. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### CHARISMA STIM (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Consumable (stimpac), legendary*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Charisma score increases by 8, and its maximum for this score increases by 8. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### CHARISMA STIM (FINE)

*Consumable (stimpac), premium*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Charisma score increases by 2, and its maximum for this score increases by 2. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### CHARISMA STIM (IMPROVED)

*Consumable (stimpac), prototype*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Charisma score increases by 4, and its maximum for this score increases by 4. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### CHARISMA STIM (SUPERIOR)

*Consumable (stimpac), advanced*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Charisma score increases by 6, and its maximum for this score increases by 6. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### CONSTITUTION STIM (BASIC)

*Consumable (stimpac), standard*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Constitution score increases by 2, to a maximum of 20. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### CONSTITUTION STIM (CHAMPION)

*Consumable (stimpac), artifact*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Constitution score increases by 10, and its maximum for this score increases by 10. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### CONSTITUTION STIM (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Consumable (stimpac), legendary*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Constitution score increases by 8, and its maximum for this score increases by 8. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### CONSTITUTION STIM (FINE)

*Consumable (stimpac), premium*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Constitution score increases by 2, and its maximum for this score increases by 2. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### CONSTITUTION STIM (IMPROVED)

*Consumable (stimpac), prototype*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Constitution score increases by 4, and its maximum for this score increases by 4. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### CONSTITUTION STIM (SUPERIOR)

*Consumable (stimpac), advanced*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Constitution score increases by 6, and its maximum for this score increases by 6. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### DEXTERITY STIM (BASIC)

*Consumable (stimpac), standard*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Dexterity score increases by 2, to a maximum of 20. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### DEXTERITY STIM (CHAMPION)

*Consumable (stimpac), artifact*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Dexterity score increases by 10, and its maximum for this score increases by 10. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### DEXTERITY STIM (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Consumable (stimpac), legendary*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Dexterity score increases by 8, and its maximum for this score increases by 8. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### DEXTERITY STIM (FINE)

*Consumable (stimpac), premium*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Dexterity score increases by 2, and its maximum for this score increases by 2. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### DEXTERITY STIM (IMPROVED)

*Consumable (stimpac), prototype*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Dexterity score increases by 4, and its maximum for this score increases by 4. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### DEXTERITY STIM (SUPERIOR)

*Consumable (stimpac), advanced*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Dexterity score increases by 6, and its maximum for this score increases by 6. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### INTELLIGENCE STIM (BASIC)

*Consumable (stimpac), standard*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Intelligence score increases by 2, to a maximum of 20. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### INTELLIGENCE STIM (CHAMPION)

*Consumable (stimpac), artifact*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Intelligence score increases by 10, and its maximum for this score increases by 10. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### INTELLIGENCE STIM (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Consumable (stimpac), legendary*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Intelligence score increases by 8, and its maximum for this score increases by 8. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### INTELLIGENCE STIM (FINE)

*Consumable (stimpac), premium*

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Intelligence score increases by 2, and its maximum for this score increases by 2. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### **INTELLIGENCE STIM (IMPROVED)**

*Consumable (stimpac), **prototype***

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Intelligence score increases by 4, and its maximum for this score increases by 4. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### **INTELLIGENCE STIM (SUPERIOR)**

*Consumable (stimpac), **advanced***

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Intelligence score increases by 6, and its maximum for this score increases by 6. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### **STRENGTH STIM (BASIC)**

*Consumable (stimpac), **standard***

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Strength score increases by 2, to a maximum of 20. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### **STRENGTH STIM (CHAMPION)**

*Consumable (stimpac), **artifact***

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Strength score increases by 10, and its maximum for this score increases by 10. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### **STRENGTH STIM (EXCEPTIONAL)**

*Consumable (stimpac), **legendary***

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Strength score increases by 8, and its maximum for this score increases by 8. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### **STRENGTH STIM (FINE)**

*Consumable (stimpac), **premium***

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Strength score increases by 2, and its maximum for this score increases by 2. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### **STRENGTH STIM (IMPROVED)**

*Consumable (stimpac), **prototype***

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Strength score increases by 4, and its maximum for this score increases by 4. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### **STRENGTH STIM (SUPERIOR)**

*Consumable (stimpac), **advanced***

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Strength score increases by 6, and its maximum for this score increases by 6. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### **WISDOM STIM (BASIC)**

*Consumable (stimpac), **standard***

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Wisdom score increases by 2, to a maximum of 20. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### **WISDOM STIM (CHAMPION)**

*Consumable (stimpac), **artifact***

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Wisdom score increases by 10, and its maximum for this score increases by 10. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### **WISDOM STIM (EXCEPTIONAL)**

*Consumable (stimpac), **legendary***

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Wisdom score increases by 8, and its maximum for this score increases by 8. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### **WISDOM STIM (FINE)**

*Consumable (stimpac), **premium***

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Wisdom score increases by 2, and its maximum for this score increases by 2. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### **WISDOM STIM (IMPROVED)**

*Consumable (stimpac), **prototype***

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Wisdom score increases by 4, and its maximum for this score increases by 4. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

### **WISDOM STIM (SUPERIOR)**

*Consumable (stimpac), **advanced***

As an action, you can administer this stimpac to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this stimpac, the target's Wisdom score increases by 6, and its maximum for this score increases by 6. This effect lasts for 1 hour. A creature can benefit from only one stimpac at a time.

## CONSUMABLES (SUBSTANCES)

Item	Rarity
<i>Substances</i>	
Andris (Fine)	Premium
Cilona (Fine)	Premium
Deuterium-pyro (Fine)	Premium
Giggledust (Fine)	Premium
Glitterstim (Fine)	Premium
Karrak (Fine)	Premium
Mummergy (Fine)	Premium
Muon Gold (Fine)	Premium
Novanian Grog (Fine)	Premium
Raava (Fine)	Premium
Spicebrew (Fine)	Premium
Tihaar (Fine)	Premium
Tsiraki (Fine)	Premium
Vayerbok (Fine)	Premium
Yaladai (Fine)	Premium
Yarroch (Fine)	Premium
Andris (Uncut)	Prototype
Cilona (Uncut)	Prototype
Deuterium-pyro (Matured)	Prototype
Giggledust (Uncut)	Prototype
Glitterstim (Uncut)	Prototype
Karrak (Uncut)	Prototype
Mummergy (Matured)	Prototype
Muon Gold (Uncut)	Prototype
Novanian Grog (Matured)	Prototype
Raava (Matured)	Prototype
Spicebrew (Matured)	Prototype
Tihaar (Matured)	Prototype
Tsiraki (Matured)	Prototype
Vayerbok (Matured)	Prototype
Yaladai (Uncut)	Prototype
Yarroch (Uncut)	Prototype
Andris (High Quality)	Advanced
Cilona (High Quality)	Advanced
Deuterium-pyro (Aged)	Advanced
Giggledust (High Quality)	Advanced
Glitterstim (High Quality)	Advanced
Karrak (High Quality)	Advanced
Mummergy (Aged)	Advanced
Muon Gold (High Quality)	Advanced
Novanian Grog (Aged)	Advanced
Raava (Aged)	Advanced
Spicebrew (Aged)	Advanced
Tihaar (Aged)	Advanced
Tsiraki (Aged)	Advanced

Item	Rarity
<i>Substances</i>	
Vayerbok (Aged)	Advanced
Yaladai (High Quality)	Advanced
Yarroch (High Quality)	Advanced
Andris (Potent)	Legendary
Cilona (Potent)	Legendary
Deuterium-pyro (Reserve)	Legendary
Giggledust (Potent)	Legendary
Glitterstim (Potent)	Legendary
Karrak (Potent)	Legendary
Mummergy (Reserve)	Legendary
Muon Gold (Potent)	Legendary
Novanian Grog (Reserve)	Legendary
Raava (Reserve)	Legendary
Spicebrew (Reserve)	Legendary
Tihaar (Reserve)	Legendary
Tsiraki (Reserve)	Legendary
Vayerbok (Reserve)	Legendary
Yaladai (Potent)	Legendary
Yarroch (Potent)	Legendary
Andris (Pure)	Artifact
Cilona (Pure)	Artifact
Deuterium-pyro (Special)	Artifact
Giggledust (Pure)	Artifact
Glitterstim (Pure)	Artifact
Karrak (Pure)	Artifact
Mummergy (Special)	Artifact
Muon Gold (Pure)	Artifact
Novanian Grog (Special)	Artifact
Raava (Special)	Artifact
Spicebrew (Special)	Artifact
Tihaar (Special)	Artifact
Tsiraki (Special)	Artifact
Vayerbok (Special)	Artifact
Yaladai (Pure)	Artifact
Yarroch (Pure)	Artifact



**ANDRIS (FINE)**

*Consumable (substance), premium*

Refined andris crystal, a spice mined most commonly on Sevarcos II, sharpens a creature's mind when smoked. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d6 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d6 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

**ANDRIS (HIGH QUALITY)**

*Consumable (substance), advanced*

Refined andris crystal, a spice mined most commonly on Sevarcos II, sharpens a creature's mind when smoked. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d10 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d10 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

**ANDRIS (POTENT)**

*Consumable (substance), legendary*

Refined andris crystal, a spice mined most commonly on Sevarcos II, sharpens a creature's mind when smoked. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d12 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d12 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

**ANDRIS (PURE)**

*Consumable (substance), artifact*

Refined andris crystal, a spice mined most commonly on Sevarcos II, sharpens a creature's mind when smoked. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d20 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, during which they must roll a d20 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

**ANDRIS (UNCUT)**

*Consumable (substance), prototype*

Refined andris crystal, a spice mined most commonly on Sevarcos II, sharpens a creature's mind when smoked. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d8 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d8 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

**CILONA (FINE)**

*Consumable (substance), premium*

Cilona, the active ingredient in deathsticks, is a hallucinogen that causes an ecstatic feeling that improves strength. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d6 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d6 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **CILONA (HIGH QUALITY)**

**Consumable** (substance), *advanced*

Cilona, the active ingredient in deathsticks, is a hallucinogen that causes an ecstatic feeling that improves strength. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d10 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d10 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **CILONA (POTENT)**

**Consumable** (substance), *legendary*

Cilona, the active ingredient in deathsticks, is a hallucinogen that causes an ecstatic feeling that improves strength. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d12 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d12 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **CILONA (PURE)**

**Consumable** (substance), *artifact*

Cilona, the active ingredient in deathsticks, is a hallucinogen that causes an ecstatic feeling that improves strength. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d20 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, during which they must roll a d20 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **CILONA (UNCUT)**

**Consumable** (substance), *prototype*

Cilona, the active ingredient in deathsticks, is a hallucinogen that causes an ecstatic feeling that improves strength. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d8 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d8 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **DEUTERIUM-PYRO (AGED)**

**Consumable** (substance), *advanced*

This alcoholic beverage, favored amongst ruffians, features a terrible flavor and strong aftertaste. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d10 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d10 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **DEUTERIUM-PYRO (FINE)**

**Consumable** (substance), *premium*

This alcoholic beverage, favored amongst ruffians, features a terrible flavor and strong aftertaste. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d6 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d6 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### DEUTERIUM-PYRO (MATURED)

**Consumable** (substance), *prototype*

This alcoholic beverage, favored amongst ruffians, features a terrible flavor and strong aftertaste. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d8 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d8 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### DEUTERIUM-PYRO (RESERVE)

**Consumable** (substance), *legendary*

This alcoholic beverage, favored amongst ruffians, features a terrible flavor and strong aftertaste. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d12 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d12 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### DEUTERIUM-PYRO (SPECIAL)

**Consumable** (substance), *artifact*

This alcoholic beverage, favored amongst ruffians, features a terrible flavor and strong aftertaste. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d20 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, during which they must roll a d20 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### GIGGLEDUST (FINE)

**Consumable** (substance), *premium*

This sandy-brown powder makes everything humorous while enhancing a creature's nimbleness. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d6 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d6 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### GIGGLEDUST (HIGH QUALITY)

**Consumable** (substance), *advanced*

This sandy-brown powder makes everything humorous while enhancing a creature's nimbleness. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d10 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d10 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### GIGGLEDUST (POTENT)

**Consumable** (substance), *legendary*

This sandy-brown powder makes everything humorous while enhancing a creature's nimbleness. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d12 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d12 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **GIGGLEDUST (PURE)**

*Consumable (substance), artifact*

This sandy-brown powder makes everything humorous while enhancing a creature's nimbleness. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d20 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, during which they must roll a d20 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **GIGGLEDUST (UNCUT)**

*Consumable (substance), prototype*

This sandy-brown powder makes everything humorous while enhancing a creature's nimbleness. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d8 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d8 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **GLITTERSTIM (FINE)**

*Consumable (substance), premium*

A silvery-green webbing sharp to the touch, yet when liquidized causes a heightened mental state and pleasurable boost. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d6 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d6 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **GLITTERSTIM (HIGH QUALITY)**

*Consumable (substance), advanced*

A silvery-green webbing sharp to the touch, yet when liquidized causes a heightened mental state and pleasurable boost. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d10 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d10 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **GLITTERSTIM (POTENT)**

*Consumable (substance), legendary*

A silvery-green webbing sharp to the touch, yet when liquidized causes a heightened mental state and pleasurable boost. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d12 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d12 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **GLITTERSTIM (PURE)**

*Consumable (substance), artifact*

A silvery-green webbing sharp to the touch, yet when liquidized causes a heightened mental state and pleasurable boost. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d20 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, during which they must roll a d20 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.



### GLITTERSTIM (UNCUT)

*Consumable (substance), prototype*

A silvery-green webbing sharp to the touch, yet when liquidized causes a heightened mental state and pleasurable boost. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d8 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d8 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### KARRAK (FINE)

*Consumable (substance), premium*

A powerful painkiller, karrak allows creatures to continue through the most grievous injuries. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d6 when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and at the start of each of the creature's turns it gains 2d6 temporary hit points. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d6 and subtract the result when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and for the duration their current and maximum hit points are reduced by 2d6. If this would reduce your maximum hit points below 1, it instead becomes 1. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### KARRAK (HIGH QUALITY)

*Consumable (substance), advanced*

A powerful painkiller, karrak allows creatures to continue through the most grievous injuries. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d10 when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and at the start of each of the creature's turns it gains 2d10 temporary hit points. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d10 and subtract the result when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and for the duration their current and maximum hit points are reduced by 2d10. If this would reduce your maximum hit points below 1, it instead becomes 1. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### KARRAK (POTENT)

*Consumable (substance), legendary*

A powerful painkiller, karrak allows creatures to continue through the most grievous injuries. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d12 when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and at the start of each of the creature's turns it gains 2d12 temporary hit points. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d12 and subtract the result when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and for the duration their current and maximum hit points are reduced by 2d12. If this would reduce your maximum hit points below 1, it instead becomes 1. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### KARRAK (PURE)

*Consumable (substance), artifact*

A powerful painkiller, karrak allows creatures to continue through the most grievous injuries. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d20 when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and at the start of each of the creature's turns it gains 2d20 temporary hit points. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, during which they must roll a d20 and subtract the result when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and for the duration their current and maximum hit points are reduced by 2d20. If this would reduce your maximum hit points below 1, it instead becomes 1. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Constitution throw to resist addiction.

### KARRAK (UNCUT)

*Consumable (substance), prototype*

A powerful painkiller, karrak allows creatures to continue through the most grievous injuries. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d8 when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and at the start of each of the creature's turns it gains 2d8 temporary hit points. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d8 and subtract the result when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and for the duration their current and maximum hit points are reduced by 2d8. If this would reduce your maximum hit points below 1, it instead becomes 1. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **MUMMERGY (AGED)**

*Consumable (substance), advanced*

Mummergy is a strong-smelling liquor derived from a plant of the same name. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d10 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d10 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **MUMMERGY (FINE)**

*Consumable (substance), premium*

Mummergy is a strong-smelling liquor derived from a plant of the same name. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d6 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d6 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **MUMMERGY (MATURED)**

*Consumable (substance), prototype*

Mummergy is a strong-smelling liquor derived from a plant of the same name. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d8 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d8 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **MUMMERGY (RESERVE)**

*Consumable (substance), legendary*

Mummergy is a strong-smelling liquor derived from a plant of the same name. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d12 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d12 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **MUMMERGY (SPECIAL)**

*Consumable (substance), artifact*

Mummergy is a strong-smelling liquor derived from a plant of the same name. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d20 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, during which they must roll a d20 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Intelligence. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **MUON GOLD (FINE)**

*Consumable (substance), premium*

Muon gold is a lubricant-based spice that gives users intensified mental clarity and focus for a short time. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum tech points by 2d6. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, their current and maximum tech points are reduced by 2d6. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **MUON GOLD (HIGH QUALITY)**

*Consumable (substance), advanced*

Muon gold is a lubricant-based spice that gives users intensified mental clarity and focus for a short time. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum tech points by 2d10. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, their current and maximum tech points are reduced by 2d10. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **MUON GOLD (POTENT)**

*Consumable (substance), legendary*

Muon gold is a lubricant-based spice that gives users intensified mental clarity and focus for a short time. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum tech points by 2d12. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, their current and maximum tech points are reduced by 2d12. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **MUON GOLD (PURE)**

*Consumable (substance), artifact*

Muon gold is a lubricant-based spice that gives users intensified mental clarity and focus for a short time. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum tech points by 2d20. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, their current and maximum tech points are reduced by 2d20. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **MUON GOLD (UNCUT)**

*Consumable (substance), prototype*

Muon gold is a lubricant-based spice that gives users intensified mental clarity and focus for a short time. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum tech points by 2d8. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, their current and maximum tech points are reduced by 2d8. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **NOVANIAN GROG (AGED)**

*Consumable (substance), advanced*

This grog features a pungent odor and a strong kick. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum tech points by 2d10. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, their current and maximum tech points are reduced by 2d10. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **NOVANIAN GROG (FINE)**

*Consumable (substance), premium*

This grog features a pungent odor and a strong kick. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum tech points by 2d6. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, their current and maximum tech points are reduced by 2d6. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **NOVANIAN GROG (MATURED)**

*Consumable (substance), prototype*

This grog features a pungent odor and a strong kick. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum tech points by 2d8. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, their current and maximum tech points are reduced by 2d8. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **NOVANIAN GROG (RESERVE)**

*Consumable (substance), legendary*

This grog features a pungent odor and a strong kick. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum tech points by 2d12. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, their current and maximum tech points are reduced by 2d12. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **NOVANIAN GROG (SPECIAL)**

*Consumable (substance), artifact*

This grog features a pungent odor and a strong kick. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum tech points by 2d20. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, their current and maximum tech points are reduced by 2d20. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **RAAVA (AGED)**

*Consumable (substance), advanced*

Raava is a traditional liquor breed from zsajhira berries. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d10 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d10 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.



### **RAAVA (FINE)**

*Consumable (substance), premium*

Raava is a traditional liquor breed from zsajhira berries. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d6 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d6 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **RAAVA (MATURED)**

*Consumable (substance), prototype*

Raava is a traditional liquor breed from zsajhira berries. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d8 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d8 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **RAAVA (RESERVE)**

*Consumable (substance), legendary*

Raava is a traditional liquor breed from zsajhira berries. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d12 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d12 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **RAAVA (SPECIAL)**

*Consumable (substance), artifact*

Raava is a traditional liquor breed from zsajhira berries. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d20 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, during which they must roll a d20 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **SPICEBREW (AGED)**

*Consumable (substance), advanced*

Spicebrew, a popular drink across the galaxy, is a tanned alcoholic beverage topped with foam. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum force points by 2d10. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, their current and maximum force points are reduced by 2d10. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **SPICEBREW (FINE)**

*Consumable (substance), premium*

Spicebrew, a popular drink across the galaxy, is a tanned alcoholic beverage topped with foam. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum force points by 2d6. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, their current and maximum force points are reduced by 2d6. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **SPICEBREW (MATURED)**

*Consumable (substance), prototype*

Spicebrew, a popular drink across the galaxy, is a tanned alcoholic beverage topped with foam. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum force points by 2d8. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, their current and maximum force points are reduced by 2d8. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **SPICEBREW (RESERVE)**

*Consumable (substance), legendary*

Spicebrew, a popular drink across the galaxy, is a tanned alcoholic beverage topped with foam. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum force points by 2d12. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, their current and maximum force points are reduced by 2d12. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.



### **SPICEBREW (SPECIAL)**

**Consumable** (substance), **artifact**

Spicebrew, a popular drink across the galaxy, is a tanned alcoholic beverage topped with foam. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum force points by 2d20. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, their current and maximum force points are reduced by 2d20. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **TIHAAR (AGED)**

**Consumable** (substance), **advanced**

This colorless spirit, favored by Mandalorians, burns the mouth and throat when consumed. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d10 when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and at the start of each of the creature's turns it gains 2d10 temporary hit points. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d10 and subtract the result when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and for the duration their current and maximum hit points are reduced by 2d10. If this would reduce your maximum hit points below 1, it instead becomes 1. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **TIHAAR (FINE)**

**Consumable** (substance), **premium**

This colorless spirit, favored by Mandalorians, burns the mouth and throat when consumed. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d6 when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and at the start of each of the creature's turns it gains 2d6 temporary hit points. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d6 and subtract the result when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and for the duration their current and maximum hit points are reduced by 2d6. If this would reduce your maximum hit points below 1, it instead becomes 1. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **TIHAAR (MATURED)**

**Consumable** (substance), **prototype**

This colorless spirit, favored by Mandalorians, burns the mouth and throat when consumed. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d8 when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and at the start of each of the creature's turns it gains 2d8 temporary hit points. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d8 and subtract the result when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and for the duration their current and maximum hit points are reduced by 2d8. If this would reduce your maximum hit points below 1, it instead becomes 1. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **TIHAAR (RESERVE)**

**Consumable** (substance), **legendary**

This colorless spirit, favored by Mandalorians, burns the mouth and throat when consumed. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d12 when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and at the start of each of the creature's turns it gains 2d12 temporary hit points. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d12 and subtract the result when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and for the duration their current and maximum hit points are reduced by 2d12. If this would reduce your maximum hit points below 1, it instead becomes 1. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **TIHAAR (SPECIAL)**

**Consumable** (substance), **artifact**

This colorless spirit, favored by Mandalorians, burns the mouth and throat when consumed. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d20 when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and at the start of each of the creature's turns it gains 2d20 temporary hit points. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, during which they must roll a d20 and subtract the result when making an ability check or saving throw using Constitution, and for the duration their current and maximum hit points are reduced by 2d20. If this would reduce your maximum hit points below 1, it instead becomes 1. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **TSIRAKI (AGED)**

**Consumable** (substance), *advanced*

Tsiraki is a blue-colored alcoholic beverage crafted from fermented salakberries and pickling spices. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d10 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d10 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **TSIRAKI (FINE)**

**Consumable** (substance), *premium*

Tsiraki is a blue-colored alcoholic beverage crafted from fermented salakberries and pickling spices. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d6 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d6 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **TSIRAKI (MATURED)**

**Consumable** (substance), *prototype*

Tsiraki is a blue-colored alcoholic beverage crafted from fermented salakberries and pickling spices. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d8 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d8 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **TSIRAKI (RESERVE)**

**Consumable** (substance), *legendary*

Tsiraki is a blue-colored alcoholic beverage crafted from fermented salakberries and pickling spices. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d12 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d12 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **TSIRAKI (SPECIAL)**

**Consumable** (substance), *artifact*

Tsiraki is a blue-colored alcoholic beverage crafted from fermented salakberries and pickling spices. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d20 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, during which they must roll a d20 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **VAYERBOK (AGED)**

**Consumable** (substance), *advanced*

Vayerbok is a thick, green, vegetable-based alcoholic beverage typically served hot. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d10 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d10 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **VAYERBOK (FINE)**

**Consumable** (substance), **premium**

Vayerbok is a thick, green, vegetable-based alcoholic beverage typically served hot. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d6 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d6 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **VAYERBOK (MATURED)**

**Consumable** (substance), **prototype**

Vayerbok is a thick, green, vegetable-based alcoholic beverage typically served hot. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d8 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d8 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **VAYERBOK (RESERVE)**

**Consumable** (substance), **legendary**

Vayerbok is a thick, green, vegetable-based alcoholic beverage typically served hot. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d12 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d12 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **VAYERBOK (SPECIAL)**

**Consumable** (substance), **artifact**

Vayerbok is a thick, green, vegetable-based alcoholic beverage typically served hot. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d20 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Constitution saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, during which they must roll a d20 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Wisdom. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw to resist addiction.

### **YALADAI (FINE)**

**Consumable** (substance), **premium**

Yaladai is a powerful stimulant that grants extreme clarity, improving relaxation and focus. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum force points by 2d6. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, their current and maximum force points are reduced by 2d6. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **YALADAI (HIGH QUALITY)**

**Consumable** (substance), **advanced**

Yaladai is a powerful stimulant that grants extreme clarity, improving relaxation and focus. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum force points by 2d10. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, their current and maximum force points are reduced by 2d10. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **YALADAI (POTENT)**

**Consumable** (substance), **legendary**

Yaladai is a powerful stimulant that grants extreme clarity, improving relaxation and focus. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum force points by 2d12. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, their current and maximum force points are reduced by 2d12. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **YALADAI (PURE)**

**Consumable** (substance), **artifact**

Yaladai is a powerful stimulant that grants extreme clarity, improving relaxation and focus. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum force points by 2d20. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, their current and maximum force points are reduced by 2d20. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.



### **YALADAI (UNCUT)**

**Consumable** (substance), *prototype*

Yaladai is a powerful stimulant that grants extreme clarity, improving relaxation and focus. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that increases their current and maximum force points by 2d8. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, their current and maximum force points are reduced by 2d8. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **YARROCK (FINE)**

**Consumable** (substance), *premium*

Yarroch is a hallucinogen which is said to instill a creature with a clear vision of "the meaning of life", granting a boost to confidence. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next minute, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d6 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 16 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d6 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 16 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **YARROCK (HIGH QUALITY)**

**Consumable** (substance), *advanced*

Yarroch is a hallucinogen which is said to instill a creature with a clear vision of "the meaning of life", granting a boost to confidence. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d10 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d10 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 20 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **YARROCK (POTENT)**

**Consumable** (substance), *legendary*

Yarroch is a hallucinogen which is said to instill a creature with a clear vision of "the meaning of life", granting a boost to confidence. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d12 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 22 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 4 hours, during which they must roll a d12 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 22 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **YARROCK (PURE)**

**Consumable** (substance), *artifact*

Yarroch is a hallucinogen which is said to instill a creature with a clear vision of "the meaning of life", granting a boost to confidence. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next hour, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d20 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 24 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 8 hours, during which they must roll a d20 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 24 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.

### **YARROCK (UNCUT)**

**Consumable** (substance), *prototype*

Yarroch is a hallucinogen which is said to instill a creature with a clear vision of "the meaning of life", granting a boost to confidence. As an action, you can apply this substance to a creature within 5 feet. For the next 10 minutes, the creature experiences a high that allows them to roll an additional d8 when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the high, the creature must succeed on a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw or experience a low that lasts 1 hour, during which they must roll a d8 and subtract the result when making an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Charisma. At the end of the low, the creature must make a DC 18 Constitution saving throw to resist addiction.



## CONSUMABLES (TECHNOLOGY)

Item	Rarity	Page
<i>Technology</i>		
Machinist's Catalyzer Mark I	Standard	
Personal Teleporter Mark I	Standard	
Computer Spike (Fine)	Premium	
Machinist's Catalyzer Mark II	Premium	
Personal Teleporter Mark II	Premium	
Security Spike (Fine)	Premium	
Repair Kit Mark II	Premium	
Machinist's Catalyzer Mark III	Prototype	
Personal Teleporter Mark III	Prototype	
Repair Kit Mark III	Prototype	
Computer Spike (Superior)	Advanced	
Machinist's Catalyzer Mark IV	Advanced	
Personal Teleporter Mark IV	Advanced	
Repair Kit Mark IV	Advanced	
Security Spike (Superior)	Advanced	
Personal Teleporter Mark V	Legendary	
Repair Kit Mark V	Legendary	
Computer Spike (Champion)	Artifact	
Personal Teleporter Mark VI	Artifact	
Repair Kit Mark VI	Artifact	
Security Spike (Champion)	Artifact	

### COMPUTER SPIKE (CHAMPION)

*Consumable (technology), advanced*

When you make an Intelligence (slicer's kit) check, you can use the spike (no action required) to gain advantage on the check, and then you can reroll both of the dice once. You can wait until after you roll the d20 before deciding to use the spike, but you must decide before the GM says whether the check succeeds or fails.

### COMPUTER SPIKE (FINE)

*Consumable (technology), premium*

When you make an Intelligence (slicer's kit) check, you can use the spike (no action required) to gain advantage on the check. You can wait until after you roll the d20 before deciding to use the spike, but you must decide before the GM says whether the check succeeds or fails.

### COMPUTER SPIKE (SUPERIOR)

*Consumable (technology), prototype*

When you make an Intelligence (slicer's kit) check, you can use the spike (no action required) to gain advantage on the check, and then you can reroll one of the dice once. You can wait until after you roll the d20 before deciding to use the spike, but you must decide before the GM says whether the check succeeds or fails.

### MACHINIST'S CATALYZER MARK I

*Consumable (technology), standard*

As an action, you can administer this catalyzer to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target gains a +1 bonus to its damage and healing rolls with tech powers. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one catalyzer at a time.

### MACHINIST'S CATALYZER MARK II

*Consumable (technology), premium*

As an action, you can administer this catalyzer to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target gains a +1 bonus to its tech attack rolls, tech save DC, and damage and healing rolls with tech powers. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one catalyzer at a time.

### MACHINIST'S CATALYZER MARK III

*Consumable (technology), prototype*

As an action, you can administer this catalyzer to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target gains a +2 bonus to its tech attack rolls, tech save DC, and damage and healing rolls with tech powers. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one catalyzer at a time.

### MACHINIST'S CATALYZER MARK IV

*Consumable (technology), advanced*

As an action, you can administer this catalyzer to a creature within 5 feet. When you administer this adrenal, the target gains a +3 bonus to its tech attack rolls, tech save DC, and damage and healing rolls with tech powers. This effect lasts for 1 minute. A creature can benefit from only one catalyzer at a time.

### PORTABLE TELEPORTER MARK I

*Consumable (technology), standard*

As an action, you can use this teleporter to create a pair of linked portals: one portal appears in a space within 5 feet of you, and the other portal appears in an unoccupied space you can see up to 30 feet away. These portals lasts until the start of your next turn, and they are large enough to accommodate Medium and smaller creatures and objects. Portals take the appearance of an elongated, shimmering mirror, and looking through a portal, a creature can see through the linked portal as if looking through a window. A creature or object who passes through a portal immediately appears in a space within 5 feet of the linked portal.

### **PORTABLE TELEPORTER MARK II**

*Consumable (technology), premium*

As an action, you can use this teleporter to create a pair of linked portals: one portal appears in a space within 5 feet of you, and the other portal appears in an unoccupied space you can see up to 60 feet away. These portals lasts until the start of your next turn, and they are large enough to accommodate Medium and smaller creatures and objects. Portals take the appearance of an elongated, shimmering mirror, and looking through a portal, a creature can see through the linked portal as if looking through a window. A creature or object who passes through a portal immediately appears in a space within 5 feet of the linked portal.

### **PORTABLE TELEPORTER MARK III**

*Consumable (technology), prototype*

As an action, you can use this teleporter to create a pair of linked portals: one portal appears in a space within 5 feet of you, and the other portal appears in an unoccupied space you can see up to 90 feet away. These portals lasts until the start of your next turn, and they are large enough to accommodate Medium and smaller creatures and objects. Portals take the appearance of an elongated, shimmering mirror, and looking through a portal, a creature can see through the linked portal as if looking through a window. A creature or object who passes through a portal immediately appears in a space within 5 feet of the linked portal.

### **PORTABLE TELEPORTER MARK IV**

*Consumable (technology), advanced*

As an action, you can use this teleporter to create a pair of linked portals: one portal appears in a space within 5 feet of you, and the other portal appears in an unoccupied space you can see up to 150 feet away. These portals lasts until the start of your next turn, and they are large enough to accommodate Medium and smaller creatures and objects. Portals take the appearance of an elongated, shimmering mirror, and looking through a portal, a creature can see through the linked portal as if looking through a window. A creature or object who passes through a portal immediately appears in a space within 5 feet of the linked portal.

### **PORTABLE TELEPORTER MARK V**

*Consumable (technology), legendary*

As an action, you can use this teleporter to create a pair of linked portals: one portal appears in a space within 5 feet of you, and the other portal appears in an unoccupied space you can see up to 300 feet away. These portals lasts until the start of your next turn, and they are large enough to accommodate Medium and smaller creatures and objects. Portals take the appearance of an elongated, shimmering mirror, and looking through a portal, a creature can see through the linked portal as if looking through a window. A creature or object who passes through a portal immediately appears in a space within 5 feet of the linked portal.

### **PORTABLE TELEPORTER MARK VI**

*Consumable (technology), artifact*

As an action, you can use this teleporter to create a pair of linked portals: one portal appears in a space within 5 feet of you, and the other portal appears in an unoccupied space you can see up to 1,000 feet away. These portals lasts until the start of your next turn, and they are large enough to accommodate Medium and smaller creatures and objects. Portals take the appearance of an elongated, shimmering mirror, and looking through a portal, a creature can see through the linked portal as if looking through a window. A creature or object who passes through a portal immediately appears in a space within 5 feet of the linked portal.

### **REPAIR KIT MARK II**

*Consumable (technology), premium*

A repair kit included the basic tools needed to repair a droid after being damaged in combat. The kit has three uses. As an action, you can expend one use of the kit to restore hit points to a droid or construct within 5 feet. The creature rolls two dice equal to the size of their Hit Die and regains hit points equal to the amount rolled + their Constitution modifier (minimum of one hit point). If the creature has Hit Dice of different sizes, use whichever Hit Die size they have the most of.

### **REPAIR KIT MARK III**

*Consumable (technology), prototype*

A repair kit included the basic tools needed to repair a droid after being damaged in combat. The kit has three uses. As an action, you can expend one use of the kit to restore hit points to a droid or construct within 5 feet. The creature rolls three dice equal to the size of their Hit Die and regains hit points equal to the amount rolled + their Constitution modifier (minimum of one hit point). If the creature has Hit Dice of different sizes, use whichever Hit Die size they have the most of.

### **REPAIR KIT MARK IV**

*Consumable (technology), advanced*

A repair kit included the basic tools needed to repair a droid after being damaged in combat. The kit has three uses. As an action, you can expend one use of the kit to restore hit points to a droid or construct within 5 feet. The creature rolls four dice equal to the size of their Hit Die and regains hit points equal to the amount rolled + their Constitution modifier (minimum of one hit point). If the creature has Hit Dice of different sizes, use whichever Hit Die size they have the most of.

### **REPAIR KIT MARK V**

*Consumable (technology), legendary*

A repair kit included the basic tools needed to repair a droid after being damaged in combat. The kit has three uses. As an action, you can expend one use of the kit to restore hit points to a droid or construct within 5 feet. The creature rolls five dice equal to the size of their Hit Die and regains hit points equal to the amount rolled + their Constitution modifier (minimum of one hit point). If the creature has Hit Dice of different sizes, use whichever Hit Die size they have the most of.

### **REPAIR KIT MARK VI**

**Consumable** (*technology*), *artifact*

A repair kit included the basic tools needed to repair a droid after being damaged in combat. The kit has three uses. As an action, you can expend one use of the kit to restore hit points to a droid or construct within 5 feet. The creature rolls six dice equal to the size of their Hit Die and regains hit points equal to the amount rolled + their Constitution modifier (minimum of one hit point). If the creature has Hit Dice of different sizes, use whichever Hit Die size they have the most of.

### **SECURITY SPIKE (CHAMPION)**

**Consumable** (*technology*), *advanced*

When you make an Intelligence (security kit) check, you can use the spike (no action required) to gain advantage on the check, and then you can reroll both of the dice once. You can wait until after you roll the d20 before deciding to use the spike, but you must decide before the GM says whether the check succeeds or fails.

### **SECURITY SPIKE (FINE)**

**Consumable** (*technology*), *premium*

When you make an Intelligence (security kit) check, you can use the spike (no action required) to gain advantage on the check. You can wait until after you roll the d20 before deciding to use the spike, but you must decide before the GM says whether the check succeeds or fails.

### **SECURITY SPIKE (SUPERIOR)**

**Consumable** (*technology*), *advanced*

When you make an Intelligence (security kit) check, you can use the spike (no action required) to gain advantage on the check, and then you can reroll one of the dice once. You can wait until after you roll the d20 before deciding to use the spike, but you must decide before the GM says whether the check succeeds or fails.

## CYBERNETIC AUGMENTATIONS

Item	Rarity
<i>Enhancements</i>	
Charisma Enhancement (Basic)	Standard
Constitution Enhancement (Basic)	Standard
Dexterity Enhancement (Basic)	Standard
Intelligence Enhancement (Basic)	Standard
Strength Enhancement (Basic)	Standard
Wisdom Enhancement (Basic)	Standard
Hidden Compartment Blaster	Standard
Integrated Subdermal Armor	Premium
Armament and Defense Library	Prototype
Integrated Subdermal Armor Mark II	Prototype
Active Camouflage Core	Advanced
Automated Adrenal Package	Advanced
Skills Enhancement Package	Advanced
Charming Noble Package	Legendary
Daring Acrobat Package	Legendary
Indomitable Fortress Package	Legendary
Mighty Athlete Package	Legendary
Quick Savant Package	Legendary
Wise Sage Package	Legendary
<i>Replacements</i>	
Brawny Arm Prosthesis	Standard
Celerity Leg Prosthesis	Standard
Detachable Eye	Standard
Detachable Hand	Standard
Hardy Torso Prosthesis	Standard
Intuitive Facial Prosthesis	Standard
Magnetic Arm Enhancement	Standard
Surveillance Implant	Standard
Hawkeye Ocular Package	Premium
Infiltration Package	Premium
Iridonian Grav-Lev Arm	Premium
Nighthawk Ocular Implant	Premium
Survival and Surveillance Implant	Premium
Czerka Variable Claw-Hand Multitool	Prototype
High-Grade Cybernetic Arm	Prototype
High-Grade Cybernetic Legs	Prototype
Microphasic Hypervisor	Prototype
Survival and Surveillance Implant Mk II	Prototype

### ACTIVE CAMOUFLAGE CORE

*Cybernetic augmentation (enhancement), **advanced***  
**Prerequisite:** Constitution 13

As an action, you can activate this augmentation to cast the *infiltrate* tech power targeting yourself. Intelligence is your tech casting ability for this power, and if you cast it using this augmentation, it does not require concentration.

**Side Effect:** While this augmentation is active, your speed is reduced by 10. Additionally, it fails to activate if you are submerged in water or other liquids.

*This internal augmentation can be activated to project a distortion field that bends visual light.*

### ARMAMENT AND DEFENSE LIBRARY

*Cybernetic augmentation (enhancement), **prototype***  
**Prerequisite:** Intelligence 13

You gain proficiency in all simple and martial weapons, all armor, and the Piloting skill. Additionally, when you make an Intelligence check to recall or discern information about a weapon, piece of armor, or a military vehicle that this library contains information on, you are considered proficient in the check.

**Side Effect:** This aggressively effective library can make it difficult to focus in stressful situations. You have disadvantage on Constitution saving throws to maintain concentration. Additionally, you have disadvantage on ability checks while concentrating on a power.

*This small and unassuming electronic module installed in the parietal lobe contains a massive library of information pertaining to weapons, armor, droids, and every other defense system known to the galaxy at large. Even rare or obscure pieces of technology are described here, offering a unique perspective on the universe - if you can handle it.*

### AUTOMATED ADRENAL PACKAGE

*Cybernetic augmentation (enhancement), **advanced***  
**Prerequisite:** Constitution 15

Once on your turn, you can activate this implant to gain the effects of an adrenal (no action required). This effect lasts for one minute, or until a different adrenal is chosen. You can choose from the following types of adrenals:

**Strength Adrenal:** You gain a +1 bonus to the damage rolls of melee weapon attacks, and your carrying capacity and the weight you can push, drag, or lift doubles. If it would already double, it instead triples.

**Alacrity Adrenal:** You gain a +1 bonus to the damage rolls of ranged weapon attacks, and your speed increases by 10 feet.

**Stamina Adrenal:** You gain 2 temporary hit points and a +2 bonus to Constitution saving throws.

**Side Effect:** You can no longer benefit from other adrenals.

*This clear plasti-polymer implant has an appearance vaguely resembling a multi-limbed cephalopod, and must be carefully installed by a master cybertech. It attaches by wrapping around the medulla, and produces a variety of combat adrenals for its user's consumption. It also performs blood-cleansing work to reduce the liver damage (for species that have a liver) caused by long-term adrenal use.*



### **BRAWNY ARM PROSTHESIS**

*Cybernetic augmentation (replacement), standard*

This augmentation replaces an arm.

When you make an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength using only this arm, your Strength score is treated as 15. When you make an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength using more than just this arm, you take the average of the arm's Strength score and your own.

**Side Effect:** When you roll a 1 on an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Strength with this arm, it seizes up, becoming unusable until the start of your next turn.

*These arm replacements are popular with the less exercise-inclined.*

### **CELERITY LEG PROSTHESIS**

*Cybernetic augmentation (replacement), standard*

This augmentation replaces both legs.

When determining your bonus to AC and saving throws from Dexterity, your Dexterity score is treated as 15. Additionally, you can substitute this score for your own whenever you make an ability check or attack roll that uses your legs. If your Dexterity score is already equal to or greater than 15, it has no effect on you.

**Side Effect:** When you roll a 1 on an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw using Dexterity that involves these legs, they seize up, reducing your speed to 0 until the start of your next turn.

*This leg replacement is common for those travelers interested in making a quick getaway.*

### **CHARISMA ENHANCEMENT (BASIC)**

*Cybernetic augmentation (enhancement), standard*

**Prerequisite:** Charisma 11

Your Charisma score increases by 1, to a maximum of 20.

**Side Effect:** One ability score other than Charisma (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

### **CHARMING NOBLE PACKAGE**

*Cybernetic augmentation (enhancement), legendary*

**Prerequisite:** Charisma 15

Your Charisma score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1. Additionally, you have advantage on Charisma saving throws.

**Side Effect:** One ability score (other than Charisma) that is chosen by the DM when this augmentation is installed decreases by 1.

*This implant drastically increases your force of personality.*

### **CONSTITUTION ENHANCEMENT (BASIC)**

*Cybernetic augmentation (enhancement), standard*

**Prerequisite:** Constitution 11

Your Constitution score increases by 1, to a maximum of 20.

**Side Effect:** One ability score other than Constitution (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

### **CZERKA VARIABLE CLAW-HAND MULTITOOL**

*Cybernetic augmentation (replacement), prototype*

**Prerequisite:** Intelligence 13

This augmentation replaces a hand.

As a bonus action, you can transform this claw-hand into one of the following items of your choice, or back its default claw-hand state. While your claw-hand is transformed, you are considered to be proficient in the item it is replicating, if you are not already:

- Security kit
- Artisan tools (one set, chosen at the time this augmentation is installed)
- Commlink
- Fusion cutter
- Grappling hook (with 50 feet of fibercord cable)
- Hydrosprayer
- Traumatik
- Repair kit
- Hidden blade (*martial vibroweapon*)
- Hold out (*simple blaster*)
- Medium shield generator (*medium armor*)

For items that have charges such as the repair kit, you regain all expended charges at the end of a long rest. For items that use power cells, you can reload those with power cells normally.

**Side Effect:** Once this hand replacement has been installed, you can no longer wield weapons in this hand other than those this augmentation can transform into.

*The CVCM hand replacement appears to be a simple claw, but it contains a startling variety of tools, transforming to become whatever gadget is needed at the moment.*

### **DARING ACROBAT PACKAGE**

*Cybernetic augmentation (enhancement), legendary*

**Prerequisite:** Dexterity 15

Your Dexterity score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1. Additionally, you have advantage on Dexterity saving throws.

**Side Effect:** One ability score other than Dexterity (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

*This implant drastically increases your fine motor skills and reaction times.*

### **DETACHABLE EYE**

*Cybernetic augmentation (replacement), standard*

This augmentation replaces an eye.

As an action, you can remove or replace this eye. While removed, the eye sprouts eight small legs, has a speed of 15 feet, an AC of 10, and 1 hit point. As an action on each of your turns, you can move the eye up to its speed as long as it is within 30 feet of you. You can see through both the detached eye and your remaining eye at the same time, or you can use your action to see through only one eye or the other.

**Side Effect:** While the eye is removed, you have disadvantage on Intelligence (Investigation) and Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely on sight beyond 5 feet.

*This eye replacement is a favored tool for the augmented spy.*

### DETACHABLE HAND

*Cybernetic augmentation (replacement), standard*

This augmentation replaces a hand.

As an action, you can attach or detach this hand. While detached, the hand has a speed of 15 feet, an AC of 10, and 1 hit point. As an action on each of your turns, you can control the hand as long as it is within 30 feet of you. You can use the hand to manipulate an object, open an unlocked door or container, stow or retrieve an item from an open container, or pour the contents out of a container. You can move the hand up to its speed each time you use it.

**Side Effect:** This hand can no longer wield items that weigh more than 7 lbs.

*This unique hand replacement is a favored option for those looking into places they aren't welcome.*

### DEXTERITY ENHANCEMENT (BASIC)

*Cybernetic augmentation (enhancement), standard*

**Prerequisite:** Dexterity 11

Your Dexterity score increases by 1, to a maximum of 20.

**Side Effect:** One ability score other than Dexterity (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

### HARDY TORSO PROSTHESIS

*Cybernetic augmentation (replacement), standard*

This augmentation replaces your torso.

Your Constitution score becomes 13. If your Constitution score is already equal to or greater than 13, it has no effect on you. Additionally, you have advantage on saving throws against poison.

**Side Effect:** When you roll a 1 a Constitution saving throw to avoid exhaustion, you suffer 2 levels of exhaustion, instead of just 1.

*For the wary traveler who is desperately afraid of poison.*

### HAWKEYE OCULAR PACKAGE

*Cybernetic augmentation (replacement), premium*

**Prerequisite:** Intelligence 13

This augmentation replaces your eyes.

You can activate or deactivate this augmentation as a bonus action. While this augmentation is active, you gain advantage on Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely on sight beyond 30 feet. In conditions of clear visibility, you can make out details of even extremely distant creatures and objects as small as 2 feet across.

**Side Effect:** While this augmentation is active, you have disadvantage on Wisdom (Perception) and Intelligence (Investigation) checks within 30 feet that rely on sight.

*This eye replacement features integrated macrobinoculars, granting improved ability to see further away.*

### HIDDEN COMPARTMENT BLASTER

*Cybernetic augmentation (enhancement), standard*

This implant includes a small hidden blaster that is completely shielded and hidden from unenhanced investigation. You cannot use this hidden blaster until it is revealed. As a bonus action, you can reveal this weapon and make a single ranged weapon attack with it. You have proficiency with this weapon for this attack. It deals 1d4 energy damage on a hit, has a range of 20/60, and the light and reload 4 properties.

**Side Effect:** Reloading this weapon takes longer than usual. You can reload and re-conceal this weapon over one hour, which can be done during a short rest. This hidden compartment can only fit the specific blaster with which it is paired.

*This augmentation hides a weapon in its wearer's forearm that is almost completely undetectable by modern sensors.*

### HIGH-GRADE CYBERNETIC ARM

*Cybernetic augmentation (replacement), prototype*

**Prerequisite:** Constitution 13

This augmentation replaces an arm.

When you hit with a melee weapon attack using Strength with a weapon wielded by this arm, you gain a +1 bonus to the damage roll. Additionally, when you make a Strength (Athletics) check that involves this arm, you gain a +1 bonus to the check.

**Side Effect:** You have disadvantage on melee weapon attacks and ability checks using Dexterity that involve this arm.

*This arm replacement features enhanced strength.*

### HIGH-GRADE CYBERNETIC LEGS

*Cybernetic augmentation (replacement), prototype*

**Prerequisite:** Constitution 13

This augmentation replaces both legs.

You gain advantage on Strength ability checks and Strength saving throws, you can make a running long jump or a running high jump after moving only 5 feet on foot, rather than 10 feet, and your speed increases by 10 feet.

**Side Effect:** Your powerful legs have difficulty moving quietly. You have disadvantage on Dexterity (Stealth) checks that rely on moving silently.

*This mechanical leg replacement increases speed and jumping height.*

### INDOMITABLE FORTRESS PACKAGE

*Cybernetic augmentation (enhancement), legendary*

**Prerequisite:** Constitution 15 Your Constitution score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1. Additionally, you have advantage on Constitution saving throws.

**Side Effect:** One ability score other than Constitution (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

*This implant drastically increases your endurance.*

### INFILTRATION PACKAGE

**Cybernetic augmentation** (replacement), *premium*

This augmentation replaces a hand.

This implant appears to be a standard cybernetic mechanical arm, but conceals a security kit and a slicer's kit. Additionally, you can also use an action to cast *release* at 1st level without expending tech points or use of a tech focus. Intelligence is your techcasting ability for this power.

**Side Effect:** This hand can no longer wield items that weigh more than 7 lbs.

*This fully cybernetic hand replacement contains a hidden array of infiltration tools optimized for defeating a wide variety of security barriers.*

### INTEGRATED SUBDERMAL ARMOR

**Cybernetic augmentation** (enhancement), *premium*

When you aren't wearing armor, your AC becomes 13 + your Dexterity modifier.

**Side Effect:** Each time you take damage while you aren't wearing armor, your speed decreases by 5 feet until the start of your next turn.

*This implant reinforces your skin with an ablative woven alloy, making you difficult to damage.*

### INTEGRATED SUBDERMAL ARMOR MARK II

**Cybernetic augmentation** (enhancement), *prototype*

When you aren't wearing armor, your AC becomes 14 + your Dexterity modifier.

**Side Effect:** Each time you take damage while you aren't wearing armor, your speed decreases by 5 feet until the start of your next turn.

*This implant reinforces your skin with a high-strength cortosis reinforcement, making you very difficult to damage.*

### INTELLIGENCE ENHANCEMENT (BASIC)

**Cybernetic augmentation** (enhancement), *standard*

**Prerequisite:** Intelligence 11

Your Intelligence score increases by 1, to a maximum of 20.

**Side Effect:** One ability score other than Intelligence (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

### INTUITIVE FACIAL PROSTHESIS

**Cybernetic augmentation** (replacement), *standard*

This augmentation replaces your face.

Your Intelligence score becomes 13. If your Intelligence score is already equal to or greater than 13, it has no effect on you. Additionally, you can add half your proficiency bonus (rounded down) to any Intelligence check you make that doesn't already include your proficiency bonus.

**Side Effect:** When you roll a 1 an Intelligence saving throw, the implant stutters, causing any ability checks in which you are proficient you make before the start of your next turn to not include your proficiency bonus.

*This facial prosthetic includes a solid state drive, allowing for quick recall.*

### IRIDONIAN GRAV-LEV ARM

**Cybernetic augmentation** (replacement), *premium*

**Prerequisite:** Constitution 13

This augmentation replaces a hand.

Your unarmed strikes with this arm deal 1d4 ion damage, and your carrying capacity and the weight you can push, drag, or lift doubles. If it would already double, it instead triples. Additionally, you deal double damage to energy-based structures with your unarmed strikes.

**Side Effect:** You can no longer wield weapons with electronic components, such as blasters, vibroweapons, or lightweapons. Additionally, if this hand interacts with a small electronic device, such as a datapad or commlink, it is immediately disabled.

*This cybernetic arm replacement increases a user's physical strength and can be overloaded to release a unique field resonance discharge that is particularly effective against containment fields and makes holding on to hydrosappers a breeze.*

### MAGNETIC FOREARM ENHANCEMENT

**Cybernetic augmentation** (replacement), *standard*

This augmentation replaces a forearm.

Unarmed strikes with this hand have the reach property.

**Side Effect:** When you roll a 1 on an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw with this arm, the hand disconnects and falls to the ground. It can be picked up and replaced as a bonus action.

*This hand replacement creates a magnetic connection between the hand and forearm, emitting a minor hum.*

### MICROPHASIC HYPERVISOR

**Cybernetic augmentation** (replacement), *prototype*

**Prerequisite:** Constitution 13

This augmentation replaces your eyes.

You can activate or deactivate this implant as a bonus action. While active, you have truesight to a range of 30 feet.

**Side Effect:** While active, you have disadvantage on Wisdom (Perception) checks beyond 30 feet.

*This augmentation is a large, boxy eye replacement that covers both eyes with digital optic feeds and high resolution sensors.*

### MIGHTY ATHLETE PACKAGE

**Cybernetic augmentation** (enhancement), *legendary*

**Prerequisite:** Strength 15

Your Strength score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1. Additionally, you have advantage on Strength saving throws.

**Side Effect:** One ability score other than Strength (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

*This implant drastically increases your physical capacities.*



### **NIGHTHAWK OCULAR IMPLANT**

*Cybernetic augmentation (replacement), **premium***

*Prerequisite: Intelligence 13*

This augmentation replaces your eyes.

You can activate or deactivate this implant as a bonus action. While active, you gain darkvision to a range of 120 feet.

**Side Effect:** While active and in bright light, you have disadvantage on attack rolls, as well as on Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely on sight.

### **QUICK SAVANT PACKAGE**

*Cybernetic augmentation (enhancement), **legendary***

*Prerequisite: Intelligence 15*

Your Intelligence score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1. Additionally, you have advantage on Intelligence saving throws.

**Side Effect:** One ability score other than Intelligence (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

*This implant drastically increases your mental capacities.*

### **SKILLS ENHANCEMENT PACKAGE**

*Cybernetic augmentation (enhancement), **advanced***

*Prerequisite: Intelligence 15*

When you make an ability check using a skill you are proficient in, you can roll a d4 and add the result to your total.

**Side Effect:** When you make an ability check using a skill you are not proficient in, you must roll a d4 and subtract the result from the total.

*This implant includes a library of situational information that it injects directly into your consciousness.*

### **STRENGTH ENHANCEMENT (BASIC)**

*Cybernetic augmentation (enhancement), **standard***

*Prerequisite: Strength 11*

Your Strength score increases by 1, to a maximum of 20.

**Side Effect:** One ability score other than Strength (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

### **SURVEILLANCE IMPLANT**

*Cybernetic augmentation (replacement), **standard***

This augmentation replaces your face.

This implant includes a headcomm with a scrambler that automatically encodes messages sent to a specified recipient commlink or receiver.

**Side Effect:** You can not use portable personal devices used for communication or jamming, such as a commlink or holotrace device, due to interference with this implant.

*This augmentation appears as a crescent around one eye paired with two small dots above the eyebrow.*

### **SURVIVAL AND SURVEILLANCE IMPLANT**

*Cybernetic augmentation (replacement), **premium***

*Prerequisite: Intelligence 13*

This augmentation replaces your eyes and face.

This implant contains several tools for long-term survival and reconnaissance. As a bonus action, you can activate one of the below modes that enable you to use several of these tools at once. Only one mode can be active at a time.

**Communications Mode:** This communications suite includes a headcomm with a scrambler that automatically encodes messages sent to a specified recipient commlink or receiver. While this mode is active, you cannot be deafened.

**Interceptor Mode:** This is a jamming and electronic warfare suite that includes a comm jammer, a holotrace device and pocket scrambler.

**Respirator Mode:** This includes a basic respirator that grants advantage on saving throws made to avoid being poisoned and resistance to poison damage.

**Side Effect:** This complex interface causes significant interference with other communication devices, rendering them impossible to use. While this implant is installed, you can not use any portable device used for communication or jamming, such as a commlink or holotrace device.

*Frequently used by scouts and corporate espionage specialists, this imposing implant covers nearly the entire left half of the face, and includes a series of tools for long-term survival in hostile conditions.*



## **SURVIVAL AND SURVEILLANCE IMPLANT MK II**

*Cybernetic augmentation (replacement), prototype*

**Prerequisite:** Intelligence 15

This augmentation replaces your eyes and face.

This implant contains several improved tools for long-term survival and reconnaissance. As a bonus action, you can activate one of the below modes that enable you to use several of these tools at once. Only one mode can be active at a time.

**Communications Mode:** This communications suite includes a headcomm with a scrambler that automatically encodes messages sent to a specified recipient commlink or receiver. While this mode is active, you cannot be deafened. Additionally, if you listen to any spoken language for 10 minutes, the software in this package will begin to attempt to decipher it. Make an Intelligence (Lore) check, DC determined by the GM depending on the rarity of the language. On a success, you can understand the spoken form of this language, and speak it if your species' vocal capabilities allow for it.

**Interceptor Mode:** This is a jamming and electronic warfare suite that includes a comm jammer, a holotracer device and pocket scrambler. Additionally, you can attempt to listen in on nearby audio communications chatter such as from a comlink or holocomm as an action. Make an Intelligence (Technology) check, DC determined by the GM depending on the sophistication of the technology. On a success, you can hear electronic communications originating from within 100 feet.

**Respirator Mode:** This includes a basic respirator that grants advantage on saving throws made to avoid being poisoned and resistance to poison damage. Additionally, you do not need air to breathe, allowing you to survive even in vacuum for up to 1 hour.

**Side Effect:** This complex interface causes significant interference with other communication devices, rendering them impossible to use. While this implant is installed, you can not use any portable device used for communication or jamming, such as a commlink or holotracer device.

*This sleek, stark white device adorned with a small antenna attaches to the back of the otherwise bulky S3 module.*

## **WISDOM ENHANCEMENT (BASIC)**

*Cybernetic augmentation (enhancement), standard*

**Prerequisite:** Wisdom 11

Your Wisdom score increases by 1, to a maximum of 20.

**Side Effect:** One ability score other than Wisdom (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

## **WISE SAGE PACKAGE**

*Cybernetic augmentation (enhancement), legendary*

**Prerequisite:** Wisdom 15

Your Wisdom score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1. Additionally, you have advantage on Wisdom saving throws.

**Side Effect:** One ability score other than Wisdom (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

*This implant drastically increases your aural awareness.*

## DROID CUSTOMIZATIONS

Item	Rarity
<i>Parts</i>	
Blaster Integration	Standard
Four-Armed Combatant	Standard
Leg Reinforcement	Standard
Manipulator Upgrade	Standard
Mechanic	Standard
Medic	Standard
Power Supply Port	Standard
Reinforced Chassis	Standard
Resourceful Drive	Standard
Sentry	Standard
Tool Integration	Standard
Versatility Motivator	Standard
Vocoder (Basic)	Standard
Vocoder (Fine)	Premium
Mighty Build	Premium
Shock Arm	Premium
Droid Dura Plating Mark I	Prototype
Vocoder (Improved)	Prototype
Droid Dura Plating Mark II	Advanced
Vocoder (Superior)	Advanced
Droid Dura Plating Mark III	Legendary
Vocoder (Exceptional)	Legendary
Vocoder (Champion)	Artifact
<i>Protocols</i>	
Interface Protocol	Standard
Interfaced Assistance Protocol	Standard
Interfaced Crafting Protocol	Standard
Interfaced Distraction Protocol	Standard
Interfaced Healing Protocol	Standard
Interfaced Tracking Protocol	Standard
Analysis Protocol	Premium
Enhanced Reconstructor	Premium
Uncanniness Motivator	Premium

### ANALYSIS PROTOCOL

*Droid customization (protocol), premium*

**Prerequisite:** Class I droid

You know the *detect enhancement* and *toxin scan* tech powers. You can cast each power once per day. Intelligence is your techcasting ability for these powers. You do not require use of a wristpad for these powers.

### BLASTER INTEGRATION

*Droid customization (part), standard*

You can now integrate a single simple or martial blaster into your droid chassis. Over the course of a short or long rest, you can insert and integrate this blaster into your frame. As a bonus action, you can open or close a small hatch located somewhere on your droid body, permitting you to wield and fire the weapon normally when you want to attack with it. While the hatch is open, your hands are not considered occupied by this blaster. All other rules and conditions apply normally as if you were wielding this blaster in either one or two hands (your choice).

### DROID DURA PLATING MARK I

*Droid customization (part), prototype*

**Prerequisite:** Proficiency with heavy armor

Your base AC becomes 19.

*Originally used on starship hulls, durasteel is the most cost-effective way to prevent the destruction of your droids.*

### DROID DURA PLATING MARK II

*Droid customization (part), advanced*

**Prerequisite:** Proficiency with heavy armor

Your base AC becomes 20.

*Originally used on starship hulls, durasteel is the most cost-effective way to prevent the destruction of your droids.*

### DROID DURA PLATING MARK III

*Droid customization (part), legendary*

**Prerequisite:** Proficiency with heavy armor

Your base AC becomes 21.

*Originally used on starship hulls, durasteel is the most cost-effective way to prevent the destruction of your droids.*

### ENHANCED RECONSTRUCTOR

*Droid customization (protocol), premium*

**Prerequisite:** Class IV droid

Whenever you roll a Hit Die to recover hit points, you add your Intelligence modifier to the roll (minimum of +1).

### FOUR-ARMED COMBATANT

*Droid customization (part), standard*

**Prerequisite:** Class IV droid

You install two additional arms which you can use independently of one another. You can only gain the benefit of items held by two of your arms at any given time, and once per round you can switch which arms you are benefiting from (no action required).

While you have at least 3 arms free, you have a climbing speed equal to your walking speed.

### INTERFACE PROTOCOL

*Droid customization (protocol), standard*

You become a valid target for the *tracker droid interface* tech power.

### INTERFACED ASSISTANCE PROTOCOL

*Droid customization (protocol), standard*

While you are interfaced via the *tracker droid interface* tech power, whenever your handler has advantage on an ability check or attack roll granted by you taking the Help action, they can reroll one of the dice once.

### INTERFACED CRAFTING PROTOCOL

*Droid customization (protocol), standard*

While you are interfaced via the *tracker droid interface* tech power, whenever your handler makes an ability check using tools with which the you are also proficient, they have advantage on the check. If they already have advantage, they can instead reroll one of the dice once.

### INTERFACED DISTRACTION PROTOCOL

*Droid customization (protocol), standard*

While you are interfaced via the *tracker droid interface* tech power, when you are within 5 feet of a target, your handler does not provoke opportunity attacks when moving out of that creature's reach.

### INTERFACED HEALING PROTOCOL

*Droid customization (protocol), standard*

While you are interfaced via the *tracker droid interface* tech power, when your handler restores hit points to a creature that is within 5 feet of you, they can roll the dice twice and take either total.

### INTERFACED TRACKING PROTOCOL

*Droid customization (protocol), standard*

While you are interfaced via the *tracker droid interface* tech power, when your handler makes a Wisdom (Survival) check to track a target, and you are also tracking that target, your handler gains advantage on the check. If they already have advantage, they can instead reroll one of the dice once.

### LEG REINFORCEMENTS

*Droid customization (part), standard*

When you make a long jump, you can cover a number of feet up to twice your Strength score. When you make a high jump, you can leap a number of feet up into the air equal to 3 + twice your Strength modifier.

### MANIPULATOR UPGRADE

*Droid customization (part), standard*

*Prerequisite: Class II droid*

Your manipulator arm can now wield items as normal, instead of only light shield generators and weapons with the light property.

### MECHANIC

*Droid customization (part), standard*

As an action, you can activate the repair tools, choosing one of the following options:

- You can stabilize a droid within 5 feet of you that has 0 hit points, without needing to make an Intelligence (Technology) check.
- You can restore 2d4+2 hit points to a droid or construct within 5 feet.

You can use each feature once. You regain all expended uses when you complete a long rest.

*This part equips the droid with a series of machine repair tools.*

### MEDIC

*Droid customization (part), standard*

As an action, you can activate the medical kit, choosing one of the following options:

- You can stabilize a creature within 5 feet of you that has 0 hit points, without needing to make a Wisdom (Medicine) check.
- You can restore 1d4+1 hit points to a creature within 5 feet.
- You can cure a target of one poison affecting them or to give them advantage on saving throws against poison for 1 hour.

This medical kit has no effect on droids or constructs. You can use each feature once. You regain all expended uses when you complete a long rest.

*This part equips the droid with a compact medical kit.*

### MIGHTY BUILD

*Droid customization (part), premium*

*Prerequisite: Class V droid*

Your carrying capacity and the weight you can push, drag, or lift doubles. If it would already double, it instead triples.

### POWER SUPPLY PORT

*Droid customization (part), standard*

*Prerequisite: Class V droid*

You gain the ability to charge expended power cells and power generators within your reach. You have a charging capacity of 1 hour. You can spend 10 minutes of this charging capacity to replenish an expended power cell, or 1 hour replenishing an expended power generator. Alternatively, you can directly connect to and power a single blaster weapon that uses power cells or power generators. Once per turn, if the powered weapon would be reloaded, it can be done without using an action, instead expending 10 minutes of your charging capacity if it uses power cells or 1 hour if it uses a power generator. Connecting or disconnecting a weapon takes an action.

If you attempt to replenish an enhanced power cell or power generator, or a specialized power cell, it loses its enhanced or specialized properties.

### REINFORCED CHASSIS

*Droid customization (part), standard*

You've reinforced your chassis. When you don't have armor integrated, your AC is 13 + your Dexterity modifier.

### RESOURCEFUL DRIVE

*Droid customization (part), standard*

*Prerequisite: Class III droid*

Your speed increases by 5 feet, and you gain proficiency in one blaster or vibroweapon of your choice.

### SENTRY

*Droid customization (part), standard*

You learn the *alarm* tech power. You can cast it once, without the use of a wristpad and without spending tech points, and you regain the ability to do so when you finish a long rest. Intelligence is your techcasting ability for this power.

*This part equips a droid with a small rotating sensory dish.*

### SHOCK ARM

*Droid customization (part), premium*

*Prerequisite: Class II droid*

You have a small integrated droid shock arm with which you can make unarmed strikes. You have proficiency in this shock arm, which is a vibroweapon with the reach property and deals 1d6 lightning damage on a hit. You can use your choice of Strength or Intelligence for the attack and damage rolls. You must use the same modifier for both rolls.

*This small robotic appendage has a fork-like prod from that can release a substantial electrical discharge.*

### TOOL INTEGRATION

*Droid customization (part), standard*

One tool of your choice in which you are proficient is integrated into your chassis.

### UNCANNINESS MOTIVATOR

*Droid customization (protocol), premium*

*Prerequisite: Class III droid*

When you or a creature you can see that can see and understand you makes an ability check, attack roll, or saving throw, you can roll a d4 and add it to their roll (no action required). You can use this before or after the roll, but before the GM determines the roll's outcome. Once you've used this feature, you must complete a short or long rest before you can use it again.

### VERSATILITY MOTIVATOR

*Droid customization (part), standard*

*Prerequisite: Class I droid*

Your speed increases by 5 feet, and you can now speak Binary in addition to understanding it.

### VOCODER (BASIC)

*Droid customization (part), standard*

A vocoder is an adjustment to a droid's speech center. The vocoder includes five languages, and grants the droid the ability to speak, read, and write each language. The languages can be changed out while interfaced with a protocol droid or appropriate computer.

### VOCODER (CHAMPION)

*Droid customization (part), artifact*

A vocoder is an adjustment to a droid's speech center. The vocoder includes all registered languages, and grants the droid the ability to speak, read, and write each language. The languages can be changed out while interfaced with a protocol droid or appropriate computer.

### VOCODER (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Droid customization (part), legendary*

A vocoder is an adjustment to a droid's speech center. The vocoder includes 80 languages, and grants the droid the ability to speak, read, and write each language. The languages can be changed out while interfaced with a protocol droid or appropriate computer.

### VOCODER (FINE)

*Droid customization (part), premium*

A vocoder is an adjustment to a droid's speech center. The vocoder includes 10 languages, and grants the droid the ability to speak, read, and write each language. The languages can be changed out while interfaced with a protocol droid or appropriate computer.

### VOCODER (IMPROVED)

*Droid customization (part), prototype*

A vocoder is an adjustment to a droid's speech center. The vocoder includes 20 languages, and grants the droid the ability to speak, read, and write each language. The languages can be changed out while interfaced with a protocol droid or appropriate computer.

### VOCODER (SUPERIOR)

*Droid customization (part), advanced*

A vocoder is an adjustment to a droid's speech center. The vocoder includes 40 languages, and grants the droid the ability to speak, read, and write each language. The languages can be changed out while interfaced with a protocol droid or appropriate computer.



## FOCUSES

Item	Rarity
<b>Force</b>	
Focus Generator Chassis (Standard)	Standard
Focus Generator (Fine)	Premium
Focus Generator Chassis (Premium)	Premium
Focus Generator (Improved)	Prototype
Focus Generator Chassis (Prototype)	Prototype
Focus Generator (Superior)	Advanced
Focus Generator Chassis (Advanced)	Advanced
Focus Generator Chassis (Legendary)	Legendary
Focus Generator Chassis (Artifact)	Artifact
<b>Tech</b>	
Wristpad Chassis (Standard)	Standard
Wristpad (Fine)	Premium
Wristpad Chassis (Premium)	Premium
Wristpad (Improved)	Prototype
Wristpad Chassis (Prototype)	Prototype
Wristpad (Superior)	Advanced
Wristpad Chassis (Advanced)	Advanced
Wristpad Chassis (Legendary)	Legendary
Wristpad Chassis (Artifact)	Artifact

### FOCUS GENERATOR (FINE)

*Focus (focus), **premium***

**Requires attunement**

You gain a +1 bonus to the force attack rolls for force powers you cast through this focus generator.

### FOCUS GENERATOR (IMPROVED)

*Focus (focus), **prototype***

**Requires attunement**

You gain a +2 bonus to the force attack rolls for force powers you cast through this focus generator.

### FOCUS GENERATOR (SUPERIOR)

*Focus (focus), **advanced***

**Requires attunement**

You gain a +3 bonus to the force attack rolls for force powers you cast through this focus generator.

### FOCUS GENERATOR CHASSIS (ADVANCED)

*Focus (force), **advanced***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable focus generator chassis comes with vacant modification slots for emitter, conductor, energy channel, and cyler modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of advanced rarity or lower.

### FOCUS GENERATOR CHASSIS (ARTIFACT)

*Focus (force), **artifact***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable focus generator chassis comes with vacant modification slots for emitter, conductor, energy channel, and cyler modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of artifact rarity or lower.

### FOCUS GENERATOR CHASSIS (LEGENDARY)

*Focus (force), **legendary***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable focus generator chassis comes with vacant modification slots for emitter, conductor, energy channel, and cyler modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of legendary rarity or lower.

### FOCUS GENERATOR CHASSIS (PREMIUM)

*Focus (force), **premium***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable focus generator chassis comes with vacant modification slots for emitter, conductor, energy channel, and cyler modifications. It can house modifications of premium rarity or lower.

### FOCUS GENERATOR CHASSIS (PROTOTYPE)

*Focus (force), **prototype***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable focus generator chassis comes with vacant modification slots for emitter, conductor, energy channel, and cyler modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of prototype rarity or lower.

### FOCUS GENERATOR CHASSIS (STANDARD)

*Focus (force), **standard***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable focus generator chassis comes with vacant modification slots for emitter, conductor, energy channel, and cyler modifications. It can house modifications of standard rarity.

### **WRISTPAD (FINE)**

*Focus (tech), premium*

**Requires attunement**

You gain a +1 bonus to the tech attack rolls for tech powers you cast through this wristpad.

### **WRISTPAD (IMPROVED)**

*Focus (tech), prototype*

**Requires attunement**

You gain a +2 bonus to the tech attack rolls for tech powers you cast through this wristpad.

### **WRISTPAD (SUPERIOR)**

*Focus (tech), advanced*

**Requires attunement**

You gain a +3 bonus to the tech attack rolls for tech powers you cast through this wristpad.

### **WRISTPAD CHASSIS (ADVANCED)**

*Focus (tech), advanced*

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable wristpad chassis comes with vacant modification slots for processor, motherboard, amplifier, and dataport modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of advanced rarity or lower.

### **WRISTPAD CHASSIS (ARTIFACT)**

*Focus (tech), artifact*

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable wristpad chassis comes with vacant modification slots for processor, motherboard, amplifier, and dataport modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of artifact rarity or lower.

### **WRISTPAD CHASSIS (LEGENDARY)**

*Focus (tech), legendary*

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable wristpad chassis comes with vacant modification slots for processor, motherboard, amplifier, and dataport modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of legendary rarity or lower.

### **WRISTPAD CHASSIS (PREMIUM)**

*Focus (tech), premium*

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable wristpad chassis comes with vacant modification slots for processor, motherboard, amplifier, and dataport modifications. It can house modifications of premium rarity or lower.

### **WRISTPAD CHASSIS (PROTOTYPE)**

*Focus (tech), prototype*

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable wristpad chassis comes with vacant modification slots for processor, motherboard, amplifier, and dataport modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of prototype rarity or lower.

### **WRISTPAD CHASSIS (STANDARD)**

*Focus (tech), standard*

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable wristpad chassis comes with vacant modification slots for processor, motherboard, amplifier, and dataport modifications. It can house modifications of standard rarity.

## MODIFICATIONS, ARMOR AND SHIELDS (ARMORING)

Item	Rarity
Armoring	
Gauntlet Armoring	Standard
Impermeable Armoring	Standard
Manageability Armoring	Standard
Optimized Actuators Mark I	Standard
Reinforced Armoring	Standard
Weapon Integration Armoring	Standard
Barbed Armoring	Premium
Collapsible Suit	Premium
Darkvision Visor	Premium
Enhanced Endurance	Premium
Flexible Armoring	Premium
Heavy Suit	Premium
Horizontal Exojets	Premium
Obscured Armoring	Premium
Powered Armoring (Fine)	Premium
Reactive Armoring	Premium
Silent Armoring	Premium
Artificially Intelligent	Prototype
Gauntlet Armoring Mark II	Prototype
Grappling Harpoon	Prototype
Integrated Jetboosters Mark I	Prototype
Viir Agathys's Armoring	Prototype
Barbed Armoring Mark II	Advanced
Powered Armoring (Superior)	Advanced
Reactive Armoring Mark II	Advanced
Gauntlet Armoring Mark III	Legendary
Powered Gauntlet Armoring (Exceptional)	Legendary
Barbed Armoring Mark III	Artifact
Powered Armoring (Champion)	Artifact
Reactive Armoring Mark III	Artifact

### ARTIFICIALLY INTELLIGENT

**Armor modification** (armoring), *prototype*

You install an artificial intelligence into this armor. While wearing this armor, when you make an ability check, this armor's artificial intelligence can take the Help action.

You can use this feature twice. You regain all expended uses when you complete a short or long rest.

### BARBED ARMORING

**Armor modification** (armoring), *premium*

This armor gains the barbed (1d4) property. If it already has the barbed property, the barbed damage increases by one step (from d4 to d6, or from d6 to d8).

### BARBED ARMORING MARK II

**Armor modification** (armoring), *advanced*

This armor gains the barbed (1d6) property. If it already has the barbed property, the barbed damage increases by two steps (from d4 to d8).

### BARBED ARMORING MARK III

**Armor modification** (armoring), *artifact*

This armor gains the barbed (1d8) property. If it already has the barbed property, the barbed damage increases to d8.

### COLLAPSIBLE SUIT

**Armor modification** (armoring), *premium*

This armor can collapse into a case for easy storage. When transformed this way the armor is indistinguishable from a normal case and weighs 1/3 its normal weight. As an action you can don or doff the armor, allowing it to transform as needed.

### DARKVISION VISOR

**Armor modification** (armoring), *premium*

While wearing this armor, you have darkvision to a range of 60 feet. If you already have darkvision, this modification increases its range by 30 feet.

### ENHANCED ENDURANCE

**Armor modification** (armoring), *premium*

When you are reduced to 0 hit points while wearing this armor but not killed outright, you can drop to 1 hit point instead. You can't use this feature again until you finish a long rest.

### FLEXIBLE ARMORING

**Armor modification** (armoring), *premium*

This armor loses the rigid property.

### GAUNTLET ARMORING

**Armor modification** (armoring), *standard*

This armor gains the gauntleted (1d4) property. If it already has the gauntleted property, the gauntleted damage increases by one step (from d4 to d6, or from d6 to d8).

### GAUNTLET ARMORING MARK II

**Armor modification** (armoring), *prototype*

This armor gains the gauntleted (1d6) property. If it already has the gauntleted property, the gauntleted damage increases by two steps (from d4 to d8).

### GAUNTLET ARMORING MARK III

**Armor modification** (armoring), *legendary*

This armor gains the gauntleted (1d8) property. If it already has the gauntleted property, the gauntleted damage increases to d8.

### GRAPPLING HARPOON

**Armor modification** (armoring), *prototype*

This armor gains an integrated grappling harpoon set into your gauntlet. With this harpoon, you can make a ranged weapon attack with a range of 30/60. On a hit, it deals 1d6 kinetic damage. This attack can target a surface, object, or creature.

A creature struck by this attack is impaled by the harpoon. As an action, a creature can attempt to remove the harpoon. Removing the harpoon requires a DC 15 Strength check. While the harpoon is stuck in the target, you are connected to the target by a 60 foot cable.

While the harpoon is deployed, you can use your bonus action to activate the reel, pulling yourself to the location if the target is larger than you. A creature or object your size or smaller is pulled to you. Alternatively, you can opt to release the cable (no action required).

Once you've used this feature, you can't use it again until you recover and reinsert the harpoon as an action.

### HEAVY SUIT

**Armor modification** (armoring), *premium*

You enhance this armor, making it difficult to move. As a bonus action, you can anchor your feet to the ground. While anchored, your speed is 0, you have advantage on Strength checks and Strength saving throws, and your carrying capacity and the weight you can push, drag, or lift doubles. If it would already double, it instead triples.

### HORIZONTAL EXOJETS

**Armor modification** (armoring), *premium*

Whenever you take the Dodge or Dash actions, your walking speed increases by 10 feet until the end of your turn.

### IMPERMEABLE ARMORING

**Armor modification** (armoring), *standard*

This armor gains the impermeable property.

### INTEGRATED JETBOOSTERS MARK I

**Armor modification** (armoring), *prototype*

This armor gets a jetpack built in. Activating or deactivating the jetpack requires a bonus action and, while active, you have a flying speed of 30 feet. The jetpack last for 1 minute per power cell (to a maximum of 10 minutes) and can be recharged by a power source or replacing the power cells.

### MANAGEABILITY ARMORING

**Armor modification** (armoring), *standard*

This armor loses the bulky property.

### OBSCURED ARMORING

**Armor modification** (armoring), *premium*

This armor gains the obscured property.

### OPTIMIZED ACTUATORS MARK I

**Armor modification** (armoring), *standard*

Your movement speed increases by 5 feet.

### POWERED ARMORING (CHAMPION)

**Armor modification** (armoring), *artifact*

This armor gains the powered 3 property. If it already has the powered property, its powered number increases to 3.

### POWERED ARMORING (FINE)

**Armor modification** (armoring), *premium*

This armor gains the powered 1 property. If it already has the powered property, its powered number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### POWERED ARMORING (SUPERIOR)

**Armor modification** (armoring), *advanced*

This armor gains the powered 2 property. If it already has the powered property, its powered number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### POWERED GAUNTLET ARMORING (EXCEPTIONAL)

**Armor modification** (armoring), *legendary*

This armor gains the gauntleted (1d4) and powered 2 properties. If it already has the gauntleted property, the gauntleted damage increases by one step (from d4 to d6, or from d6 to d8). If it already has the powered property, its powered number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### REACTIVE ARMORING

**Armor modification** (armoring), *premium*

This armor gains the reactive 1 property. If it already has the reactive property, its reactive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### REACTIVE ARMORING MARK II

**Armor modification** (armoring), *advanced*

This armor gains the reactive 2 property. If it already has the reactive property, its reactive number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### REACTIVE ARMORING MARK III

**Armor modification** (armoring), *artifact*

This armor gains the reactive 3 property. If it already has the reactive property, its reactive number increases to 3.

### REINFORCED ARMORING

**Armor modification** (armoring), *standard*

This armor gains the reinforced property.

### SILENT ARMORING

**Armor modification** (armoring), *premium*

This armor gains the silent property.



### **VIIR AGATHYS'S ARMORING**

**Armor modification** (armoring), *prototype*

This armor has 3 charges. As an action, you can spend 1 or more charges to cast the *voltaic shielding* tech power, 1 charge per level. All expended charges are regained after you complete a long rest.

*This armoring grants access to renowned engineer Viir Agathys's signature tech power.*

### **WEAPON INTEGRATION ARMORING**

**Armor modification** (armoring), *standard*

You can integrate a single weapon that weighs no more than 8 lb. into this armor. While integrated, that weapon gains the hidden property. Additionally, you have advantage on Strength saving throws to avoid being disarmed.

## MODIFICATIONS, ARMOR AND SHIELDS (OVERLAY)

Item	Rarity
Overlay	
Bonded Plates Mark I	Standard
Bonded Plates Mark II	Premium
Ablative Plating	Prototype
Bonded Plates Mark III	Prototype
Evasive Plating	Prototype
Impervious Plating	Prototype
Nimble Plating	Prototype
Protective Plating	Prototype
Ablative Plating Mark II	Advanced
Bonded Plates Mark IV	Advanced
Evasive Plating Mark II	Advanced
Impervious Plating Mark II	Advanced
Nimble Plating Mark II	Advanced
Protective Plating Mark II	Advanced
Ablative Plating (Exceptional)	Legendary
Ablative Plating Mark III	Legendary
Evasive Plating (Exceptional)	Legendary
Evasive Plating Mark III	Legendary
Impervious Plating (Exceptional)	Legendary
Impervious Plating Mark III	Legendary
Nimble Plating (Exceptional)	Legendary
Nimble Plating Mark III	Legendary
Protective Plating (Exceptional)	Legendary
Protective Plating Mark III	Legendary
Ablative Plating (Champion)	Artifact
Ablative Plating Mark IV	Artifact
Evasive Plating (Champion)	Artifact
Evasive Plating Mark IV	Artifact
Impervious Plating (Champion)	Artifact
Impervious Plating Mark IV	Artifact
Nimble Plating (Champion)	Artifact
Nimble Plating Mark IV	Artifact
Protective Plating (Champion)	Artifact
Protective Plating Mark IV	Artifact

### ABLATIVE PLATING

**Armor modification (overlay), *prototype***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the charging 1 property. If it already has the charging property, its charging number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### ABLATIVE PLATING (CHAMPION)

**Armor modification (overlay), *artifact***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the charging 2 property. If it already has the charging property, its charging number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### ABLATIVE PLATING (EXCEPTIONAL)

**Armor modification (overlay), *legendary***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the charging 2 property. If it already has the charging property, its charging number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### ABLATIVE PLATING MARK II

**Armor modification (overlay), *advanced***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the charging 1 property. If it already has the charging property, its charging number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### ABLATIVE PLATING MARK III

**Armor modification (overlay), *legendary***

You gain a +2 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the charging 1 property. If it already has the charging property, its charging number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### ABLATIVE PLATING MARK IV

**Armor modification (overlay), *artifact***

You gain a +3 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the charging 1 property. If it already has the charging property, its charging number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### BONDED PLATES MARK I

**Armor modification (overlay), *standard***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield.

### BONDED PLATES MARK II

**Armor modification (overlay), *premium***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield.

### BONDED PLATES MARK III

**Armor modification (overlay), *prototype***

You gain a +2 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield.

### BONDED PLATES MARK IV

**Armor modification (overlay), *advanced***

You gain a +3 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield.

### **EVASIVE PLATING**

*Armor modification (overlay), **prototype***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the avoidant 1 property. If it already has the avoidant property, its avoidant number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **EVASIVE PLATING (CHAMPION)**

*Armor modification (overlay), **artifact***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the avoidant 2 property. If it already has the avoidant property, its avoidant number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **EVASIVE PLATING (EXCEPTIONAL)**

*Armor modification (overlay), **legendary***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the avoidant 2 property. If it already has the avoidant property, its avoidant number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **EVASIVE PLATING MARK II**

*Armor modification (overlay), **advanced***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the avoidant 1 property. If it already has the charging property, its avoidant number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **EVASIVE PLATING MARK III**

*Armor modification (overlay), **legendary***

You gain a +2 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the avoidant 1 property. If it already has the avoidant property, its avoidant number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **EVASIVE PLATING MARK IV**

*Armor modification (overlay), **artifact***

You gain a +3 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the avoidant 1 property. If it already has the avoidant property, its avoidant number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **IMPERVIOUS PLATING**

*Armor modification (overlay), **prototype***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the absorptive 1 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **IMPERVIOUS PLATING (CHAMPION)**

*Armor modification (overlay), **artifact***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the absorptive 2 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **IMPERVIOUS PLATING (EXCEPTIONAL)**

*Armor modification (overlay), **legendary***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the absorptive 2 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **IMPERVIOUS PLATING MARK II**

*Armor modification (overlay), **advanced***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the absorptive 1 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **IMPERVIOUS PLATING MARK III**

*Armor modification (overlay), **legendary***

You gain a +2 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the absorptive 1 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **IMPERVIOUS PLATING MARK IV**

*Armor modification (overlay), **artifact***

You gain a +3 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the absorptive 1 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **NIMBLE PLATING**

*Armor modification (overlay), **prototype***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the agile 1 property. If it already has the agile property, its agile number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **NIMBLE PLATING (CHAMPION)**

*Armor modification (overlay), **artifact***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the agile 2 property. If it already has the agile property, its agile number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **NIMBLE PLATING (EXCEPTIONAL)**

*Armor modification (overlay), **legendary***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the agile 2 property. If it already has the agile property, its agile number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **NIMBLE PLATING MARK II**

*Armor modification (overlay), **advanced***

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the agile 1 property. If it already has the charging property, its agile number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **NIMBLE PLATING MARK III**

*Armor modification (overlay), legendary*

You gain a +2 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the agile 1 property. If it already has the agile property, its agile number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **NIMBLE PLATING MARK IV**

*Armor modification (overlay), artifact*

You gain a +3 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the agile 1 property. If it already has the agile property, its agile number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **PROTECTIVE PLATING**

*Armor modification (overlay), prototype*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the insulated 1 property. If it already has the insulated property, its insulated number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **PROTECTIVE PLATING (CHAMPION)**

*Armor modification (overlay), artifact*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the insulated 2 property. If it already has the insulated property, its insulated number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **PROTECTIVE PLATING (EXCEPTIONAL)**

*Armor modification (overlay), legendary*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the insulated 2 property. If it already has the insulated property, its insulated number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **PROTECTIVE PLATING MARK II**

*Armor modification (overlay), advanced*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the insulated 1 property. If it already has the charging property, its insulated number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **PROTECTIVE PLATING MARK III**

*Armor modification (overlay), legendary*

You gain a +2 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the insulated 1 property. If it already has the insulated property, its insulated number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **PROTECTIVE PLATING MARK IV**

*Armor modification (overlay), artifact*

You gain a +3 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the insulated 1 property. If it already has the insulated property, its insulated number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.



## MODIFICATIONS, ARMOR AND SHIELDS (REINFORCEMENT)

Item	Rarity
<i>Reinforcement</i>	
Emergency Landing Braces	Standard
Hydraulic Equalizer	Standard
Lightweight Reinforcement	Standard
Steadfast Reinforcement	Standard
Absorptive Reinforcement	Premium
Agile Reinforcement	Premium
Avoidant Reinforcement	Premium
Bioenhancement Matrix Mark I	Premium
Charging Reinforcement	Premium
Convenience Reinforcement	Premium
Hydraulic Equalizer Mark II	Premium
Insulated Reinforcement	Premium
Regulated Reinforcement	Premium
Ballistic Polymer	Prototype
Cortosis Weave	Prototype
Hydraulic Equalizer Mark III	Prototype
Absorptive Reinforcement Mark II	Advanced
Agile Reinforcement Mark II	Advanced
Avoidant Reinforcement Mark II	Advanced
Bioenhancement Matrix Mark II	Advanced
Charging Reinforcement Mark II	Advanced
Hydraulic Equalizer Mark IV	Advanced
Insulted Reinforcement Mark II	Advanced
Cortosis Weave (Exceptional)	Legendary
Exceptional Ballistic Polymer	Legendary
Hydraulic Equalizer Mark V	Legendary
Absorptive Reinforcement Mark III	Artifact
Agile Reinforcement Mark III	Artifact
Avoidant Reinforcement Mark III	Artifact
Bioenhancement Matrix Mark III	Artifact
Charging Reinforcement Mark III	Artifact
Insulted Reinforcement Mark III	Artifact

### ABSORPTIVE REINFORCEMENT

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), **premium**

This armor or shield gains the absorptive 1 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive property increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### ABSORPTIVE REINFORCEMENT MARK II

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), **advanced**

This armor or shield gains the absorptive 2 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### ABSORPTIVE REINFORCEMENT MARK III

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), **artifact**

This armor or shield gains the absorptive 3 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive number increases to 3.

### AGILE REINFORCEMENT

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), **premium**

This armor or shield gains the agile 1 property. If it already has the agile property, its agile property increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### AGILE REINFORCEMENT MARK II

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), **advanced**

This armor or shield gains the agile 2 property. If it already has the agile property, its agile number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### AGILE REINFORCEMENT MARK III

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), **artifact**

This armor or shield gains the agile 3 property. If it already has the agile property, its agile number increases to 3.

### AVOIDANT REINFORCEMENT

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), **premium**

This armor or shield gains the avoidant 1 property. If it already has the avoidant property, its avoidant property increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### AVOIDANT REINFORCEMENT MARK II

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), **advanced**

This armor or shield gains the avoidant 2 property. If it already has the avoidant property, its avoidant number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### AVOIDANT REINFORCEMENT MARK III

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), **artifact**

This armor or shield gains the avoidant 3 property. If it already has the avoidant property, its avoidant number increases to 3.

### BALLISTIC POLYMER

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), **prototype**

While you have temporary hit points, kinetic and energy damage you take is reduced by an amount equal to half your proficiency bonus (rounded up).

### BALLISTIC POLYMER (EXCEPTIONAL)

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), **legendary**

While you have temporary hit points, kinetic and energy damage you take is reduced by an amount equal to your proficiency bonus.

### BIOENHANCEMENT MATRIX MARK I

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), **premium**

Your hit point maximum increases by an amount equal to your level, and it increases by 1 every time you gain a level.

### BIOENHANCEMENT MATRIX MARK II

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), **advanced**

Your hit point maximum increases by an amount equal to twice your level, and it increases by 2 every time you gain a level.

### BIOENHANCEMENT MATRIX MARK III

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), **artifact**

Your hit point maximum increases by an amount equal to three times your level, and it increases by 3 every time you gain a level.

### CHARGING REINFORCEMENT

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *premium*

This armor or shield gains the charging 1 property. If it already has the charging property, its charging property increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### CHARGING REINFORCEMENT MARK II

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *advanced*

This armor or shield gains the charging 2 property. If it already has the charging property, its charging number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### CHARGING REINFORCEMENT MARK III

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *artifact*

This armor or shield gains the charging 3 property. If it already has the charging property, its charging number increases to 3.

### CONVENIENCE REINFORCEMENT

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *premium*

This armor or shield loses the cumbersome property.

### CORTOSIS WEAVE

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *prototype*

This armor or shield gains the absorptive 1 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive property increases by 1, to a maximum of 3. Additionally, when taking energy damage from a lightweapon, this armor or shield's absorptive number is doubled, to a maximum of 6.

### CORTOSIS WEAVE (EXCEPTIONAL)

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *legendary*

This armor or shield gains the absorptive 2 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive property increases by 2, to a maximum of 3. Additionally, when taking energy damage from a lightweapon, this armor or shield's absorptive number is doubled, to a maximum of 6.

### EMERGENCY LANDING BRACES

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *standard*

You can use your reaction to reduce any falling damage you would take by half.

### HYDRAULIC EQUALIZER

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *standard*

This armor or shield's strength number is reduced by one step (from 19 to 17, 17 to 15, 15 to 13, or 13 to 11). If the strength number is 11, this modification removes the strength property from it entirely.

### HYDRAULIC EQUALIZER MARK II

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *premium*

This armor or shield's strength number is reduced by two steps (from 19 to 15, 17 to 13, or 15 to 11). If the strength number is 13 or lower, this modification removes the strength property from it entirely.

### HYDRAULIC EQUALIZER MARK III

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *prototype*

This armor or shield's strength number is reduced by three steps (from 19 to 13 or 17 to 11). If the strength number is 15 or lower, this modification removes the strength property from it entirely.

### HYDRAULIC EQUALIZER MARK IV

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *advanced*

This armor or shield's strength number is reduced by four steps (from 19 to 11). If the strength number is 17 or lower, this modification removes the strength property from it entirely.

### HYDRAULIC EQUALIZER MARK V

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *legendary*

This armor or shield loses the strength property.

### INSULATED REINFORCEMENT

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *premium*

This armor or shield gains the insulated 1 property. If it already has the insulated property, its insulated property increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### INSULATED REINFORCEMENT MARK II

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *advanced*

This armor or shield gains the insulated 2 property. If it already has the insulated property, its insulated number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### INSULATED REINFORCEMENT MARK III

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *artifact*

This armor or shield gains the insulated 3 property. If it already has the insulated property, its insulated number increases to 3.

### LIGHTWEIGHT REINFORCEMENT

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *standard*

This armor or shield gains the lightweight property.

### REGULATED REINFORCEMENT

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *premium*

This armor or shield gains the regulated property.

### STEADFAST REINFORCEMENT

**Armor modification** (reinforcement), *standard*

This armor or shield gains the steadfast property.

## MODIFICATIONS, ARMOR AND SHIELDS (SHIELDING)

Item	Rarity
<i>Shielding</i>	
Inconspicuous Shielding	Standard
Lambent Shielding	Standard
Magnetized Shield	Standard
Magnetized Shield	Standard
Overload Shield	Standard
Shield Amplifier	Standard
Balanced Shielding	Premium
Concealing Shielding	Premium
Interlocking Shielding	Premium
Magnetized Shield (Fine)	Premium
Responsive Shielding Mark I	Premium
Shield Anchor	Premium
Spiked Shielding	Premium
Versatile Shielding	Premium
Magneresponsive Shielding	Prototype
Magnetized Shield (Improved)	Prototype
Interlocking Shielding Mark II	Advanced
Magnetized Shield (Superior)	Advanced
Magneresponsive Shielding Mark II	Advanced
Responsive Shielding Mark II	Advanced
Spiked Shielding Mark II	Advanced
Versatile Shielding Mark II	Advanced
Magneresponsive Shielding (Exceptional)	Legendary
Magneresponsive Shielding Mark III	Legendary
Magnetized Shield (Exceptional)	Legendary
Interlocking Shielding Mark III	Artifact
Magneresponsive Shielding (Champion)	Artifact
Magneresponsive Shielding Mark IV	Artifact
Magnetized Shield (Champion)	Artifact
Responsive Shielding Mark III	Artifact
Spiked Shielding Mark III	Artifact
Versatile Shielding Mark III	Artifact

### BALANCED SHIELDING

**Armor modification (shielding), premium**  
This shield loses the imbalanced property.

### CONCEALING SHIELDING

**Armor modification (shielding), premium**  
This shield gains the concealing property.

### INCONSPICUOUS SHIELDING

**Armor modification (shielding), standard**  
This shield loses the obtrusive property.

### INTERLOCKING SHIELDING

**Armor modification (shielding), premium**  
This shield gains the interlocking 1 property. If it already has the interlocking property, its interlocking number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### INTERLOCKING SHIELDING MARK II

**Armor modification (shielding), advanced**  
This shield gains the interlocking 2 property. If it already has the interlocking property, its interlocking number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### INTERLOCKING SHIELDING MARK III

**Armor modification (shielding), artifact**  
This shield gains the interlocking 3 property. If it already has the interlocking property, its interlocking number increases to 3.

### LAMBENT SHIELDING

**Armor modification (shielding), standard**  
This shield gains the lambent property.

### MAGNERESPONSIVE SHIELDING

**Armor modification (shielding), prototype**  
This shield gains the magnetic 13 and responsive 1 properties. If it already has the magnetic property, its magnetic number increases by 1, to a maximum of 18. If it already has the responsive property, its responsive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### MAGNERESPONSIVE SHIELDING (CHAMPION)

**Armor modification (shielding), artifact**  
This shield gains the magnetic 14 and responsive 2 properties. If it already has the magnetic property, its magnetic number increases by 2, to a maximum of 18. If it already has the responsive property, its responsive number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### MAGNERESPONSIVE SHIELDING (EXCEPTIONAL)

**Armor modification (shielding), legendary**  
This shield gains the magnetic 13 and responsive 2 properties. If it already has the magnetic property, its magnetic number increases by 1, to a maximum of 18. If it already has the responsive property, its responsive number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### MAGNERESPONSIVE SHIELDING MARK II

**Armor modification (shielding), advanced**  
This shield gains the magnetic 14 and responsive 1 properties. If it already has the magnetic property, its magnetic number increases by 2, to a maximum of 18. If it already has the responsive property, its responsive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### MAGNERESPONSIVE SHIELDING MARK III

**Armor modification (shielding), legendary**  
This shield gains the magnetic 15 and responsive 1 properties. If it already has the magnetic property, its magnetic number increases by 3, to a maximum of 18. If it already has the responsive property, its responsive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### MAGNERESPONSIVE SHIELDING MARK IV

**Armor modification (shielding), artifact**  
This shield gains the magnetic 16 and responsive 1 properties. If it already has the magnetic property, its magnetic number increases by 4, to a maximum of 18. If it already has the responsive property, its responsive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### MAGNETIZED SHIELD

*Armor modification (shielding), standard*

*Prerequisite: Physical Shield*

This shield gains the magnetic 13 property. If it already has the magnetic property, its magnetic number increases by 1, to a maximum of 18.

### MAGNETIZED SHIELD (CHAMPION)

*Armor modification (shielding), artifact*

This shield gains the magnetic 18 property. If it already has the magnetic property, its magnetic number increases to 18.

### MAGNETIZED SHIELD (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Armor modification (shielding), legendary*

This shield gains the magnetic 17 property. If it already has the magnetic property, its magnetic number increases by 5, to a maximum of 18.

### MAGNETIZED SHIELD (FINE)

*Armor modification (shielding), premium*

This shield gains the magnetic 14 property. If it already has the magnetic property, its magnetic number increases by 2, to a maximum of 18.

### MAGNETIZED SHIELD (IMPROVED)

*Armor modification (shielding), prototype*

This shield gains the magnetic 15 property. If it already has the magnetic property, its magnetic number increases by 3, to a maximum of 18.

### MAGNETIZED SHIELD (SUPERIOR)

*Armor modification (shielding), advanced*

This shield gains the magnetic 16 property. If it already has the magnetic property, its magnetic number increases by 4, to a maximum of 18.

### OVERLOAD SHIELD

*Armor modification (shielding), standard*

*Prerequisite: Shield Generator*

You modify this shield generator to overload. As an action you can overload this shield. Each Large or smaller creature within 5 feet of you must make a DC 13 Dexterity or Strength saving throw (their choice). On a failed save, they are pushed back 5 feet and knocked prone.

You can use this feature twice. You regain all expended uses when you complete a short or long rest.

### RESPONSIVE SHIELDING MARK I

*Armor modification (shielding), premium*

This shield gains the responsive 1 property. If it already has the responsive property, its responsive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### RESPONSIVE SHIELDING MARK II

*Armor modification (shielding), advanced*

This shield gains the responsive 2 property. If it already has the responsive property, its responsive number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### RESPONSIVE SHIELDING MARK III

*Armor modification (shielding), artifact*

This shield gains the responsive 3 property. If it already has the responsive property, its responsive number increases to 3.

### SHIELD AMPLIFIER

*Armor modification (shielding), standard*

*Prerequisite: Shield Generator*

You modify this shield generator to project outward. As a bonus action you can amplify this shield until the start of your next turn. Each creature within 5 feet of you gains a bonus to AC equal to this shield's bonus.

You can use this feature twice. You regain all expended uses when you complete a short or long rest.

### SHIELD ANCHOR

*Armor modification (shielding), premium*

*Prerequisite: Physical Shield*

This shield gains the anchor property.

### SPIKED SHIELDING

*Armor modification (shielding), premium*

This shield gains the spiked (1d4) property. If it already has the spiked property, the spiked damage increases by one step (from d4 to d6, or from d6 to d8).

### SPIKED SHIELDING MARK II

*Armor modification (shielding), advanced*

This shield gains the spiked (1d6) property. If it already has the spiked property, the spiked damage increases by two steps (from d4 to d8).

### SPIKED SHIELDING MARK III

*Armor modification (shielding), artifact*

This shield gains the spiked (1d8) property. If it already has the spiked property, the spiked damage increases to d8.

### VERSATILE SHIELDING

*Armor modification (shielding), premium*

This shield gains the versatile 1 property. If it already has the versatile property, its versatile number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### VERSATILE SHIELDING MARK II

*Armor modification (shielding), advanced*

This shield gains the versatile 2 property. If it already has the versatile property, its versatile number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### VERSATILE SHIELDING MARK III

*Armor modification (shielding), artifact*

This shield gains the versatile 3 property. If it already has the versatile property, its versatile number increases to 3.



## MODIFICATIONS, ARMOR AND SHIELDS (UNDERLAY)

Item	Rarity
<i>Underlay</i>	
Reinforced Underlay (Basic)	Standard
Reinforced Underlay (Fine)	Premium
Ablative Lining	Prototype
Evasive Lining	Prototype
Impervious Lining	Prototype
Nimble Lining	Prototype
Protective Lining	Prototype
Reinforced Underlay (Improved)	Prototype
Ablative Lining Mark II	Advanced
Evasive Lining Mark II	Advanced
Impervious Lining Mark II	Advanced
Nimble Lining Mark II	Advanced
Protective Lining Mark II	Advanced
Reinforced Underlay (Superior)	Advanced
Ablative Lining (Exceptional)	Legendary
Ablative Lining Mark III	Legendary
Evasive Lining (Exceptional)	Legendary
Evasive Lining Mark III	Legendary
Impervious Lining (Exceptional)	Legendary
Impervious Lining Mark III	Legendary
Nimble Lining (Exceptional)	Legendary
Nimble Lining Mark III	Legendary
Protective Lining (Exceptional)	Legendary
Protective Lining Mark III	Legendary
Ablative Lining (Champion)	Artifact
Ablative Lining Mark IV	Artifact
Evasive Lining (Champion)	Artifact
Evasive Lining Mark IV	Artifact
Impervious Lining (Champion)	Artifact
Impervious Lining Mark IV	Artifact
Nimble Lining (Champion)	Artifact
Nimble Lining Mark IV	Artifact
Protective Lining (Champion)	Artifact
Protective Lining Mark IV	Artifact

### ABLATIVE LINING

**Armor modification** (*underlay*), *prototype*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the charging 1 property. If it already has the charging property, its charging number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### ABLATIVE LINING (CHAMPION)

**Armor modification** (*underlay*), *artifact*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the charging 2 property. If it already has the charging property, its charging number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### ABLATIVE LINING (EXCEPTIONAL)

**Armor modification** (*underlay*), *legendary*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the charging 2 property. If it already has the charging property, its charging number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### ABLATIVE LINING MARK II

**Armor modification** (*underlay*), *advanced*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the charging 1 property. If it already has the charging property, its charging number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### ABLATIVE LINING MARK III

**Armor modification** (*underlay*), *legendary*

You gain a +2 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the charging 1 property. If it already has the charging property, its charging number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### ABLATIVE LINING MARK IV

**Armor modification** (*underlay*), *artifact*

You gain a +3 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the charging 1 property. If it already has the charging property, its charging number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### EVASIVE LINING

**Armor modification** (*underlay*), *prototype*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the avoidant 1 property. If it already has the avoidant property, its avoidant number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### EVASIVE LINING (CHAMPION)

**Armor modification** (*underlay*), *artifact*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the avoidant 2 property. If it already has the avoidant property, its avoidant number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **EVASIVE LINING (EXCEPTIONAL)**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *legendary*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the avoidant 2 property. If it already has the avoidant property, its avoidant number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **EVASIVE LINING MARK II**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *advanced*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the avoidant 1 property. If it already has the avoidant property, its avoidant number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **EVASIVE LINING MARK III**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *legendary*

You gain a +2 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the avoidant 1 property. If it already has the avoidant property, its avoidant number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **EVASIVE LINING MARK IV**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *artifact*

You gain a +3 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the avoidant 1 property. If it already has the avoidant property, its avoidant number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **IMPERVIOUS LINING**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *prototype*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the absorptive 1 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **IMPERVIOUS LINING (CHAMPION)**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *artifact*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the absorptive 2 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **IMPERVIOUS LINING (EXCEPTIONAL)**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *legendary*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the absorptive 2 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **IMPERVIOUS LINING MARK II**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *advanced*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the absorptive 1 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **IMPERVIOUS LINING MARK III**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *legendary*

You gain a +2 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the absorptive 1 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **IMPERVIOUS LINING MARK IV**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *artifact*

You gain a +3 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the absorptive 1 property. If it already has the absorptive property, its absorptive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **NIMBLE LINING**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *prototype*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the agile 1 property. If it already has the agile property, its agile number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **NIMBLE LINING (CHAMPION)**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *artifact*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the agile 2 property. If it already has the agile property, its agile number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **NIMBLE LINING (EXCEPTIONAL)**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *legendary*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the agile 2 property. If it already has the agile property, its agile number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **NIMBLE LINING MARK II**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *advanced*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the agile 1 property. If it already has the agile property, its agile number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **NIMBLE LINING MARK III**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *legendary*

You gain a +2 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the agile 1 property. If it already has the agile property, its agile number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **NIMBLE LINING MARK IV**

**Armor modification** (underlay), *artifact*

You gain a +3 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the agile 1 property. If it already has the agile property, its agile number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### PROTECTIVE LINING

**Armor modification** (underlay), *prototype*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the insulated 1 property. If it already has the insulated property, its insulated number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### PROTECTIVE LINING (CHAMPION)

**Armor modification** (underlay), *artifact*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the insulated 2 property. If it already has the insulated property, its insulated number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### PROTECTIVE LINING (EXCEPTIONAL)

**Armor modification** (underlay), *legendary*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the insulated 2 property. If it already has the insulated property, its insulated number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### PROTECTIVE LINING MARK II

**Armor modification** (underlay), *advanced*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the insulated 1 property. If it already has the insulated property, its insulated number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### PROTECTIVE LINING MARK III

**Armor modification** (underlay), *legendary*

You gain a +2 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the insulated 1 property. If it already has the insulated property, its insulated number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### PROTECTIVE LINING MARK IV

**Armor modification** (underlay), *artifact*

You gain a +3 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield. Additionally, it gains the insulated 1 property. If it already has the insulated property, its insulated number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### REINFORCED UNDERLAY (BASIC)

**Armor modification** (underlay), *standard*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks and a -1 penalty to AC against melee attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield.

### REINFORCED UNDERLAY (FINE)

**Armor modification** (underlay), *premium*

You gain a +1 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield.

### REINFORCED UNDERLAY (IMPROVED)

**Armor modification** (underlay), *prototype*

You gain a +2 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield.

### REINFORCED UNDERLAY (SUPERIOR)

**Armor modification** (underlay), *advanced*

You gain a +3 bonus to AC against ranged attacks while wearing this armor or wielding this shield.

## MODIFICATIONS, BLASTERS (ATTACHMENT)

Item	Rarity
<i>Attachment</i>	
Brutal Core	Standard
Collapsible Stock	Standard
Disguised Stock	Standard
Expanded Magazine	Standard
Flashlight Attachment	Standard
Focusing Scope	Standard
Precision Chamber Mark I	Standard
Recoil Dampener	Standard
Silencer	Standard
Wrist Mount Attachment	Standard
Bayonet	Premium
Confounding Attachment	Premium
Dire Fighting Scope	Premium
Expanded Magazine (Fine)	Premium
Keen Fighting Attachment	Premium
Piercing Fighting Scope	Premium
Precision Chamber Mark II	Premium
Recoil Dampener (Fine)	Premium
Vicious Scope	Premium
Assassination Scope	Prototype
Brutal Dueling Core	Prototype
Expanded Magazine (Improved)	Prototype
Harpoon Reel Attachment	Prototype
Precision Chamber Mark III	Prototype
Recoil Dampener (Improved)	Prototype
Compensating Attachment	Advanced
Dire Mastery Scope	Advanced
Expanded Magazine (Superior)	Advanced
Keen Mastery Attachment	Advanced
Piercing Mastery Scope	Advanced
Precision Chamber Mark IV	Advanced
Recoil Dampener (Superior)	Advanced
Assassination Scope (Lethal)	Legendary
Brutal Supremacy Core	Legendary
Expanded Magazine (Exceptional)	Legendary
Precision Chamber Mark V	Legendary
Recoil Dampener (Exceptional)	Legendary
Dire Ascendancy Scope	Artifact
Expanded Magazine (Champion)	Artifact
Keen Ascendancy Attachment	Artifact
Piercing Ascendancy Scope	Artifact
Precision Chamber Mark VI	Artifact
Vicious Scope (Devastating)	Artifact

### ASSASSINATION SCOPE

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *prototype*

This weapon gains the silent and vicious 1 properties. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### ASSASSINATION SCOPE (LETHAL)

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *legendary*

This weapon gains the silent and vicious 2 properties. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### BAYONET

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *premium*

You affix a short blade to the barrel of this weapon, allowing you to make a melee weapon attack with it. The blade is a melee weapon with the finesse property that you are proficient with, and deals 1d6 kinetic damage.

### BRUTAL CORE

**Blaster modification** (core), *standard*

This weapon gains the brutal 1 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### BRUTAL DUELING CORE

**Blaster modification** (core), *prototype*

This weapon gains the brutal 2 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### BRUTAL SUPREMACY CORE

**Blaster modification** (core), *legendary*

This weapon gains the brutal 3 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases to 3.

### COLLAPSIBLE STOCK

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *standard*

This weapon gains the hidden property.

### COMPENSATING ATTACHMENT

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *advanced*

This weapon loses the two-handed property.

### CONFOUNDING ATTACHMENT

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *premium*

This weapon gains the disguised and hidden properties.

### DIRE ASCENDANCY SCOPE

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *artifact*

This weapon gains the dire 3 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases to 3.

### DIRE FIGHTING SCOPE

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *premium*

This weapon gains the dire 1 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.



### DIRE MASTERY SCOPE

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *advanced*

This weapon gains the dire 2 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### DISGUISED STOCK

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *standard*

This weapon gains the disguised property.

### EXPANDED MAGAZINE

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *standard*

You can reload this weapon once without using an action. You can't use this feature again until you reload the weapon with an action.

### EXPANDED MAGAZINE (CHAMPION)

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *artifact*

You can reload this weapon six times without using an action. You can't use this feature again until you reload the weapon with an action.

### EXPANDED MAGAZINE (EXCEPTIONAL)

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *legendary*

You can reload this weapon five times without using an action. You can't use this feature again until you reload the weapon with an action.

### EXPANDED MAGAZINE (FINE)

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *premium*

You can reload this weapon twice without using an action. You can't use this feature again until you reload the weapon with an action.

### EXPANDED MAGAZINE (IMPROVED)

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *prototype*

You can reload this weapon three times without using an action. You can't use this feature again until you reload the weapon with an action.

### EXPANDED MAGAZINE (SUPERIOR)

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *advanced*

You can reload this weapon four times without using an action. You can't use this feature again until you reload the weapon with an action.

### FLASHLIGHT ATTACHMENT

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *standard*

You affix a targeted light to this weapon. As a bonus action, you can toggle the light on or off. While on, this weapon sheds bright light in a 60-foot cone.

### FOCUSING SCOPE

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *standard*

The simple scope allows you to use a bonus action to take aim at a target you can see. The next attack you make before the end of your next turn does not suffer disadvantage due to being made at long range.

### HARPOON REEL ATTACHMENT

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *prototype*

You install a secondary firemode that launches a harpoon attached to a tightly coiled cord. With this harpoon, you can make a ranged weapon attack with a range of 30/60. On a hit, it deals 1d6 kinetic damage. This attack can target a surface, object, or creature.

A creature struck by this attack is impaled by the harpoon. As an action, a creature can attempt to remove the harpoon. Removing the harpoon requires a DC 15 Strength check. While the harpoon is stuck in the target, you are connected to the target by a 60 foot cable.

While connected in this manner, you can use your bonus action to activate the reel, pulling yourself to the location if the target is your size or larger. A creature or object smaller than you is pulled to you. Alternatively, you can opt to release the cable (no action required).

Once you've used this feature, you can't use it again until you recover and reinsert the harpoon as an action.

### KEEN ASCENDANCY ATTACHMENT

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *artifact*

This weapon gains the keen 3 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases to 3.

### KEEN FIGHTING ATTACHMENT

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *premium*

This weapon gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### KEEN MASTERY ATTACHMENT

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *advanced*

This weapon gains the keen 2 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### PIERCING ASCENDANCY SCOPE

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *artifact*

This weapon gains the piercing 3 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases to 3.

### PIERCING FIGHTING SCOPE

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *premium*

This weapon gains the piercing 1 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### PIERCING MASTERY SCOPE

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *advanced*

This weapon gains the piercing 2 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### PRECISION CHAMBER MARK I

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *standard*

This weapon's range increases by 10/40.

### PRECISION CHAMBER MARK II

**Blaster modification** (attachment), *premium*

This weapon's range increases by 20/80.

### PRECISION CHAMBER MARK III

*Blaster modification (attachment), prototype*

This weapon's range increases by 30/120.

### PRECISION CHAMBER MARK IV

*Blaster modification (attachment), advanced*

This weapon's range increases by 40/160.

### PRECISION CHAMBER MARK V

*Blaster modification (attachment), legendary*

This weapon's range increases by 50/200.

### PRECISION CHAMBER MARK VI

*Blaster modification (attachment), artifact*

This weapon's range increases by 60/240.

### RECOIL DAMPENER

*Blaster modification (attachment), standard*

*Prerequisite: Strength property*

This weapon's strength number is reduced by one step (from 19 to 17, 17 to 15, 15 to 13, or 13 to 11). If the strength number is 11, this modification removes the strength property from it entirely.

### RECOIL DAMPENER (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Blaster modification (attachment), legendary*

*Prerequisite: Strength property*

This weapon loses the strength property.

### RECOIL DAMPENER (FINE)

*Blaster modification (attachment), premium*

*Prerequisite: Strength property*

This weapon's strength number is reduced by two steps (from 19 to 15, 17 to 13, or 15 to 11). If the strength number is 13 or lower, this modification removes the strength property from it entirely.

### RECOIL DAMPENER (IMPROVED)

*Blaster modification (attachment), prototype*

*Prerequisite: Strength property*

This weapon's strength number is reduced by three steps (from 19 to 13 or 17 to 11). If the strength number is 15 or lower, this modification removes the strength property from it entirely.

### RECOIL DAMPENER (SUPERIOR)

*Blaster modification (attachment), advanced*

*Prerequisite: Strength property*

This weapon's strength number is reduced by four steps (from 19 to 11). If the strength number is 17 or lower, this modification removes the strength property from it entirely.

### SILENCER

*Blaster modification (attachment), standard*

This weapon gains the silent property.

### VICIOUS SCOPE

*Blaster modification (attachment), premium*

This weapon gains the vicious 1 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### VICIOUS SCOPE (DEADLY)

*Blaster modification (attachment), advanced*

This weapon gains the vicious 2 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### VICIOUS SCOPE (DEVASTATING)

*Blaster modification (attachment), artifact*

This weapon gains the vicious 3 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases to 3.

### WRIST MOUNT ATTACHMENT

*Blaster modification (attachment), standard*

This weapon gains the fixed property.

## MODIFICATIONS, BLASTERS (BARREL)

Item	Rarity
<i>Barrel</i>	
Amplifying Barrel (Basic)	Standard
Amplifying Barrel (Fine)	Premium
Amplifying Barrel (Improved)	Prototype
Quantum Splitter Mark I	Prototype
Amplifying Barrel (Superior)	Advanced
Ostrine Splitter Mark I	Advanced
Quantum Splitter Mark II	Advanced
Ostrine Splitter Mark II	Legendary
Quantum Splitter Mark III	Legendary
Ostrine Splitter Mark III	Artifact
Quantum Splitter Mark IV	Artifact

### AMPLIFYING BARREL (BASIC)

*Blaster modification (barrel), standard*

You gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls and a -1 penalty to attack rolls made with this weapon.

### AMPLIFYING BARREL (FINE)

*Blaster modification (barrel), premium*

You gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls made with this weapon.

### AMPLIFYING BARREL (IMPROVED)

*Blaster modification (barrel), prototype*

You gain a +2 bonus to damage rolls made with this weapon.

### AMPLIFYING BARREL (SUPERIOR)

*Blaster modification (barrel), advanced*

You gain a +3 bonus to damage rolls made with this weapon.

### OSTRINE SPLITTER MARK I

*Blaster modification (barrel), advanced*

When you deal damage with this weapon, you deal an additional 1d4 acid, cold, fire, lightning, poison, or sonic damage (chosen by the GM when generating this item).

### OSTRINE SPLITTER MARK II

*Blaster modification (barrel), legendary*

When you deal damage with this weapon, you deal an additional 1d6 acid, cold, fire, lightning, poison, or sonic damage (chosen by the GM when generating this item).

### OSTRINE SPLITTER MARK III

*Blaster modification (barrel), artifact*

When you deal damage with this weapon, you deal an additional 1d8 acid, cold, fire, lightning, poison, or sonic damage (chosen by the GM when generating this item).

### QUANTUM SPLITTER MARK I

*Blaster modification (barrel), prototype*

When you deal damage with this weapon, you can roll a d4 and add the result to the total.

### QUANTUM SPLITTER MARK II

*Blaster modification (barrel), advanced*

When you deal damage with this weapon, you can roll a d6 and add the result to the total.

### QUANTUM SPLITTER MARK III

*Blaster modification (barrel), legendary*

When you deal damage with this weapon, you can roll a d8 and add the result to the total.

### QUANTUM SPLITTER MARK IV

*Blaster modification (barrel), artifact*

When you deal damage with this weapon, you can roll a d10 and add the result to the total.

## MODIFICATIONS, BLASTERS (CORE)

Item	Rarity
<b>Core</b>	
Autotargeting Interface (Basic)	Standard
Brutal Scope	Standard
Corellian Crippler Matrix	Standard
Disintegration Core	Standard
Maser Core	Standard
Siege Weapon	Standard
Autotargeting Interface (Fine)	Premium
Burst Core	Premium
Dire Core	Premium
Disintegration Core Mark II	Premium
Ion Amplifying Core	Premium
Keen Core	Premium
Light Core	Premium
Piercing Core	Premium
Rapid Core	Premium
Vicious Fighting Core	Premium
Autotargeting Interface (Improved)	Prototype
Brutal Scope (Major)	Prototype
Disintegration Core Mark III	Prototype
Rylith Power Core	Prototype
Semiauto Core	Prototype
Autotargeting Interface (Superior)	Advanced
Burst Core (Superior)	Advanced
Czerka Attenuating Pulsator	Advanced
Dire Core (Deadly)	Advanced
Disintegration Core Mark IV	Advanced
Keen Core (Deadly)	Advanced
Piercing Core (Deadly)	Advanced
Rapid Core (Superior)	Advanced
Vicious Mastery Core	Advanced
Aratech Recycler Core Mark II	Legendary
Autotargeting Interface (Exceptional)	Legendary
Brutal Scope (Lethal)	Legendary
Disintegration Core Mark V	Legendary
Autotargeting Interface (Champion)	Artifact
Burst Core (Champion)	Artifact
Dire Core (Devastating)	Artifact
Disintegration Core Mark VI	Artifact
Keen Core (Devastating)	Artifact
Piercing Core (Devastating)	Artifact
Rapid Core (Champion)	Artifact
Vicious Ascendancy Core	Artifact

### ARATECH RECYCLER CORE MARK II

*Blaster modification (core), legendary*

*Prerequisite: Burst property*

When you use the burst feature of this weapon, you can choose to include up to 2 additional creatures within 5 feet of any affected space to also be affected the burst, if they were not already.

Once per turn, when you deal damage with this weapon, your walking speed increases by 10 feet until the start of your next turn, and the damaged creature can't make opportunity attacks against you for the rest of your turn.

### AUTOTARGETING INTERFACE (BASIC)

*Blaster modification (core), standard*

This weapon gains the autotarget (15, +2) property. If it already has the autotarget property, it's autotarget numbers increase by +1 and +1, respectively, to a maximum of 20 and +6.

### AUTOTARGETING INTERFACE (CHAMPION)

*Blaster modification (core), artifact*

This weapon gains the autotarget (20, +6) property. If it already has the autotarget property, it's autotarget numbers increase to 20 and +6, respectively.

### AUTOTARGETING INTERFACE (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Blaster modification (core), legendary*

This weapon gains the autotarget (19, +5) property. If it already has the autotarget property, it's autotarget numbers increase by +5 and +4, respectively, to a maximum of 20 and +6.

### AUTOTARGETING INTERFACE (FINE)

*Blaster modification (core), premium*

This weapon gains the autotarget (16, +2) property. If it already has the autotarget property, it's autotarget numbers increase by +2 and +1, respectively, to a maximum of 20 and +6.

### AUTOTARGETING INTERFACE (IMPROVED)

*Blaster modification (core), prototype*

This weapon gains the autotarget (17, +3) property. If it already has the autotarget property, it's autotarget numbers increase by +3 and +2, respectively, to a maximum of 20 and +6.

### AUTOTARGETING INTERFACE (SUPERIOR)

*Blaster modification (core), advanced*

This weapon gains the autotarget (18, +4) property. If it already has the autotarget property, it's autotarget numbers increase by +4 and +3, respectively, to a maximum of 20 and +6.

### BRUTAL SCOPE

*Blaster modification (attachment), standard*

This weapon gains the brutal 1 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### BRUTAL SCOPE (LETHAL)

*Blaster modification (attachment), legendary*

This weapon gains the brutal 3 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases to 3.



### BRUTAL SCOPE (MAJOR)

*Blaster modification (attachment), **prototype***

This weapon gains the brutal 2 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### BURST CORE

*Blaster modification (core), **premium***

This weapon gains the burst property, with a burst number equal to its reload number. If it already has the burst property, the burst number is reduced to one-half its reload number (rounded up), to a minimum of 2.

### BURST CORE (CHAMPION)

*Blaster modification (core), **artifact***

This weapon gains the burst property, with a burst number equal to one-fourth its reload number (rounded up). If it already has the burst property, the burst number is reduced to one-eighth its reload number (rounded up), to a minimum of 2.

### BURST CORE (SUPERIOR)

*Blaster modification (core), **advanced***

This weapon gains the burst property, with a burst number equal to one-half its reload number (rounded up). If it already has the burst property, the burst number is reduced to one-fourth its reload number (rounded up), to a minimum of 2.

### CORELLIAN CRIPPLER MATRIX

*Blaster modification (core), **standard***

Once per round, when you hit a creature with a ranged attack using this weapon, its speed is reduced by 5 feet until the end of its next turn.

### CZERKA ATTENUATING PULSATOR

*Blaster modification (core), **advanced***

*Prerequisite:* The ability to cast tech powers

When you score a critical hit or reduce a creature to 0 hit points with a ranged attack using this weapon, you can regain a number of tech points equal to your Intelligence modifier (a minimum of one, no action required). Once you've used this feature, you must complete a short or long rest before you can use it again.

### DIRE CORE

*Blaster modification (core), **premium***

This weapon gains the dire 1 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### DIRE CORE (DEADLY)

*Blaster modification (core), **advanced***

This weapon gains the dire 2 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### DIRE CORE (DEVASTATING)

*Blaster modification (core), **artifact***

This weapon gains the dire 3 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases to 3.

### DISINTEGRATION CORE

*Blaster modification (core), **standard***

This weapon gains the disintegrate 13 property. If it already has the disintegrate property, its disintegrate number increases by 1, to a maximum of 18.

### DISINTEGRATION CORE MARK II

*Blaster modification (core), **premium***

This weapon gains the disintegrate 14 property. If it already has the disintegrate property, its disintegrate number increases by 2, to a maximum of 18.

### DISINTEGRATION CORE MARK III

*Blaster modification (core), **prototype***

This weapon gains the disintegrate 15 property. If it already has the disintegrate property, its disintegrate number increases by 3, to a maximum of 18.

### DISINTEGRATION CORE MARK IV

*Blaster modification (core), **advanced***

This weapon gains the disintegrate 16 property. If it already has the disintegrate property, its disintegrate number increases by 4, to a maximum of 18.

### DISINTEGRATION CORE MARK V

*Blaster modification (core), **legendary***

This weapon gains the disintegrate 17 property. If it already has the disintegrate property, its disintegrate number increases by 5, to a maximum of 18.

### DISINTEGRATION CORE MARK VI

*Blaster modification (core), **artifact***

This weapon gains the disintegrate 18 property. If it already has the disintegrate property, its disintegrate number increases to 18.

### ION AMPLIFYING CORE

*Blaster modification (core), **premium***

*Prerequisite:* Ion damage

This weapon ignores resistance to ion damage.

### KEEN CORE

*Blaster modification (core), **premium***

This weapon gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### KEEN CORE (DEADLY)

*Blaster modification (core), **advanced***

This weapon gains the keen 2 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### KEEN CORE (DEVASTATING)

*Blaster modification (core), **artifact***

This weapon gains the keen 3 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases to 3.

### LIGHT CORE

*Blaster modification (core), **premium***

This weapon gains the light property.

### MASER CORE

*Blaster modification (core), standard*

When a creature tries to reduce the damage of a shot from this weapon with a feature or power, such as monk's Deflect Missiles or the *saber reflect* force power, they must roll the reduction dice twice and take the lesser total.

### PIERCING CORE

*Blaster modification (core), premium*

This weapon gains the piercing 1 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### PIERCING CORE (DEADLY)

*Blaster modification (core), advanced*

This weapon gains the piercing 2 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### PIERCING CORE (DEVASTATING)

*Blaster modification (core), artifact*

This weapon gains the piercing 3 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases to 3.

### RAPID CORE

*Blaster modification (core), premium*

This weapon gains the rapid property, with a rapid number equal to one-half its reload number (rounded up). If it already has the rapid property, the rapid number is reduced to one-fourth its reload number (rounded up), to a minimum of 2.

### RAPID CORE (CHAMPION)

*Blaster modification (core), artifact*

This weapon gains the rapid property, with a rapid number equal to one-eighth its reload number (rounded up). If it already has the rapid property, the rapid number is reduced to one-sixteenth its reload number (rounded up), to a minimum of 2.

### RAPID CORE (SUPERIOR)

*Blaster modification (core), advanced*

This weapon gains the rapid property, with a rapid number equal to one-fourth its reload number (rounded up). If it already has the rapid property, the rapid number is reduced to one-eighth its reload number (rounded up), to a minimum of 2.

### RYLITH POWER CORE

*Blaster modification (core), prototype*

When you take the Attack action and hit a target with a ranged attack with this weapon, you can repeat the attack against another creature up to 15 feet from the target in a direct line from you (no action required). Once you've used this feature, you must complete a short or long rest before you can use it again.

### SEMIAUTO CORE

*Blaster modification (core), prototype*

*Prerequisite: Auto property*

This weapon loses the auto property.

### SIEGE WEAPON

*Blaster modification (core), standard*

You modify this weapon to be more effective against barriers. The weapon deals double damage against structures.

### VICIOUS ASCENDANCY CORE

*Blaster modification (core), artifact*

This weapon gains the vicious 3 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases to 3.

### VICIOUS FIGHTING CORE

*Blaster modification (core), premium*

This weapon gains the vicious 1 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### VICIOUS MASTERY CORE

*Blaster modification (core), advanced*

This weapon gains the vicious 2 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

## MODIFICATIONS, BLASTERS (TARGETING)

Item	Rarity
<i>Targeting</i>	
Accuracy Focus Mark I	Standard
Accuracy Focus Mark II	Premium
Accuracy Focus Mark III	Prototype
Precision Focus	Prototype
Accuracy Focus Mark IV	Advanced
Precision Focus (Deadly)	Advanced
Precision Focus (Lethal)	Legendary
Multispectral Optics (Champion)	Artifact
Precision Focus (Devastating)	Artifact

### PRECISION FOCUS

**Blaster modification** (*targeting*), *prototype*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack rolls and a -1 penalty to damage rolls made with this weapon. Additionally, it gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### ACCURACY FOCUS MARK I

**Blaster modification** (*targeting*), *standard*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack rolls and a -1 penalty to damage rolls made with this weapon.

### ACCURACY FOCUS MARK II

**Blaster modification** (*targeting*), *premium*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon.

### ACCURACY FOCUS MARK III

**Blaster modification** (*targeting*), *prototype*

You gain a +2 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon.

### ACCURACY FOCUS MARK IV

**Blaster modification** (*targeting*), *advanced*

You gain a +3 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon.

### MULTISPECTRAL OPTICS (CHAMPION)

**Blaster modification** (*targeting*), *artifact*

While looking through this weapon's scope, you have truesight out to a distance equal to the long range of this weapon and you can see creatures that are lightly or heavily obscured. Additionally, you gain a +2 bonus to attack rolls.

### PRECISION FOCUS (DEADLY)

**Blaster modification** (*targeting*), *advanced*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon. Additionally, it gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### PRECISION FOCUS (DEVASTATING)

**Blaster modification** (*targeting*), *artifact*

You gain a +3 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon. Additionally, it gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### PRECISION FOCUS (LETHAL)

**Blaster modification** (*targeting*), *legendary*

You gain a +2 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon. Additionally, it gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

## MODIFICATIONS, CLOTHING (INLAY)

Item	Rarity
Inlay	
Reflex Inlay (Basic)	Standard
Reflex Inlay (Fine)	Premium
Machinist's Inlay (Improved)	Prototype
Reflex Inlay (Improved)	Prototype
Machinist's Inlay (Superior)	Advanced
Machinist's Inlay Mark II (Superior)	Advanced
Reflex Inlay (Superior)	Advanced
Machinist's Inlay (Exceptional)	Legendary
Machinist's Inlay Mark II (Exceptional)	Legendary
Machinist's Inlay Mark II (Champion)	Legendary
Reflex Inlay (Exceptional)	Legendary
Machinist's Inlay Mark II (Champion)	Artifact
Machinist's Reflex Inlay Mark II	Artifact
Machinist's Reflex Inlay (Champion)	Artifact
Reflex Inlay (Champion)	Artifact

### MACHINIST'S INLAY (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Clothing modification (inlay), legendary*

You gain a +3 bonus to damage rolls with tech powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to one of them.

### MACHINIST'S INLAY (IMPROVED)

*Clothing modification (inlay), prototype*

You gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls with tech powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to one of them.

### MACHINIST'S INLAY (SUPERIOR)

*Clothing modification (inlay), advanced*

You gain a +2 bonus to damage rolls with tech powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to one of them.

### MACHINIST'S INLAY MARK II (CHAMPION)

*Clothing modification (inlay), artifact*

You gain a +3 bonus to damage rolls with tech powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to two of them.

### MACHINIST'S INLAY MARK II (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Clothing modification (inlay), legendary*

You gain a +2 bonus to damage rolls with tech powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to two of them.

### MACHINIST'S INLAY MARK II (SUPERIOR)

*Clothing modification (inlay), advanced*

You gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls with tech powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to two of them.

### MACHINIST'S REFLEX INLAY

*Clothing modification (inlay), legendary*

You gain a +1 bonus to Dexterity and Intelligence saving throws while wearing this article of clothing. Additionally, you gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls with tech powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to one of them.

### MACHINIST'S REFLEX INLAY MARK II

*Clothing modification (inlay), artifact*

You gain a +1 bonus to Dexterity and Intelligence saving throws while wearing this article of clothing. Additionally, you gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls with tech powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to two of them.

### MACHINIST'S REFLEX INLAY (CHAMPION)

*Clothing modification (inlay), artifact*

You gain a +1 bonus to Dexterity saving throws and a +2 bonus to Intelligence saving throws while wearing this article of clothing. Additionally, you gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls with tech powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to one of them.

### REFLEX INLAY (BASIC)

*Clothing modification (inlay), standard*

You gain a +1 bonus to Dexterity and Intelligence saving throws and a -1 penalty to Wisdom and Charisma while wearing this article of clothing.

### REFLEX INLAY (CHAMPION)

*Clothing modification (inlay), artifact*

You gain a +3 bonus to Dexterity and Intelligence saving throws while wearing this article of clothing.

### REFLEX INLAY (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Clothing modification (inlay), legendary*

You gain a +2 bonus to Dexterity saving throws and a +3 bonus to Intelligence saving throws while wearing this article of clothing.

### REFLEX INLAY (FINE)

*Clothing modification (inlay), premium*

You gain a +1 bonus to Dexterity and Intelligence saving throws while wearing this article of clothing.

### REFLEX INLAY (IMPROVED)

*Clothing modification (inlay), prototype*

You gain a +1 bonus to Dexterity saving throws and a +2 bonus to Intelligence saving throws while wearing this article of clothing.

### REFLEX INLAY (SUPERIOR)

*Clothing modification (inlay), advanced*

You gain a +2 bonus to Dexterity and Intelligence saving throws while wearing this article of clothing.



## MODIFICATIONS, CLOTHING (PATTERN)

Item	Rarity
<i>Pattern</i>	
Will Pattern (Basic)	Standard
Will Pattern (Fine)	Premium
Sorcerer's Pattern (Improved)	Prototype
Will Pattern (Improved)	Prototype
Sorcerer's Pattern (Superior)	Advanced
Sorcerer's Pattern Mark II (Superior)	Advanced
Will Pattern (Superior)	Advanced
Sorcerer's Pattern (Exceptional)	Legendary
Sorcerer's Pattern Mark II (Exceptional)	Legendary
Sorcerer's Will Pattern	Legendary
Will Pattern (Exceptional)	Legendary
Sorcerer's Pattern Mark II (Champion)	Artifact
Sorcerer's Will Pattern (Champion)	Artifact
Sorcerer's Will Pattern Mark II	Artifact
Will Pattern (Champion)	Artifact

### SORCERER'S PATTERN (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Clothing modification (pattern), legendary*

You gain a +3 bonus to damage rolls with force powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to one of them.

### SORCERER'S PATTERN (IMPROVED)

*Clothing modification (pattern), prototype*

You gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls with force powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to one of them.

### SORCERER'S PATTERN (SUPERIOR)

*Clothing modification (pattern), advanced*

You gain a +2 bonus to damage rolls with force powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to one of them.

### SORCERER'S PATTERN MARK II (CHAMPION)

*Clothing modification (pattern), artifact*

You gain a +3 bonus to damage rolls with force powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to two of them.

### SORCERER'S PATTERN MARK II (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Clothing modification (pattern), legendary*

You gain a +2 bonus to damage rolls with force powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to two of them.

### SORCERER'S PATTERN MARK II (SUPERIOR)

*Clothing modification (pattern), advanced*

You gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls with force powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to two of them.

### SORCERER'S WILL PATTERN

*Clothing modification (pattern), legendary*

You gain a +1 bonus to Dexterity and Intelligence saving throws while wearing this article of clothing. Additionally, you gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls with tech powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to one of them.

### SORCERER'S WILL PATTERN (CHAMPION)

*Clothing modification (pattern), artifact*

You gain a +1 bonus to Wisdom saving throws and a +2 bonus to Charisma saving throws while wearing this article of clothing. Additionally, you gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls with force powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to one of them.

### SORCERER'S WILL PATTERN MARK II

*Clothing modification (pattern), artifact*

You gain a +1 bonus to Wisdom and Charisma saving throws while wearing this article of clothing. Additionally, you gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls with force powers while wearing this article of clothing. If the power would damage multiple targets, you can only apply this damage bonus to two of them.

### WILL PATTERN (BASIC)

*Clothing modification (pattern), standard*

You gain a +1 bonus to Wisdom and Charisma saving throws and a -1 penalty to Constitution and Strength while wearing this article of clothing.

### WILL PATTERN (CHAMPION)

*Clothing modification (pattern), artifact*

You gain a +3 bonus to Wisdom and Charisma saving throws while wearing this article of clothing.

### WILL PATTERN (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Clothing modification (pattern), legendary*

You gain a +2 bonus to Wisdom saving throws and a +3 bonus to Charisma saving throws while wearing this article of clothing.

### WILL PATTERN (FINE)

*Clothing modification (pattern), premium*

You gain a +1 bonus to Wisdom and Charisma saving throws while wearing this article of clothing.

### WILL PATTERN (IMPROVED)

*Clothing modification (pattern), prototype*

You gain a +1 bonus to Wisdom saving throws and a +2 bonus to Charisma saving throws while wearing this article of clothing.

### WILL PATTERN (SUPERIOR)

*Clothing modification (pattern), advanced*

You gain a +2 bonus to Wisdom and Charisma saving throws while wearing this article of clothing.

## MODIFICATIONS, CLOTHING (STITCHING)

Item	Rarity
<i>Stitching</i>	
Clandestine Stitching (Basic)	Standard
Ace Pilot's Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Acrobat's Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Animal Handler's Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Brawny Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Charmer's Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Clandestine Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Empathic Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Investigator's Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Loremaster's Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Medic's Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Naturalist's Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Perceptive Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Performer's Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Quick-Fingered Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Silver-Tongued Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Stealthy Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Survivalist's Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Techie's Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Threatening Stitching (Fine)	Premium
Clandestine Stitching (Improved)	Prototype
Ace Pilot's Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Acrobat's Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Animal Handler's Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Brawny Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Charmer's Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Clandestine Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Empathic Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Investigator's Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Loremaster's Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Medic's Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Naturalist's Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Perceptive Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Performer's Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Quick-Fingered Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Silver-Tongued Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Stealthy Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Survivalist's Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Techie's Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Threatening Stitching (Superior)	Advanced
Clandestine Stitching (Exceptional)	Legendary
Ace Pilot's Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Acrobat's Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Animal Handler's Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Brawny Stitching (Champion)	Artifact

Item	Rarity
<i>Stitching</i>	
Charmer's Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Clandestine Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Empathic Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Investigator's Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Loremaster's Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Medic's Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Naturalist's Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Perceptive Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Performer's Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Quick-Fingered Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Silver-Tongued Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Stealthy Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Survivalist's Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Techie's Stitching (Champion)	Artifact
Threatening Stitching (Champion)	Artifact

### ACE PILOT'S STITCHING (CHAMPION)

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*

You gain proficiency in the Piloting skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Piloting checks.

### ACE PILOT'S STITCHING (FINE)

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*

You gain proficiency in the Piloting skill.

### ACE PILOT'S STITCHING (SUPERIOR)

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*

You gain proficiency in the Piloting skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

### ACROBAT'S STITCHING (CHAMPION)

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*

You gain proficiency in the Acrobatics skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Acrobatics checks.

### ACROBAT'S STITCHING (FINE)

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*

You gain proficiency in the Acrobatics skill.

### ACROBAT'S STITCHING (SUPERIOR)

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*

You gain proficiency in the Acrobatics skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

### ANIMAL HANDLER'S STITCHING (CHAMPION)

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*

You gain proficiency in the Animal Handling skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Animal Handling checks.

**ANIMAL HANDLER'S STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*  
You gain proficiency in the Animal Handling skill.

**ANIMAL HANDLER'S STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*  
You gain proficiency in the Animal Handler skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

**BRAWNY STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*  
You gain proficiency in the Athletics skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Athletics checks.

**BRAWNY STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*  
You gain proficiency in the Athletics skill.

**BRAWNY STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*  
You gain proficiency in the Athletics skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

**CHARMER'S STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*  
You gain proficiency in the Persuasion skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Persuasion checks.

**CHARMER'S STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*  
You gain proficiency in the Persuasion skill.

**CHARMER'S STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*  
You gain proficiency in the Persuasion skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

**CLANDESTINE STITCHING (BASIC)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), standard*  
This article of clothing come with one hidden pocket, which can store up to 1 lb. Finding this hidden pocket requires a DC 15 Investigation check.

**CLANDESTINE STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*  
This article of clothing come with six hidden pockets, each of which can store up to 1 lb. Finding these hidden pockets requires a DC 30 Investigation check.

**CLANDESTINE STITCHING (EXCEPTIONAL)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), legendary*  
This article of clothing come with five hidden pockets, each of which can store up to 1 lb. Finding these hidden pockets requires a DC 27 Investigation check.

**CLANDESTINE STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*  
This article of clothing come with two hidden pockets, each of which can store up to 1 lb. Finding these hidden pockets requires a DC 18 Investigation check.

**CLANDESTINE STITCHING (IMPROVED)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), prototype*  
This article of clothing come with three hidden pockets, each of which can store up to 1 lb. Finding these hidden pockets requires a DC 21 Investigation check.

**CLANDESTINE STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*  
This article of clothing come with four hidden pockets, each of which can store up to 1 lb. Finding these hidden pockets requires a DC 24 Investigation check.

**EMPATHIC STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*  
You gain proficiency in the Insight skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Insight checks.

**EMPATHIC STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*  
You gain proficiency in the Insight skill.

**EMPATHIC STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*  
You gain proficiency in the Insight skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

**INVESTIGATOR'S STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*  
You gain proficiency in the Investigation skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Investigation checks.

**INVESTIGATOR'S STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*  
You gain proficiency in the Investigation skill.

**INVESTIGATOR'S STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*  
You gain proficiency in the Investigation skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

**LOREMASTER'S STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*  
You gain proficiency in the Lore skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Lore checks.

**LOREMASTER'S STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*  
You gain proficiency in the Lore skill.

**LOREMASTER'S STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*  
You gain proficiency in the Lore skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

**MEDIC'S STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*  
You gain proficiency in the Medicine skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Medicine checks.



**MEDIC'S STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*

You gain proficiency in the Medicine skill.

**MEDIC'S STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*

You gain proficiency in the Medicine skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

**NATURALIST'S STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*

You gain proficiency in the Nature skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Nature checks.

**NATURALIST'S STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*

You gain proficiency in the Nature skill.

**NATURALIST'S STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*

You gain proficiency in the Nature skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

**PERCEPTIVE STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*

You gain proficiency in the Perception skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Perception checks.

**PERCEPTIVE STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*

You gain proficiency in the Perception skill.

**PERCEPTIVE STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*

You gain proficiency in the Perception skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

**PERFORMER'S STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*

You gain proficiency in the Performer skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Performer checks.

**PERFORMER'S STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*

You gain proficiency in the Performance skill.

**PERFORMER'S STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*

You gain proficiency in the Performance skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

**QUICK-FINGERED STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*

You gain proficiency in the Sleight of Hand skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Sleight of Hand checks.

**QUICK-FINGERED STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*

You gain proficiency in the Sleight of Hand skill.

**QUICK-FINGERED STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*

You gain proficiency in the Sleight of Hand skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

**SILVER-TONGUED STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*

You gain proficiency in the Deception skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Deception checks.

**SILVER-TONGUED STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*

You gain proficiency in the Deception skill.

**SILVER-TONGUED STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*

You gain proficiency in the Deception skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

**STEALTHY STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*

You gain proficiency in the Stealthy skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Stealthy checks.

**STEALTHY STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*

You gain proficiency in the Stealthy skill.

**STEALTHY STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*

You gain proficiency in the Stealth skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

**SURVIVALIST'S STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*

You gain proficiency in the Survival skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Survival checks.

**SURVIVALIST'S STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*

You gain proficiency in the Survival skill.

**SURVIVALIST'S STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*

You gain proficiency in the Survival skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

**TECHIE'S STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*

You gain proficiency in the Technology skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Technology checks.

**TECHIE'S STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*

You gain proficiency in the Technology skill.



### **TECHIE'S STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*

You gain proficiency in the Technology skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

### **THREATENING STITCHING (CHAMPION)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), artifact*

You gain proficiency in the Intimidation skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it. If you already have expertise in it, you instead have advantage on Intimidation checks.

### **THREATENING STITCHING (FINE)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), premium*

You gain proficiency in the Intimidation skill.

### **THREATENING STITCHING (SUPERIOR)**

*Clothing modification (stitching), advanced*

You gain proficiency in the Intimidation skill. If you are already proficient in it, you instead gain expertise in it.

## MODIFICATIONS, CLOTHING (WEAVE)

Item	Rarity
Weave	
Fortitude Weave (Basic)	Standard
Fortitude Weave (Fine)	Premium
Fortitude Weave (Improved)	Prototype
Warrior's Weave (Improved)	Prototype
Fortitude Weave (Superior)	Advanced
Warrior's Weave (Superior)	Advanced
Warrior's Weave Mark II (Superior)	Advanced
Fortitude Weave (Exceptional)	Legendary
Warrior's Fortitude Weave	Legendary
Warrior's Weave (Exceptional)	Legendary
Warrior's Weave Mark II (Exceptional)	Legendary
Warrior's Fortitude Weave (Champion)	Artifact
Warrior's Fortitude Weave Mark II	Artifact
Fortitude Weave (Champion)	Artifact
Warrior's Weave Mark II (Champion)	Artifact

### FORTITUDE WEAVE (BASIC)

*Clothing modification (weave), standard*

You gain a +1 bonus to Constitution and Strength saving throws and a -1 penalty to Dexterity and Intelligence while wearing this article of clothing.

### FORTITUDE WEAVE (CHAMPION)

*Clothing modification (weave), artifact*

You gain a +3 bonus to Constitution and Strength saving throws while wearing this article of clothing.

### FORTITUDE WEAVE (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Clothing modification (weave), legendary*

You gain a +2 bonus to Constitution saving throws and a +3 bonus to Strength saving throws while wearing this article of clothing.

### FORTITUDE WEAVE (FINE)

*Clothing modification (weave), premium*

You gain a +1 bonus to Constitution and Strength saving throws while wearing this article of clothing.

### FORTITUDE WEAVE (IMPROVED)

*Clothing modification (weave), prototype*

You gain a +1 bonus to Constitution saving throws and a +2 bonus to Strength saving throws while wearing this article of clothing.

### FORTITUDE WEAVE (SUPERIOR)

*Clothing modification (weave), advanced*

You gain a +2 bonus to Constitution and Strength saving throws while wearing this article of clothing.

### WARRIOR'S FORTITUDE WEAVE

*Clothing modification (weave), legendary*

You gain a +1 bonus to Constitution and Strength saving throws while wearing this article of clothing. Additionally, once per turn per weapon you are wielding, you can gain a +1 bonus to weapon damage rolls while wearing this article of clothing.

### WARRIOR'S FORTITUDE WEAVE (CHAMPION)

*Clothing modification (weave), artifact*

You gain a +1 bonus to Constitution saving throws and a +2 bonus to Strength saving throws while wearing this article of clothing. Additionally, once per turn per weapon you are wielding, you can gain a +1 bonus to weapon damage rolls while wearing this article of clothing.

### WARRIOR'S FORTITUDE WEAVE MARK II

*Clothing modification (weave), artifact*

You gain a +1 bonus to Constitution and Strength saving throws while wearing this article of clothing. Additionally, twice per turn per weapon you are wielding, you can gain a +1 bonus to weapon damage rolls while wearing this article of clothing.

### WARRIOR'S WEAVE (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Clothing modification (weave), legendary*

Once per turn per weapon you are wielding, you can gain a +3 bonus to weapon damage rolls while wearing this article of clothing.

### WARRIOR'S WEAVE (IMPROVED)

*Clothing modification (weave), prototype*

Once per turn per weapon you are wielding, you can gain a +1 bonus to weapon damage rolls while wearing this article of clothing.

### WARRIOR'S WEAVE (SUPERIOR)

*Clothing modification (weave), advanced*

Once per turn per weapon you are wielding, you can gain a +2 bonus to weapon damage rolls while wearing this article of clothing.

### WARRIOR'S WEAVE MARK II (SUPERIOR)

*Clothing modification (weave), advanced*

Twice per turn per weapon you are wielding, you can gain a +1 bonus to weapon damage rolls while wearing this article of clothing.

### WARRIOR'S WEAVE MARK II (CHAMPION)

*Clothing modification (weave), artifact*

Twice per turn per weapon you are wielding, you can gain a +3 bonus to weapon damage rolls while wearing this article of clothing.

### WARRIOR'S WEAVE MARK II (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Clothing modification (weave), legendary*

Twice per turn per weapon you are wielding, you can gain a +2 bonus to weapon damage rolls while wearing this article of clothing.

## MODIFICATIONS, FOCUS GENERATORS (CHANNEL)

Item	Rarity
<i>Channel</i>	
Duplexed Extender Channel	Standard
Duplexed Extender Channel (Fine)	Premium
Forged Ferricite Fighting Channel	Premium
Forged Ferricite Dueling Channel	Prototype
Forged Ferricite Mastery Channel	Advanced
Forged Ferricite Supremacy Channel	Legendary
Forged Ferricite Ascendancy Channel	Artifact

### DUPLEXED EXTENDER CHANNEL

*Focus generator modification (channel), standard*

When you cast a force power through this focus generator that has a range of 5 feet or greater, you can increase the range of that force power by 10 feet.

### DUPLEXED EXTENDER CHANNEL (FINE)

*Focus generator modification (channel), premium*

When you cast a force power through this focus generator that has a range of 5 feet or greater, you can increase the range of that force power by 20 feet.

### FORGED FERRICITE ASCENDANCY CHANNEL

*Focus generator modification (channel), artifact*

When you cast a force power of 1st-level or higher that deals damage, you can increase the damage by two and a half times (rounded down) the number of force points spent.

### FORGED FERRICITE DUELING CHANNEL

*Focus generator modification (channel), prototype*

When you cast a force power of 1st-level or higher that deals damage, you can increase the damage by the number of force points spent.

### FORGED FERRICITE FIGHTING CHANNEL

*Focus generator modification (channel), premium*

When you cast a force power of 1st-level or higher that deals damage, you can increase the damage by half (rounded down) the number of force points spent.

### FORGED FERRICITE MASTERY CHANNEL

*Focus generator modification (channel), advanced*

When you cast a force power of 1st-level or higher that deals damage, you can increase the damage by one and a half times (rounded down) the number of force points spent.

### FORGED FERRICITE SUPREMACY CHANNEL

*Focus generator modification (channel), legendary*

When you cast a force power of 1st-level or higher that deals damage, you can increase the damage by twice the number of force points spent.

## MODIFICATIONS, FOCUS GENERATORS (CONDUCTOR)

Item	Rarity
<i>Conductor</i>	
Inlay Conductor (Cracked)	Standard
Inlay Conductor (Chipped)	Premium
Inlay Conductor (Flawed)	Prototype
Inlay Conductor (Regular)	Advanced

### INLAY CONDUCTOR (CHIPPED)

**Focus generator modification** (*conductor*), *premium*

You gain a +1 bonus to the save DC of force powers you cast through this focus generator.

### INLAY CONDUCTOR (CRACKED)

**Focus generator modification** (*conductor*), *standard*

You gain a +1 bonus to the save DC and a -1 penalty to the force attack rolls of force powers you cast through this focus generator.

### INLAY CONDUCTOR (REGULAR)

**Focus generator modification** (*conductor*), *advanced*

You gain a +3 bonus to the save DC of force powers you cast through this focus generator.

### INLAY CONDUCTOR (FLAWED)

**Focus generator modification** (*conductor*), *prototype*

You gain a +2 bonus to the save DC of force powers you cast through this focus generator.



## MODIFICATIONS, FOCUS GENERATORS (CYCLER)

Item	Rarity
<i>Cycler</i>	
T-Cycle Reinforcer (Basic)	Standard
T-Cycle Reinforcer (Improved)	Premium
Phobium Echoer (Improved)	Prototype
Phobium Echoer (Superior)	Advanced

### PHOBIUM ECHOER (IMPROVED)

*Focus generator modification (cyclers), prototype*

When you cast a force power that affects an area in a radius or a cube, you can increase the radius or length of the cube by 5 feet.

### PHOBIUM ECHOER (SUPERIOR)

*Focus generator modification (cyclers), advanced*

When you cast a force power that affects an area in a radius or a cube, you can increase the radius or length of the cube by 10 feet.

### T-CYCLE REINFORCER (BASIC)

*Focus generator modification (cyclers), standard*

When you cast a force power that pushes or pulls a creature, you can increase the distance pushed or pulled by 5 feet.

### T-CYCLE REINFORCER (IMPROVED)

*Focus generator modification (cyclers), premium*

When you cast a force power that pushes or pulls a creature, you can increase the distance pushed or pulled by 10 feet.

## MODIFICATIONS, FOCUS GENERATORS (EMITTER)

Item	Rarity
<i>Emitter</i>	
Prism Emitter (Novice)	Standard
Prism Emitter (Apprentice)	Premium
Prism Emitter (Journeyman)	Prototype
Prism Emitter (Adept)	Advanced

### PRISM EMITTER (ADEPT)

**Focus generator modification** (*emitter*), *advanced*

You gain a +3 bonus to the force attack rolls of force powers you cast through this focus generator.

### PRISM EMITTER (APPRENTICE)

**Focus generator modification** (*emitter*), *premium*

You gain a +1 bonus to the force attack rolls of force powers you cast through this focus generator.

### PRISM EMITTER (JOURNEYMAN)

**Focus generator modification** (*emitter*), *prototype*

You gain a +2 bonus to the force attack rolls of force powers you cast through this focus generator.

### PRISM EMITTER (NOVICE)

**Focus generator modification** (*emitter*), *standard*

You gain a +1 bonus to the force attack rolls and -1 penalty to the force save DCs of force powers you cast through this focus generator.

## MODIFICATIONS, ITEM

Item	Rarity
<i>Augments</i>	
Charisma Augment (Basic)	Standard
Constitution Augment (Basic)	Standard
Dexterity Augment (Basic)	Standard
Intelligence Augment (Basic)	Standard
Strength Augment (Basic)	Standard
Wisdom Augment (Basic)	Standard
Charisma Augment (Fine)	Premium
Constitution Augment (Fine)	Premium
Dexterity Augment (Fine)	Premium
Intelligence Augment (Fine)	Premium
Strength Augment (Fine)	Premium
Wisdom Augment (Fine)	Premium
Berserker Defensive Augment	Prototype
Berserker Offensive Augment	Prototype
Charisma Augment (Improved)	Prototype
Constitution Augment (Improved)	Prototype
Consular Defensive Augment	Prototype
Consular Offensive Augment	Prototype
Dexterity Augment (Improved)	Prototype
Engineer Defensive Augment	Prototype
Engineer Offensive Augment	Prototype
Fighter Defensive Augment	Prototype
Fighter Offensive Augment	Prototype
Guardian Defensive Augment	Prototype
Guardian Offensive Augment	Prototype
Intelligence Augment (Improved)	Prototype
Monk Defensive Augment	Prototype
Monk Offensive Augment	Prototype
Operative Defensive Augment	Prototype
Operative Offensive Augment	Prototype
Scholar Defensive Augment	Prototype
Scholar Offensive Augment	Prototype
Scout Defensive Augment	Prototype
Scout Offensive Augment	Prototype
Sentinel Defensive Augment	Prototype
Sentinel Offensive Augment	Prototype
Strength Augment (Improved)	Prototype
Wisdom Augment (Improved)	Prototype
Charisma Augment (Superior)	Advanced
Constitution Augment (Superior)	Advanced
Dexterity Augment (Superior)	Advanced
Enhancement Mastery Augment	Advanced
Intelligence Augment (Superior)	Advanced
Strength Augment (Superior)	Advanced

Item	Rarity
<i>Augments</i>	
Wisdom Augment (Superior)	Advanced
Charisma Augment (Exceptional)	Legendary
Constitution Augment (Exceptional)	Legendary
Dexterity Augment (Exceptional)	Legendary
Enhancement Supremacy Augment	Legendary
Intelligence Augment (Exceptional)	Legendary
Strength Augment (Exceptional)	Legendary
Wisdom Augment (Exceptional)	Legendary
Charisma Augment (Champion)	Artifact
Constitution Augment (Champion)	Artifact
Dexterity Augment (Champion)	Artifact
Enhancement Ascendancy Augment	Artifact
Intelligence Augment (Champion)	Artifact
Strength Augment (Champion)	Artifact
Wisdom Augment (Champion)	Artifact

### BERSERKER DEFENSIVE AUGMENT

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in berserker*

You learn an additional Berserker Instinct option.

### BERSERKER OFFENSIVE AUGMENT

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in berserker*

Your Rage damage bonus increases by 1, and when you score a critical hit, you can roll one additional weapon damage die and add the result to the total.

### CHARISMA AUGMENT (BASIC)

*Item modification (augment), **standard***

Your Charisma score increases by 1. One ability score other than Charisma (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

### CHARISMA AUGMENT (CHAMPION)

*Item modification (augment), **artifact***

Your Charisma score increases by 2, and your maximum for this score increases by 2.

### CHARISMA AUGMENT (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Item modification (augment), **legendary***

Your Charisma score increases by 2, and your maximum for this score increases by 1.

### CHARISMA AUGMENT (FINE)

*Item modification (augment), **premium***

Your Charisma score increases by 1.

### CHARISMA AUGMENT (IMPROVED)

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

Your Charisma score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1. One ability score other than Charisma (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

### **CHARISMA AUGMENT (SUPERIOR)**

*Item modification (augment), **advanced***

Your Charisma score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1.

### **CONSTITUTION AUGMENT (BASIC)**

*Item modification (augment), **standard***

Your Constitution score increases by 1. One ability score other than Constitution (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

### **CONSTITUTION AUGMENT (CHAMPION)**

*Item modification (augment), **artifact***

Your Constitution score increases by 2, and your maximum for this score increases by 2.

### **CONSTITUTION AUGMENT (EXCEPTIONAL)**

*Item modification (augment), **legendary***

Your Constitution score increases by 2, and your maximum for this score increases by 1.

### **CONSTITUTION AUGMENT (FINE)**

*Item modification (augment), **premium***

Your Constitution score increases by 1.

### **CONSTITUTION AUGMENT (IMPROVED)**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

Your Constitution score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1. One ability score other than Constitution (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

### **CONSTITUTION AUGMENT (SUPERIOR)**

*Item modification (augment), **advanced***

Your Constitution score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1.

### **CONSULAR DEFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in consular*

When you roll initiative and have no uses of your Force Shield left, you regain one use.

### **CONSULAR OFFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in consular*

You learn an additional Force-Empowered Casting option.

### **DEXTERITY AUGMENT (BASIC)**

*Item modification (augment), **standard***

Your Dexterity score increases by 1. One ability score other than Dexterity (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

### **DEXTERITY AUGMENT (CHAMPION)**

*Item modification (augment), **artifact***

Your Dexterity score increases by 2, and your maximum for this score increases by 2.

### **DEXTERITY AUGMENT (EXCEPTIONAL)**

*Item modification (augment), **legendary***

Your Dexterity score increases by 2, and your maximum for this score increases by 1.

### **DEXTERITY AUGMENT (FINE)**

*Item modification (augment), **premium***

Your Dexterity score increases by 1.

### **DEXTERITY AUGMENT (IMPROVED)**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

Your Dexterity score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1. One ability score other than Dexterity (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

### **DEXTERITY AUGMENT (SUPERIOR)**

*Item modification (augment), **advanced***

Your Dexterity score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1.

### **ENGINEER DEFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in engineer*

This item becomes a valid target of the Infuse Item feature if it wasn't already, granting a bonus appropriate to the item's type. Additionally, you gain an additional use of your Potent Aptitude.

### **ENGINEER OFFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in engineer*

When you use your Potent Aptitude feature, you can target an additional creature within 60 feet of you who can hear you and grant them a Potent Aptitude die as well without expending an additional use.

### **ENHANCEMENT ASCENDANCY AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **artifact***

You gain a +3 bonus to attack and damage rolls with weapons.

### **ENHANCEMENT MASTERY AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **advanced***

You gain a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls with weapons.

### **ENHANCEMENT SUPREMACY AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **legendary***

You gain a +2 bonus to attack and damage rolls with weapons.

### **FIGHTER DEFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in fighter*

When you use your Second Wind feature, you also gain temporary hit points equal to the amount of hit points you regain.

### **FIGHTER OFFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in fighter*

You learn an additional maneuver, and you gain one additional superiority die.

### **GUARDIAN DEFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in guardian*

You learn an additional Guardian Aura option, and the radius of your Guardian Auras increases by 5 feet.



### **GUARDIAN OFFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in guardian*

The damage die for your Focused Strike die and Improved Force-Empowered Strikes features increases by one step (from d8 to d10, or d10 to d12).

### **INTELLIGENCE AUGMENT (BASIC)**

*Item modification (augment), **standard***

Your Intelligence score increases by 1. One ability score other than Intelligence (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

### **INTELLIGENCE AUGMENT (CHAMPION)**

*Item modification (augment), **artifact***

Your Intelligence score increases by 2, and your maximum for this score increases by 2.

### **INTELLIGENCE AUGMENT (EXCEPTIONAL)**

*Item modification (augment), **legendary***

Your Intelligence score increases by 2, and your maximum for this score increases by 1.

### **INTELLIGENCE AUGMENT (FINE)**

*Item modification (augment), **premium***

Your Intelligence score increases by 1.

### **INTELLIGENCE AUGMENT (IMPROVED)**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

Your Intelligence score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1. One ability score other than Intelligence (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

### **INTELLIGENCE AUGMENT (SUPERIOR)**

*Item modification (augment), **advanced***

Your Intelligence score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1.

### **MONK DEFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in monk*

You gain one Monastic Vow option.

### **MONK OFFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in monk*

When you roll a 1 on the damage roll for an unarmed strike or monk weapon, you can reroll the die. You must use the new roll.

### **OPERATIVE DEFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in operative*

You learn an additional Operative Exploit option.

### **OPERATIVE OFFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in operative*

Your Sneak Attack damage die increases by one step (from d6 to a d8, d8 to d10, or d10 to d12).

### **SCHOLAR DEFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in scholar*

You learn an additional discovery. When you complete a long rest, you can change this discovery for a different option available to you.

### **SCHOLAR OFFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in scholar*

You learn an additional maneuver, and you gain one additional superiority die.

### **SCOUT DEFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in scout* You learn an additional Scout Routine option, and the radius of your Scout Routines increases by 5 feet.

### **SCOUT OFFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in scout* You can apply the additional damage from your Ranger's Quarry feature one additional time per turn.

### **SENTINEL DEFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in sentinel*

You gain an additional manifestation use of your Sentinel Ideals.

### **SENTINEL OFFENSIVE AUGMENT**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

*Prerequisite: At least 3 levels in sentinel*

You learn an additional Sentinel Ideal option.

### **STRENGTH AUGMENT (BASIC)**

*Item modification (augment), **standard***

Your Strength score increases by 1. One ability score other than Strength (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

### **STRENGTH AUGMENT (CHAMPION)**

*Item modification (augment), **artifact***

Your Strength score increases by 2, and your maximum for this score increases by 2.

### **STRENGTH AUGMENT (EXCEPTIONAL)**

*Item modification (augment), **legendary***

Your Strength score increases by 2, and your maximum for this score increases by 1.

### **STRENGTH AUGMENT (FINE)**

*Item modification (augment), **premium***

Your Strength score increases by 1.

### **STRENGTH AUGMENT (IMPROVED)**

*Item modification (augment), **prototype***

Your Strength score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1. One ability score other than Strength (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

### **STRENGTH AUGMENT (SUPERIOR)**

*Item modification (augment), **advanced***

Your Strength score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1.

### **WISDOM AUGMENT (BASIC)**

*Item modification (augment), **standard***

Your Wisdom score increases by 1. One ability score other than Wisdom (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

**WISDOM AUGMENT (CHAMPION)**

*Item modification* (augment), **artifact**

Your Wisdom score increases by 2, and your maximum for this score increases by 2.

**WISDOM AUGMENT (EXCEPTIONAL)**

*Item modification* (augment), **legendary**

Your Wisdom score increases by 2, and your maximum for this score increases by 1.

**WISDOM AUGMENT (FINE)**

*Item modification* (augment), **premium**

Your Wisdom score increases by 1.

**WISDOM AUGMENT (IMPROVED)**

*Item modification* (augment), **prototype**

Your Wisdom score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1. One ability score other than Wisdom (chosen by the GM) decreases by 1.

**WISDOM AUGMENT (SUPERIOR)**

*Item modification* (augment), **advanced**

Your Wisdom score increases by 1, and your maximum for this score increases by 1.

## MODIFICATIONS, LIGHTWEAPONS (CELL)

Item	Rarity
<i>Cell</i>	
Biometric Safety Measures	Standard
Brutal Cell	Standard
Burning Cell	Standard
Disarming Cell	Standard
Gloom Cell	Standard
Stabilizer Training Cell	Standard
Blastsaber Conversion	Premium
Brightsaber Conversion	Premium
Defensive Cell	Premium
Dire Cell	Premium
Disruption Cell	Premium
Disruptorsaber Conversion	Premium
Finesse Cell	Premium
Heavy Cell	Premium
Light Cell	Premium
Piercing Cell	Premium
Stabilizer Fighting Cell	Premium
Vicious Cell	Premium
Brutal Cell (Major)	Prototype
Stabilizer Dueling Cell	Prototype
Defensive Cell (Superior)	Advanced
Dire Cell (Deadly)	Advanced
Extended Beam	Advanced
Keen Beam (Deadly)	Advanced
Piercing Cell (Deadly)	Advanced
Stabilizer Mastery Cell	Advanced
Vicious Cell (Deadly)	Advanced
Brutal Cell (Lethal)	Legendary
Stabilizer Supremacy Cell	Legendary
Defensive Cell (Champion)	Artifact
Dire Cell (Devastating)	Artifact
Keen Beam (Devastating)	Artifact
Piercing Cell (Devastating)	Artifact
Vicious Cell (Devastating)	Artifact

### BIOMETRIC SAFETY MEASURES

*Lightweapon modification (cell), standard*

A security system is installed into the hilt of your lightweapon. When a creature other than you attempts to activate your lightweapon, the activation fails. Additionally, the creature attempting to activate it must make a Constitution saving throw. On a failed save, a creature takes 1d10 lightning damage and is shocked until the end of its next turn. On a successful save the creature takes half damage and isn't shocked. On a success or failure, the creature then drops the weapon.

### BLASTSABER CONVERSION

*Lightweapon modification (cell), premium*

With this modification, you can make a ranged weapon attack with a range of 30/60. On a hit, it deals 1d6 energy damage.

Additionally, when you make your first attack on your turn, you can alter the properties of this weapon. Until the start of your next turn, the damage type of this weapon is changed to ion. You can use this feature twice. You regain all expended uses when you complete a short or long rest.

### BRIGHTSABER CONVERSION

*Lightweapon modification (cell), premium*

While activated, this weapon sheds bright light in a 20-foot radius and dim light for an additional 20 feet.

Additionally, when you make your first attack on your turn, you can alter the properties of this weapon. Until the start of your next turn, the damage type of this weapon is changed to fire. You can use this feature twice. You regain all expended uses when you complete a short or long rest.

### BRUTAL CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), standard*

This weapon gains the brutal 1 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### BRUTAL CELL (LETHAL)

*Lightweapon modification (cell), legendary*

This weapon gains the brutal 3 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases to 3.

### BRUTAL CELL (MAJOR)

*Lightweapon modification (cell), prototype*

This weapon gains the brutal 2 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### BURNING CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), standard*

When you score a critical hit with this weapon, you have advantage on the next attack roll you make against that creature before the end of your next turn.

### DEFENSIVE CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), premium*

This weapon gains the defensive 1 property. If it already has the defensive property, its defensive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### DEFENSIVE CELL (CHAMPION)

*Lightweapon modification (cell), artifact*

This weapon gains the defensive 3 property. If it already has the defensive property, its defensive number increases to 3.

### DEFENSIVE CELL (SUPERIOR)

*Lightweapon modification (cell), advanced*

This weapon gains the defensive 2 property. If it already has the defensive property, its defensive number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### DIRE CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), premium*

This weapon gains the dire 1 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### DIRE CELL (DEADLY)

*Lightweapon modification (cell), advanced*

This weapon gains the dire 2 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### DIRE CELL (DEVASTATING)

*Lightweapon modification (cell), artifact*

This weapon gains the dire 3 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases to 3.

### DISABLING CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), prototype*

This weapon gains the defensive 1 and disarming properties. If it already has the defensive property, its defensive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### DISARMING CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), standard*

This weapon gains the disarming property.

### DISRUPTION CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), premium*

This weapon gains the disruptive property.

### DISRUPTORSABER CONVERSION

*Lightweapon modification (cell), premium*

While active, this weapon emanates a sickly green light. This weapon loses the luminous property.

Additionally, when you make your first attack on your turn, you can alter the properties of this weapon. Until the start of your next turn, the damage type of this weapon is changed to acid. You can use this feature twice. You regain all expended uses when you complete a short or long rest.

### EXTENDED BEAM

*Lightweapon modification (cell), advanced*

This weapon gains the reach property.

### FINESSE CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), premium*

*Prerequisite:* Lacks two-handed or versatile property

This weapon gains the finesse property.

### GLOOM CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), standard*

This weapon loses the luminous property.

### HEAVY CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), premium*

This weapon gains the heavy property.

### KEEN BEAM

*Lightweapon modification (cell), premium*

This weapon gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### KEEN BEAM (DEADLY)

*Lightweapon modification (cell), advanced*

This weapon gains the keen 2 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### KEEN BEAM (DEVASTATING)

*Lightweapon modification (cell), artifact*

This weapon gains the keen 3 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases to 3.

### LIGHT CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), premium*

This weapon gains the light property.

### PIERCING CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), premium*

This weapon gains the piercing 1 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### PIERCING CELL (DEADLY)

*Lightweapon modification (cell), advanced*

This weapon gains the piercing 2 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### PIERCING CELL (DEVASTATING)

*Lightweapon modification (cell), artifact*

This weapon gains the piercing 3 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases to 3.

### STABILIZER DUELING CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), prototype*

This weapon's dexterity number is reduced by three steps (from 19 to 13 or 17 to 11). If the dexterity number is 15 or lower, this modification removes the dexterity property from it entirely.

### STABILIZER FIGHTING CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), premium*

This weapon's dexterity number is reduced by two steps (from 19 to 15, 17 to 13, or 15 to 11). If the dexterity number is 13 or lower, this modification removes the dexterity property from it entirely.

### STABILIZER MASTERY CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), advanced*

This weapon's dexterity number is reduced by four steps (from 19 to 11). If the dexterity number is 17 or lower, this modification removes the dexterity property from it entirely.

### STABILIZER SUPREMACY CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), legendary*

This weapon loses the dexterity property.

### STABILIZER TRAINING CELL

*Lightweapon modification (cell), standard*

This weapon's dexterity number is reduced by one step (from 19 to 17, 17 to 15, 15 to 13, or 13 to 11). If the dexterity number is 11, this modification removes the dexterity property from it entirely.



### **VICIOUS CELL**

*Lightweapon modification (cell), premium*

This weapon gains the vicious 1 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **VICIOUS CELL (DEADLY)**

*Lightweapon modification (cell), advanced*

This weapon gains the vicious 2 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **VICIOUS CELL (DEVASTATING)**

*Lightweapon modification (cell), artifact*

This weapon gains the vicious 3 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases to 3.

## MODIFICATIONS, LIGHTWEAPONS (CRYSTAL)

Item	Rarity
<i>Crystal</i>	
Adegan Crystal (Cracked)	Standard
Kunda Crystal (Apprentice)	Premium
Adegan Crystal (Chipped)	Premium
Adegan Crystal (Flawed)	Prototype
Damind Crystal (Flawed)	Prototype
Kunda Crystal (Journeyman)	Prototype
Kunda Crystal (Adept)	Advanced
Adegan Crystal (Regular)	Advanced
Damind Crystal (Regular)	Advanced
Damind Crystal (Flawless)	Legendary
Damind Crystal (Perfect)	Artifact

### ADEGAN CRYSTAL (CHIPPED)

*Lightweapon modification (crystal), premium*

You gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls made with this weapon.

### ADEGAN CRYSTAL (CRACKED)

*Lightweapon modification (crystal), standard*

You gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls and a -1 penalty to attack rolls made with this weapon.

### ADEGAN CRYSTAL (FLAWED)

*Lightweapon modification (crystal), prototype*

You gain a +2 bonus to damage rolls made with this weapon.

### ADEGAN CRYSTAL (REGULAR)

*Lightweapon modification (crystal), advanced*

You gain a +3 bonus to damage rolls made with this weapon.

### DAMIND CRYSTAL (FLAWED)

*Lightweapon modification (crystal), prototype*

When you deal damage with this weapon, you can roll a d4 and add the result to the total.

### DAMIND CRYSTAL (FLAWLESS)

*Lightweapon modification (crystal), legendary*

When you deal damage with this weapon, you can roll a d8 and add the result to the total.

### DAMIND CRYSTAL (PERFECT)

*Lightweapon modification (crystal), artifact*

When you deal damage with this weapon, you can roll a d10 and add the result to the total.

### DAMIND CRYSTAL (REGULAR)

*Lightweapon modification (crystal), advanced*

When you deal damage with this weapon, you can roll a d6 and add the result to the total.

### KUNDA CRYSTAL (ADEPT)

*Lightweapon modification (crystal), advanced*

You gain a +3 bonus to the save DC of force powers you cast when using this weapon as your focus.

### KUNDA CRYSTAL (APPRENTICE)

*Lightweapon modification (crystal), premium*

You gain a +1 bonus to the save DC of force powers you cast when using this weapon as your focus.

### KUNDA CRYSTAL (JOURNEYMAN)

*Lightweapon modification (crystal), prototype*

You gain a +2 bonus to the save DC of force powers you cast when using this weapon as your focus.

## MODIFICATIONS, LIGHTWEAPONS (HILT)

Item	Rarity
<i>Hilt</i>	
Brutal Hilt	Standard
Collapsible Hilt	Standard
Disguised Hilt	Standard
Magnetic-Lock Grip	Standard
Returning Weapon Hilt (Basic)	Standard
Wrist Mount Hilt	Standard
Comfortable Handle	Premium
Confounding Hilt	Premium
Crossguard Hilt	Premium
Dire Fighting Hilt	Premium
Keen Fighting Hilt	Premium
Helisaber Attachment	Premium
Hilt Blaster	Premium
Piercing Fighting Hilt	Premium
Returning Weapon Hilt (Fine)	Premium
Ventilation Stabilizer	Premium
Versatile Handle	Premium
Vicious Fighting Hilt	Premium
Brutal Dueling Hilt	Prototype
Disabling Cell	Prototype
Returning Weapon Hilt (Improved)	Prototype
Crossguard Hilt (Superior)	Advanced
Dire Mastery Hilt	Advanced
Double Hilt	Advanced
Keen Mastery Hilt	Advanced
Piercing Mastery Hilt	Advanced
Versatile Handle (Superior)	Advanced
Returning Weapon Hilt (Superior)	Advanced
Vicious Mastery Hilt	Advanced
Brutal Supremacy Hilt	Legendary
Lightweight Stabilizer Frame	Legendary
Returning Weapon Hilt (Exceptional)	Legendary
Crossguard Hilt (Champion)	Artifact
Dire Ascendancy Hilt	Artifact
Keen Ascendancy Hilt	Artifact
Piercing Ascendancy Hilt	Artifact
Returning Weapon Hilt (Champion)	Artifact
Versatile Handle (Champion)	Artifact
Vicious Ascendancy Hilt	Artifact

### BRUTAL DUELING HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), prototype*

This weapon gains the brutal 2 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### BRUTAL HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), standard*

This weapon gains the brutal 1 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### BRUTAL SUPREMACY HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), legendary*

This weapon gains the brutal 3 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases to 3.

### COLLAPSIBLE HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), standard*

This weapon gains the hidden property.

### COMFORTABLE HANDLE

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), premium*

*Prerequisite: Lacks two-handed or versatile property*

This weapon gains the finesse property.

### CONFOUNDING HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), premium*

This weapon gains the disguised and hidden properties.

### CROSSGUARD HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), premium*

This weapon gains the defensive 1 property. If it already has the defensive property, its defensive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### CROSSGUARD HILT (CHAMPION)

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), artifact*

This weapon gains the defensive 3 property. If it already has the defensive property, its defensive number increases to 3.

### CROSSGUARD HILT (SUPERIOR)

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), advanced*

This weapon gains the defensive 2 property. If it already has the defensive property, its defensive number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### DIRE ASCENDANCY HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), artifact*

This weapon gains the dire 3 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases to 3.

### DIRE FIGHTING HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), premium*

This weapon gains the dire 1 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### DIRE MASTERY HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), advanced*

This weapon gains the dire 2 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### DISGUISED HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), standard*

This weapon gains the disguised property.

### DOUBLE HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), advanced*

**Prerequisite:** Lacks two-handed or versatile property  
This weapon gains the double property, with a double damage value equal to its normal damage.

### HELISABER ATTACHMENT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), premium*

**Prerequisite:** Double property

As a bonus action, you can activate the attachment. While active, you have a 30-foot flying speed, and whenever you take damage you must make a concentration check as if concentrating on a power. On a failure, you immediately fall to the ground.

### HILT BLASTER

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), premium*

You convert this weapon's hilt into a small blaster. The blaster is a ranged weapon with the range 20/60 and reload 6 properties that you are proficient with, and deals 1d4 energy damage.

### KEEN ASCENDANCY HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), artifact*

This weapon gains the keen 3 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases to 3.

### KEEN FIGHTING HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), premium*

This weapon gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### KEEN MASTERY HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), advanced*

This weapon gains the keen 2 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### LIGHTWEIGHT STABILIZER FRAME

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), advanced*

**Prerequisite:** Two-handed property

This weapon loses the two-handed property.

### MAGNETIC-LOCK GRIP

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), standard*

While wielding this weapon, you have advantage on ability checks and saving throws made to disarm or avoid being disarmed.

### PIERCING ASCENDANCY HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), artifact*

This weapon gains the piercing 3 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases to 3.

### PIERCING FIGHTING HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), premium*

This weapon gains the piercing 1 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### PIERCING MASTERY HILT

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), advanced*

This weapon gains the piercing 2 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### RETURNING WEAPON HILT (BASIC)

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), standard*

This weapon gains the returning and thrown (10/30) properties. If it already has the thrown property, the range increases by 5/15.

### RETURNING WEAPON HILT (CHAMPION)

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), artifact*

This weapon gains the returning and thrown (60/180) properties. If it already has the thrown property, the range increases by 30/90.

### RETURNING WEAPON HILT (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), legendary*

This weapon gains the returning and thrown (50/150) properties. If it already has the thrown property, the range increases by 25/75.

### RETURNING WEAPON HILT (FINE)

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), premium*

This weapon gains the returning and thrown (20/60) properties. If it already has the thrown property, the range increases by 10/30.

### RETURNING WEAPON HILT (IMPROVED)

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), prototype*

This weapon gains the returning and thrown (30/90) properties. If it already has the thrown property, the range increases by 15/45.

### RETURNING WEAPON HILT (SUPERIOR)

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), advanced*

This weapon gains the returning and thrown (40/120) properties. If it already has the thrown property, the range increases by 20/60.

### VENTILATION STABILIZER

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), premium*

When you take the Attack action and hit a creature with this weapon, you can repeat the attack against another creature within 5 feet, no action required. Once you've used this feature, you must complete a short or long rest before you can use it again.

### VERSATILE HANDLE

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), premium*

**Prerequisite:** Lacks double or two-handed property

This weapon gains the versatile (1d10) property. If it already has the versatile property, the versatile damage increases by one step (from 2d4 to d10, d10 to d12, from d12 to 2d6, or from 2d6 to 3d4).

### VERSATILE HANDLE (SUPERIOR)

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), advanced*

**Prerequisite:** Lacks double or two-handed property

This weapon gains the versatile (1d12) property. If it already has the versatile property, the versatile damage increases by two steps (from 2d4 to d12, d10 to 2d6, from d12 to 3d4, or from 2d6 to 3d4).

### VERSATILE HANDLE (CHAMPION)

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), artifact*

**Prerequisite:** Lacks double or two-handed property

This weapon gains the versatile (2d6) property. If it already has the versatile property, the versatile damage increases by three steps (from 2d4 to 2d6, d10 to 3d4, from d12 to 3d4, or from 2d6 to 3d4).



#### **VICIOUS ASCENDANCY HILT**

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), artifact*

This weapon gains the vicious 3 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases to 3.

#### **VICIOUS FIGHTING HILT**

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), premium*

This weapon gains the vicious 1 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

#### **VICIOUS MASTERY HILT**

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), advanced*

This weapon gains the vicious 2 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

#### **WRIST MOUNT HILT**

*Lightweapon modification (hilt), standard*

This weapon gains the fixed property.

## MODIFICATIONS, LIGHTWEAPONS (LENS)

Item	Rarity
<i>Lens</i>	
Ossus Training Lens	Standard
Byrothesis Lens (Apprentice)	Premium
Ossus Fighting Lens	Premium
Byrothesis Lens (Journeyman)	Prototype
Dragite Lens (Journeyman)	Prototype
Ossus Dueling Lens	Prototype
Byrothesis Lens (Adept)	Advanced
Dragite Lens (Adept)	Advanced
Ossus Mastery Lens	Advanced
Dragite Lens (Master)	Legendary
Dragite Lens (Ancient)	Artifact

### BYROTHSIS LENS (ADEPT)

*Lightweapon modification (lens), advanced*

You gain a +3 bonus to attack rolls you make with force powers when using this weapon as your focus.

### BYROTHSIS LENS (APPRENTICE)

*Lightweapon modification (lens), premium*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack rolls you make with force powers when using this weapon as your focus.

### BYROTHSIS LENS (JOURNEYMAN)

*Lightweapon modification (lens), prototype*

You gain a +2 bonus to attack rolls you make with force powers when using this weapon as your focus.

### DRAGITE LENS (ADEPT)

*Lightweapon modification (lens), advanced*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon. Additionally, it gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### DRAGITE LENS (ANCIENT)

*Lightweapon modification (lens), artifact*

You gain a +3 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon. Additionally, it gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### DRAGITE LENS (JOURNEYMAN)

*Lightweapon modification (lens), prototype*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack rolls and a -1 penalty to damage rolls made with this weapon. Additionally, it gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### DRAGITE LENS (MASTER)

*Lightweapon modification (lens), legendary*

You gain a +2 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon. Additionally, it gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### OSSUS DUELING LENS

*Lightweapon modification (lens), prototype*

You gain a +2 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon.

### OSSUS FIGHTING LENS

*Lightweapon modification (lens), premium*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon.

### OSSUS MASTERY LENS

*Lightweapon modification (lens), advanced*

You gain a +3 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon.

### OSSUS TRAINING LENS

*Lightweapon modification (lens), standard*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack rolls and a -1 penalty to damage rolls made with this weapon.

## MODIFICATIONS, VIBROWEAPONS (EDGE)

Item	Rarity
Edge	
Nagai Edge (Basic)	Standard
Neutronium Edge (Minor)	Standard
Neutronium Edge (Average)	Premium
Nagai Edge (Improved)	Prototype
Neutronium Edge (Major)	Prototype
Serrated Edge Mark I	Prototype
Neutronium Edge (Deadly)	Advanced
Ostrine Edge (Deadly)	Advanced
Serrated Edge Mark II	Advanced
Nagai Edge (Exceptional)	Legendary
Ostrine Edge (Lethal)	Legendary
Serrated Edge Mark III	Legendary
Ostrine Edge (Devastating)	Artifact
Serrated Edge Mark IV	Artifact

### NAGAI EDGE (BASIC)

**Vibroweapon modification** (edge), *standard*  
When you have advantage on an attack roll you make with this weapon, get the same result on both dice rolls, and hit, you deal one additional weapon die worth of damage.

### NAGAI EDGE (EXCEPTIONAL)

**Vibroweapon modification** (edge), *legendary*  
When you have advantage on an attack roll you make with this weapon, get the same result on both dice rolls, and hit, you deal three additional weapon dice worth of damage.

### NAGAI EDGE (IMPROVED)

**Vibroweapon modification** (edge), *prototype*  
When you have advantage on an attack roll you make with this weapon, get the same result on both dice rolls, and hit, you deal two additional weapon dice worth of damage.

### NEUTRONIUM EDGE (AVERAGE)

**Vibroweapon modification** (edge), *premium*  
You gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls made with this weapon.

### NEUTRONIUM EDGE (DEADLY)

**Vibroweapon modification** (edge), *advanced*  
You gain a +3 bonus to damage rolls made with this weapon.

### NEUTRONIUM EDGE (MAJOR)

**Vibroweapon modification** (edge), *prototype*  
You gain a +2 bonus to damage rolls made with this weapon.

### NEUTRONIUM EDGE (MINOR)

**Vibroweapon modification** (edge), *standard*  
You gain a +1 bonus to damage rolls and a -1 penalty to attack rolls made with this weapon.

### OSTRINE EDGE (DEADLY)

**Vibroweapon modification** (edge), *advanced*  
When you deal damage with this weapon, you deal an additional 1d4 acid, cold, fire, lightning, poison, or sonic damage (chosen by the GM when generating this item).

### OSTRINE EDGE (DEVASTATING)

**Vibroweapon modification** (edge), *artifact*  
When you deal damage with this weapon, you deal an additional 1d8 acid, cold, fire, lightning, poison, or sonic damage (chosen by the GM when generating this item).

### OSTRINE EDGE (LETHAL)

**Vibroweapon modification** (edge), *legendary*  
When you deal damage with this weapon, you deal an additional 1d6 acid, cold, fire, lightning, poison, or sonic damage (chosen by the GM when generating this item).

### SERRATED EDGE MARK I

**Vibroweapon modification** (edge), *prototype*  
When you deal damage with this weapon, you can roll a d4 and add the result to the total.

### SERRATED EDGE MARK II

**Vibroweapon modification** (edge), *advanced*  
When you deal damage with this weapon, you can roll a d6 and add the result to the total.

### SERRATED EDGE MARK III

**Vibroweapon modification** (edge), *legendary*  
When you deal damage with this weapon, you can roll a d8 and add the result to the total.

### SERRATED EDGE MARK IV

**Vibroweapon modification** (edge), *artifact*  
When you deal damage with this weapon, you can roll a d10 and add the result to the total.

## MODIFICATIONS, VIBROWEAPONS (GRIP)

Item	Rarity
<i>Grip</i>	
Contoured Grip (Basic)	Standard
Contoured Grip (Fine)	Premium
Contoured Grip (Improved)	Prototype
Precision Grip	Prototype
Precision Grip (Deadly)	Advanced
Contoured Grip (Superior)	Advanced
Precision Grip (Lethal)	Legendary
Precision Grip (Devastating)	Artifact

### CONTOURED GRIP (BASIC)

*Vibroweapon modification (grip), standard*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack rolls and a -1 penalty to damage rolls made with this weapon.

### CONTOURED GRIP (FINE)

*Vibroweapon modification (grip), premium*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon.

### CONTOURED GRIP (IMPROVED)

*Vibroweapon modification (grip), prototype*

You gain a +2 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon.

### CONTOURED GRIP (SUPERIOR)

*Vibroweapon modification (grip), advanced*

You gain a +3 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon.

### PRECISION GRIP

*Vibroweapon modification (grip), prototype*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack rolls and a -1 penalty to damage rolls made with this weapon. Additionally, it gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### PRECISION GRIP (DEADLY)

*Vibroweapon modification (grip), advanced*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon. Additionally, it gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### PRECISION GRIP (DEVASTATING)

*Vibroweapon modification (grip), artifact*

You gain a +3 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon. Additionally, it gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### PRECISION GRIP (LETHAL)

*Vibroweapon modification (grip), legendary*

You gain a +2 bonus to attack rolls made with this weapon. Additionally, it gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.



## MODIFICATIONS, VIBROWEAPONS (GUARD)

Item	Rarity
<i>Guard</i>	
Brutal Guard	Standard
Collapsible Frame	Standard
Disguised Guard	Standard
Flashlight Guard	Standard
Returning Weapon Guard (Basic)	Standard
Wrist Mount Guard	Standard
Confounding Guard	Premium
Defensive Guard	Premium
Dire Fighting Guard	Premium
Keen Fighting Guard	Premium
Pacnorval Chem Integrator	Premium
Piercing Fighting Guard	Premium
Returning Weapon Guard (Fine)	Premium
Versatile Frame	Premium
Vicious Fighting Guard	Premium
Brutal Dueling Guard	Prototype
Fixed Keen Guard	Prototype
Harpoon Reel Guard	Prototype
Returning Weapon Guard (Improved)	Prototype
Defensive Guard (Superior)	Advanced
Dire Mastery Guard	Advanced
Double Guard	Advanced
Keen Mastery Guard	Advanced
Piercing Mastery Guard	Advanced
Returning Weapon Guard (Superior)	Advanced
RZ-3 Extender Frame	Advanced
Versatile Frame (Superior)	Advanced
Vicious Mastery Guard	Advanced
Brutal Supremacy Guard	Legendary
Fiber-alloy Guard	Legendary
Returning Weapon Guard (Exceptional)	Legendary
Defensive Guard (Champion)	Artifact
Dire Ascendancy Guard	Artifact
Keen Ascendancy Guard	Artifact
Piercing Ascendancy Guard	Artifact
Returning Weapon Guard (Champion)	Artifact
Versatile Frame (Champion)	Artifact
Vicious Ascendancy Guard	Artifact

### BRUTAL DUELING GUARD

**Vibroweapon modification** (*guard*), *prototype*  
This weapon gains the brutal 2 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### BRUTAL GUARD

**Vibroweapon modification** (*guard*), *standard*  
This weapon gains the brutal 1 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### BRUTAL SUPREMACY GUARD

**Vibroweapon modification** (*guard*), *legendary*  
This weapon gains the brutal 3 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases to 3.

### COLLAPSIBLE FRAME

**Vibroweapon modification** (*guard*), *standard*  
This weapon gains the hidden property.

### CONFOUNDING GUARD

**Vibroweapon modification** (*guard*), *premium*  
This weapon gains the disguised and hidden properties.

### DEFENSIVE GUARD

**Vibroweapon modification** (*guard*), *premium*  
This weapon gains the defensive 1 property. If it already has the defensive property, its defensive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### DEFENSIVE GUARD (CHAMPION)

**Vibroweapon modification** (*guard*), *artifact*  
This weapon gains the defensive 3 property. If it already has the defensive property, its defensive number increases to 3.

### DEFENSIVE GUARD (SUPERIOR)

**Vibroweapon modification** (*guard*), *advanced*  
This weapon gains the defensive 2 property. If it already has the defensive property, its defensive number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### DIRE ASCENDANCY GUARD

**Vibroweapon modification** (*guard*), *artifact*  
This weapon gains the dire 3 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases to 3.

### DIRE FIGHTING GUARD

**Vibroweapon modification** (*guard*), *premium*  
This weapon gains the dire 1 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### DIRE MASTERY GUARD

**Vibroweapon modification** (*guard*), *advanced*  
This weapon gains the dire 2 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### DISGUISED GUARD

**Vibroweapon modification** (*guard*), *standard*  
This weapon gains the disguised property.

### DOUBLE GUARD

**Vibroweapon modification** (*guard*), *advanced*  
**Prerequisite:** *Lacks two-handed or versatile property*  
This weapon gains the double property, with a double damage value equal to its normal damage.

### FIBER-ALLOY GUARD

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), advanced*

*Prerequisite: Two-handed property*

This weapon loses the two-handed property.

### FIXED KEEN GUARD

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), prototype*

This weapon gains the fixed and keen 1 properties. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### FLASHLIGHT GUARD

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), standard*

You affix a targeted light to this weapon. As a bonus action, you can toggle the light on or off. While on, this weapon sheds bright light in a 60-foot cone.

### HARPOON REEL GUARD

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), prototype*

You install a secondary firemode that launches a harpoon attached to a tightly coiled cord. With this harpoon, you can make a ranged weapon attack with a range of 30/60. On a hit, it deals 1d6 kinetic damage. This attack can target a surface, object, or creature.

A creature struck by this attack is impaled by the harpoon. As an action, a creature can attempt to remove the harpoon. Removing the harpoon requires a DC 15 Strength check. While the harpoon is stuck in the target, you are connected to the target by a 60 foot cable.

While connected in this manner, you can use your bonus action to activate the reel, pulling yourself to the location if the target is your size or larger. A creature or object smaller than you is pulled to you. Alternatively, you can opt to release the cable (no action required).

Once you've used this feature, you can't use it again until you recover and reinsert the harpoon as an action.

### KEEN ASCENDANCY GUARD

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), artifact*

This weapon gains the keen 3 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases to 3.

### KEEN FIGHTING GUARD

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), premium*

This weapon gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### KEEN MASTERY GUARD

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), advanced*

This weapon gains the keen 2 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### PACNORVAL CHEM INTEGRATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), premium*

You can apply poisons to this weapon as a bonus action, instead of an action.

### PIERCING ASCENDANCY GUARD

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), artifact*

This weapon gains the piercing 3 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases to 3.

### PIERCING FIGHTING GUARD

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), premium*

This weapon gains the piercing 1 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### PIERCING MASTERY GUARD

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), advanced*

This weapon gains the piercing 2 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### RETURNING WEAPON GUARD (BASIC)

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), standard*

This weapon gains the returning and thrown (10/30) properties. If it already has the thrown property, the range increases by 5/15.

### RETURNING WEAPON GUARD (CHAMPION)

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), artifact*

This weapon gains the returning and thrown (60/180) properties. If it already has the thrown property, the range increases by 30/90.

### RETURNING WEAPON GUARD (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), legendary*

This weapon gains the returning and thrown (50/150) properties. If it already has the thrown property, the range increases by 25/75.

### RETURNING WEAPON GUARD (FINE)

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), premium*

This weapon gains the returning and thrown (20/60) properties. If it already has the thrown property, the range increases by 10/30.

### RETURNING WEAPON GUARD (IMPROVED)

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), prototype*

This weapon gains the returning and thrown (30/90) properties. If it already has the thrown property, the range increases by 15/45.

### RETURNING WEAPON GUARD (SUPERIOR)

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), advanced*

This weapon gains the returning and thrown (40/120) properties. If it already has the thrown property, the range increases by 20/60.

### RZ-3 EXTENDER FRAME

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), advanced*

This weapon gains the reach property.

### VERSATILE FRAME

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), premium*

*Prerequisite: Lacks double or two-handed property*

This weapon gains the versatile (1d10) property. If it already has the versatile property, the versatile damage increases by one step (from 2d4 to d10, d10 to d12, from d12 to 2d6, or from 2d6 to 3d4).

### VERSATILE FRAME (SUPERIOR)

*Vibroweapon modification (guard), advanced*

*Prerequisite: Lacks double or two-handed property*

This weapon gains the versatile (1d12) property. If it already has the versatile property, the versatile damage increases by two steps (from 2d4 to d12, d10 to 2d6, from d12 to 3d4, or from 2d6 to 3d4).

### **VERSATILE FRAME (CHAMPION)**

*Vibroweapon modification* (guard), **artifact**

*Prerequisite:* Lacks double or two-handed property

This weapon gains the versatile (2d6) property. If it already has the versatile property, the versatile damage increases by three steps (from 2d4 to 2d6, d10 to 3d4, from d12 to 3d4, or from 2d6 to 3d4).

### **VICIOUS ASCENDANCY GUARD**

*Vibroweapon modification* (guard), **artifact**

This weapon gains the vicious 3 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases to 3.

### **VICIOUS FIGHTING GUARD**

*Vibroweapon modification* (guard), **premium**

This weapon gains the vicious 1 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### **VICIOUS MASTERY GUARD**

*Vibroweapon modification* (guard), **advanced**

This weapon gains the vicious 2 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### **WRIST MOUNT GUARD**

*Vibroweapon modification* (guard), **standard**

This weapon gains the fixed property.

## MODIFICATIONS, VIBROWEAPONS (OSCILLATOR)

Item	Rarity
<i>Oscillator</i>	
Brutal Oscillator	Standard
Celerity Oscillator	Standard
Compensation Oscillator	Standard
Disarming Oscillator	Standard
Neuralizing Oscillator	Standard
Shocking Oscillator	Standard
Sonorous Oscillator	Standard
Staggering Oscillator	Standard
Compensation Oscillator (Fine)	Premium
Defensive Oscillator	Premium
Dire Oscillator	Premium
Disruption Oscillator	Premium
Finesse Oscillator	Premium
Heavy Oscillator	Premium
Keen Oscillator	Premium
Light Oscillator	Premium
Monomolecular Oscillator Mark I	Premium
Neuralizing Oscillator Mark II	Premium
Piercing Oscillator	Premium
Shocking Oscillator Mark II	Premium
Sonorous Oscillator Mark II	Premium
Vicious Oscillator	Premium
Brutal Oscillator (Major)	Prototype
Compensation Oscillator (Improved)	Prototype
Electrifying Oscillator	Prototype
Neuralizing Oscillator Mark III	Prototype
Shocking Oscillator Mark III	Prototype
Sonorous Oscillator Mark III	Prototype
Venomous Oscillator	Prototype
Compensation Oscillator (Superior)	Advanced
Defensive Oscillator (Superior)	Advanced
Dire Oscillator (Deadly)	Advanced
Keen Oscillator (Deadly)	Advanced
Monomolecular Oscillator Mark II	Advanced
Neuralizing Oscillator Mark IV	Advanced
Piercing Oscillator (Deadly)	Advanced
Shocking Oscillator Mark IV	Advanced
Sonorous Oscillator Mark IV	Advanced
Vicious Oscillator (Deadly)	Advanced
Brutal Oscillator (Lethal)	Legendary
Compensation Oscillator (Exceptional)	Legendary
Neuralizing Oscillator Mark V	Legendary
Shocking Oscillator Mark V	Legendary
Sonorous Oscillator Mark V	Legendary
Defensive Oscillator (Champion)	Artifact

Item	Rarity
<i>Oscillator</i>	
Dire Oscillator (Devastating)	Artifact
Keen Oscillator (Devastating)	Artifact
Neuralizing Oscillator Mark VI	Artifact
Piercing Oscillator (Devastating)	Artifact
Shocking Oscillator Mark VI	Artifact
Sonorous Oscillator Mark VI	Artifact
Vicious Oscillator (Devastating)	Artifact

### BRUTAL OSCILLATOR

**Vibroweapon modification** (*oscillator*), *standard*

This weapon gains the brutal 1 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### BRUTAL OSCILLATOR (LETHAL)

**Vibroweapon modification** (*oscillator*), *legendary*

This weapon gains the brutal 3 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases to 3.

### BRUTAL OSCILLATOR (MAJOR)

**Vibroweapon modification** (*oscillator*), *prototype*

This weapon gains the brutal 2 property. If it already has the brutal property, its brutal number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### CELERITY OSCILLATOR

**Vibroweapon modification** (*oscillator*), *standard*

Once per turn, when you deal damage with this weapon, your walking speed increases by 10 feet until the start of your next turn, and the damaged creature can't make opportunity attacks against you for the rest of your turn.

### COMPENSATION OSCILLATOR

**Vibroweapon modification** (*oscillator*), *standard*

This weapon's dexterity number is reduced by one step (from 19 to 17, 17 to 15, 15 to 13, or 13 to 11). If the dexterity number is 11, this modification removes the dexterity property from it entirely.

### COMPENSATION OSCILLATOR (FINE)

**Vibroweapon modification** (*oscillator*), *premium*

This weapon's dexterity number is reduced by two steps (from 19 to 15, 17 to 13, or 15 to 11). If the dexterity number is 13 or lower, this modification removes the dexterity property from it entirely.

### COMPENSATION OSCILLATOR (EXCEPTIONAL)

**Vibroweapon modification** (*oscillator*), *legendary*

This weapon loses the dexterity property.

### COMPENSATION OSCILLATOR (IMPROVED)

**Vibroweapon modification** (*oscillator*), *prototype*

This weapon's dexterity number is reduced by three steps (from 19 to 13 or 17 to 11). If the dexterity number is 15 or lower, this modification removes the dexterity property from it entirely.



### COMPENSATION OSCILLATOR (SUPERIOR)

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), advanced*

This weapon's dexterity number is reduced by four steps (from 19 to 11). If the dexterity number is 17 or lower, this modification removes the dexterity property from it entirely.

### DEFENSIVE OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), premium*

This weapon gains the defensive 1 property. If it already has the defensive property, its defensive number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### DEFENSIVE OSCILLATOR (CHAMPION)

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), artifact*

This weapon gains the defensive 3 property. If it already has the defensive property, its defensive number increases to 3.

### DEFENSIVE OSCILLATOR (SUPERIOR)

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), advanced*

This weapon gains the defensive 2 property. If it already has the defensive property, its defensive number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### DIRE OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), premium*

This weapon gains the dire 1 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### DIRE OSCILLATOR (DEADLY)

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), advanced*

This weapon gains the dire 2 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### DIRE OSCILLATOR (DEVASTATING)

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), artifact*

This weapon gains the dire 3 property. If it already has the dire property, its dire number increases to 3.

### DISARMING OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), standard*

This weapon gains the disarming property.

### DISRUPTION OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), premium*

This weapon gains the disruptive property.

### ELECTRIFYING OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), prototype*

When you hit with the weapon, you can create an electronic burst. Each creature in a 15-foot cone centered on the creature you hit must make a Dexterity saving throw against your tech save DC, taking 1d8 lightning damage on a failed save or half as much on a successful one.

Once you've used this feature, you must complete a long rest before you can use it again.

### FINESSE OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), premium*

*Prerequisite:* Lacks two-handed or versatile property

This weapon gains the finesse property.

### HEAVY OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), premium*

This weapon gains the heavy property.

### KEEN OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), premium*

This weapon gains the keen 1 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### KEEN OSCILLATOR (DEADLY)

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), advanced*

This weapon gains the keen 2 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### KEEN OSCILLATOR (DEVASTATING)

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), artifact*

This weapon gains the keen 3 property. If it already has the keen property, its keen number increases to 3.

### LIGHT OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), premium*

This weapon gains the light property.

### MONOMOLECULAR OSCILLATOR MARK I

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), premium*

This weapon ignores resistance to kinetic damage.

### MONOMOLECULAR OSCILLATOR MARK II

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), advanced*

This weapon ignores resistance to kinetic damage, and treats immunity as resistance.

### NEURALIZING OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), standard*

This weapon gains the neuralizing 13 property. If it already has the neuralizing property, its neuralizing number increases by 1, to a maximum of 18.

### NEURALIZING OSCILLATOR MARK II

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), premium*

This weapon gains the neuralizing 14 property. If it already has the neuralizing property, its neuralizing number increases by 2, to a maximum of 18.

### NEURALIZING OSCILLATOR MARK III

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), prototype*

This weapon gains the neuralizing 15 property. If it already has the neuralizing property, its neuralizing number increases by 3, to a maximum of 18.

### NEURALIZING OSCILLATOR MARK IV

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), advanced*

This weapon gains the neuralizing 16 property. If it already has the neuralizing property, its neuralizing number increases by 4, to a maximum of 18.

### NEURALIZING OSCILLATOR MARK V

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), legendary*

This weapon gains the neuralizing 17 property. If it already has the neuralizing property, its neuralizing number increases by 5, to a maximum of 18.

### NEURALIZING OSCILLATOR MARK VI

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), artifact*

This weapon gains the neuralizing 18 property. If it already has the neuralizing property, its neuralizing number increases to 18.

### PIERCING OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), premium*

This weapon gains the piercing 1 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### PIERCING OSCILLATOR (DEADLY)

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), advanced*

This weapon gains the piercing 2 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### PIERCING OSCILLATOR (DEVASTATING)

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), artifact*

This weapon gains the piercing 3 property. If it already has the piercing property, its piercing number increases to 3.

### SHOCKING OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), standard*

This weapon gains the shocking 13 property. If it already has the shocking property, its shocking number increases by 1, to a maximum of 18.

### SHOCKING OSCILLATOR MARK II

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), premium*

This weapon gains the shocking 14 property. If it already has the shocking property, its shocking number increases by 2, to a maximum of 18.

### SHOCKING OSCILLATOR MARK III

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), prototype*

This weapon gains the shocking 15 property. If it already has the shocking property, its shocking number increases by 3, to a maximum of 18.

### SHOCKING OSCILLATOR MARK IV

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), advanced*

This weapon gains the shocking 16 property. If it already has the shocking property, its shocking number increases by 4, to a maximum of 18.

### SHOCKING OSCILLATOR MARK V

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), legendary*

This weapon gains the shocking 17 property. If it already has the shocking property, its shocking number increases by 5, to a maximum of 18.

### SHOCKING OSCILLATOR MARK VI

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), artifact*

This weapon gains the shocking 18 property. If it already has the shocking property, its shocking number increases to 18.

### SONOROUS OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), standard*

This weapon gains the sonorous 13 property. If it already has the sonorous property, its sonorous number increases by 1, to a maximum of 18.

### SONOROUS OSCILLATOR MARK II

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), premium*

This weapon gains the sonorous 14 property. If it already has the sonorous property, its sonorous number increases by 2, to a maximum of 18.

### SONOROUS OSCILLATOR MARK III

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), prototype*

This weapon gains the sonorous 15 property. If it already has the sonorous property, its sonorous number increases by 3, to a maximum of 18.

### SONOROUS OSCILLATOR MARK IV

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), advanced*

This weapon gains the sonorous 16 property. If it already has the sonorous property, its sonorous number increases by 4, to a maximum of 18.

### SONOROUS OSCILLATOR MARK V

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), legendary*

This weapon gains the sonorous 17 property. If it already has the sonorous property, its sonorous number increases by 5, to a maximum of 18.

### SONOROUS OSCILLATOR MARK VI

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), artifact*

This weapon gains the sonorous 18 property. If it already has the sonorous property, its sonorous number increases to 18.

### STAGGERING OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), standard*

When you hit with the weapon, you can force the target to make a Strength saving throw. On a failed save, the creature is pushed back 10 feet and knocked prone.

Once you've used this feature, you must complete a short or long rest before you can use it again.

### VENOMOUS OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), prototype*

As a bonus action, you can coat this weapon in a thin layer of poison for 1 minute. The next time you hit with the weapon, the creature must make a Constitution saving throw against your tech save DC. On a failed save, a creature takes 1d10 poison damage and becomes poisoned for 1 minute.

Once you've used this feature, you must complete a long rest before you can use it again.

### VICIOUS OSCILLATOR

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), premium*

This weapon gains the vicious 1 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases by 1, to a maximum of 3.

### VICIOUS OSCILLATOR (DEADLY)

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), advanced*

This weapon gains the vicious 2 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases by 2, to a maximum of 3.

### VICIOUS OSCILLATOR (DEVASTATING)

*Vibroweapon modification (oscillator), artifact*

This weapon gains the vicious 3 property. If it already has the vicious property, its vicious number increases to 3.

## MODIFICATIONS, WRISTPAD (AMPLIFIER)

Item	Rarity
<i>Amplifier</i>	
MerenData Excelcior	Standard
Biotic Amplifier	Premium
Corrosive Amplifier	Premium
Cryo Amplifier	Premium
Explosive Amplifier	Premium
Imaging Amplifier	Premium
Bansche Advanced 2ZBc	Prototype
Czerka Elite Pro Mark V	Legendary

### BANSCHÉ ADVANCED 2ZBc

**Wristpad modification** (amplifier), *prototype*

When you spend tech points and deal damage with a tech power cast through this wristpad, you deal additional damage equal to the number of tech points spent.

### BIOTIC AMPLIFIER

**Wristpad modification** (amplifier), *premium*

When a creature regains hit points from a tech power you cast, you can grant them temporary hit points equal to the amount of tech points spent. This amount can't exceed the number of hit points restored.

You can use this feature twice. You regain all expended uses when you complete a short or long rest.

### CORROSIVE AMPLIFIER

**Wristpad modification** (amplifier), *premium*

When a creature takes acid damage from a tech power you cast, you can choose to deal additional acid damage equal to your Intelligence modifier.

You can use this feature twice. You regain all expended uses when you complete a short or long rest.

### CRYO AMPLIFIER

**Wristpad modification** (amplifier), *premium*

When a creature takes cold damage from a tech power you cast, you can choose to deal additional cold damage equal to your Intelligence modifier.

You can use this feature twice. You regain all expended uses when you complete a short or long rest.

### CZERKA ELITE PRO MARK V

**Wristpad modification** (amplifier), *legendary*

When you cast a tech power with this wristpad and at least one creature fails its saving throw to resist its effects, you gain a d12 that you can roll and add to the damage or healing of a tech power you cast. This die lasts for 1 minute, and you can only have one at a time.

### EXPLOSIVE AMPLIFIER

**Wristpad modification** (amplifier), *premium*

When a creature takes fire damage from a tech power you cast, you can choose to deal additional fire damage equal to your Intelligence modifier.

You can use this feature twice. You regain all expended uses when you complete a short or long rest.

### IMAGING AMPLIFIER

**Wristpad modification** (amplifier), *premium*

When a creature attempts an Intelligence (Investigation) check against a tech power you cast to discern the illusion for what it is, you can force the creature to have disadvantage on the roll (no action required). Alternatively, when you cast the mirror image tech power, you create a fourth duplicate. While you have four duplicates, you must roll a 5 or higher on the d20 roll to change an attack's target to a duplicate.

You can use this feature twice. You regain all expended uses when you complete a short or long rest.

### MERENDATA EXCELCIOR

**Wristpad modification** (amplifier), *standard*

When you deal cold damage to a creature with a tech power cast through this wristpad, the creature's speed is reduced by 5 feet.

## MODIFICATIONS, WRISTPAD (DATAPORT)

Item	Rarity
<i>Dataport</i>	
Bansche Purifier MENAD Pro Mark I	Premium
Siengar Starfire X-Force Mark I	Prototype
Siengar Starfire X-Force Mark II	Legendary

### BANSCHÉ PURIFIER MENAD PRO MARK I

*Wristpad modification (dataport), premium*

When you cast a tech power with this wristpad that gives you a bonus to AC or saving throws, you can increase that bonus by +1.

### SIENGAR STARFIRE X-FORCE MARK I

*Wristpad modification (dataport), prototype*

When you spend tech points to cast a tech power that restores hit points to a creature, the creature gains a number of temporary hit points equal to the number of tech points spent.

When you cast a tech power of 1st-level or higher that restores hit points, you can increase the damage by half (rounded down) the number of force points spent.

### SIENGAR STARFIRE X-FORCE MARK II

*Wristpad modification (dataport), legendary*

When you spend tech points to cast a tech power that restores hit points to a creature, the creature gains a number of temporary hit points equal to twice the number of tech points spent.



## MODIFICATIONS, WRISTPAD (MOTHERBOARD)

Item	Rarity
<i>Motherboard</i>	
AccuTronics Supreme Mark I	Standard
AccuTronics Supreme Mark II	Premium
AccuTronics Supreme Mark III	Prototype
AccuTronics Supreme Mark IV	Advanced

### ACCUTRONICS SUPREME MARK I

*Wristpad modification (motherboard), standard*

You gain a +1 bonus to the tech save DC and a -1 penalty to the tech attack rolls of tech powers you cast through this wristpad.

### ACCUTRONICS SUPREME MARK II

*Wristpad modification (motherboard), premium*

You gain a +1 bonus to the tech save DC of tech powers you cast through this wristpad.

### ACCUTRONICS SUPREME MARK III

*Wristpad modification (motherboard), prototype*

You gain a +2 bonus to the tech save DC of tech powers you cast through this wristpad.

### ACCUTRONICS SUPREME MARK IV

*Wristpad modification (motherboard), advanced*

You gain a +3 bonus to the tech save DC of tech powers you cast through this wristpad.

## MODIFICATIONS, WRISTPAD (PROFESSOR)

Item	Rarity
<i>Processor</i>	
Arakyd Vector Mark I	Standard
Arakyd Vector Mark II	Premium
Arakyd Vector Mark III	Prototype
Arakyd Vector Mark IV	Advanced

### ARAKYD VECTOR MARK I

*Wristpad modification (processor), standard*

You gain a +1 bonus to the tech attack rolls and -1 penalty to the tech save DCs of tech powers you cast through this wristpad.

### ARAKYD VECTOR MARK II

*Wristpad modification (processor), premium*

You gain a +1 bonus to the tech attack rolls for tech powers you cast through this wristpad.

### ARAKYD VECTOR MARK III

*Wristpad modification (processor), prototype*

You gain a +2 bonus to the tech attack rolls for tech powers you cast through this wristpad.

### ARAKYD VECTOR MARK IV

*Wristpad modification (processor), advanced*

You gain a +3 bonus to the tech attack rolls for tech powers you cast through this wristpad.

## SHIELDS

Item	Rarity
Shield Chassis (Standard)	Standard
Shield (Fine)	Premium
Shield Chassis (Premium)	Premium
Shield (Improved)	Prototype
Shield Chassis (Prototype)	Prototype
Shield Chassis (Advanced)	Advanced
Shield (Superior)	Advanced
Shield (Exceptional)	Legendary
Shield Chassis (Legendary)	Legendary
Shield (Champion)	Artifact
Shield Chassis (Artifact)	Artifact
Light	
Medium	
Verpine Auto-shielding Unit	Advanced
Heavy	

### SHIELD (CHAMPION)

*Shield (any), artifact*

You have a +3 bonus to AC while wielding this shield. Additionally, while wielding this shield, damage you take is reduced by 2. If this would reduce the damage to 0, the damage is instead reduced to 1.

### SHIELD (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Shield (any), legendary*

You have a +3 bonus to AC while wielding this shield. Additionally, while wielding this shield, damage you take is reduced by 1. If this would reduce the damage to 0, the damage is instead reduced to 1.

### SHIELD (FINE)

*Shield (any), premium*

You have a +1 bonus to AC while wielding this shield.

### SHIELD (IMPROVED)

*Shield (any), prototype*

You have a +2 bonus to AC while wielding this shield.

### SHIELD (SUPERIOR)

*Shield (any), advanced*

You have a +3 bonus to AC while wielding this shield.

### SHIELD CHASSIS (STANDARD)

*Shield (any), standard*

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable shield chassis comes with vacant modification slots for overlay, underlay, reinforcement, and shielding modifications. It can house modifications of standard rarity.

### SHIELD CHASSIS (ARTIFACT)

*Shield (any), artifact*

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable shield chassis comes with vacant modification slots for overlay, underlay, reinforcement, and shielding modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of artifact rarity or lower.

### SHIELD CHASSIS (LEGENDARY)

*Shield (any), legendary*

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable shield chassis comes with vacant modification slots for overlay, underlay, reinforcement, and shielding modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of legendary rarity or lower.

### SHIELD CHASSIS (PREMIUM)

*Shield (any), premium*

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable shield chassis comes with vacant modification slots for overlay, underlay, reinforcement, and shielding modifications. It can house modifications of premium rarity or lower.

### SHIELD CHASSIS (PROTOTYPE)

*Shield (any), prototype*

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable shield chassis comes with vacant modification slots for overlay, underlay, reinforcement, and shielding modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of prototype rarity or lower.

### SHIELD CHASSIS (ADVANCED)

*Shield (any), advanced*

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable shield chassis comes with vacant modification slots for overlay, underlay, reinforcement, and shielding modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of advanced rarity or lower.

### VERPINE AUTO-SHIELDING UNIT

*Shield (medium shield generator), advanced*

*Requires attunement*

While wearing this shield generator, you can speak its command word as a bonus action to cause it to animate. The shield projects into the air and hovers in your space to protect you as if you were wielding it, leaving your hands free. The shield remains animated for 1 minute, until you use a bonus action to end this effect, or until you are incapacitated or die, at which point the shield deactivates.

*The pinnacle of Verpine scientists' shameless theft of ancient Arkanian energy shield designs.*

## WEAPONS

Item	Rarity
<i>Weapons</i>	
Weapon (Fine)	Premium
Weapon (Improved)	Prototype
Weapon (Superior)	Advanced
Weapon (Exceptional)	Legendary
Weapon (Champion)	Artifact

### WEAPON (CHAMPION)

*Weapon (any), artifact*

You have a +3 bonus to attack rolls and deal an additional 1d10 damage with this enhanced weapon.

### WEAPON (EXCEPTIONAL)

*Weapon (any), legendary*

You have a +3 bonus to attack rolls and deal an additional 1d8 damage with this enhanced weapon.

### WEAPON (FINE)

*Weapon (any), premium*

You have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced weapon.

### WEAPON (IMPROVED)

*Weapon (any), prototype*

You have a +2 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced weapon.

### WEAPON (SUPERIOR)

*Weapon (any), advanced*

You have a +3 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced weapon.



## WEAPONS (BLASTERS)

Item	Rarity
<i>Blasters</i>	
Blaster Chassis (Standard)	Standard
Blaster Chassis (Premium)	Premium
Flashy	Premium
Grenade Launcher (Fine)	Premium
Shotgun Axe	Premium
Shoulder Cannon (Fine)	Premium
Sparkles	Premium
Xerrol Nightstinger Rifle	Premium
Blaster Chassis (Prototype)	Prototype
Charric Pistol	Prototype
Grenade Launcher (Improved)	Prototype
Shoulder Cannon (Improved)	Prototype
Torchy	Prototype
Blaster Chassis (Advanced)	Advanced
Charric Rifle	Advanced
Grenade Launcher (Superior)	Advanced
Shoulder Cannon (Superior)	Advanced
Blaster Chassis (Legendary)	Legendary
Grenade Launcher (Exceptional)	Legendary
Shoulder Cannon (Exceptional)	Legendary
Blaster Chassis (Artifact)	Artifact
Grenade Launcher (Champion)	Artifact
Shoulder Cannon (Champion)	Artifact

### BLASTER CHASSIS (ADVANCED)

*Weapon (any blaster), **advanced***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable blaster chassis comes with vacant modification slots for targeting, barrel, core, and attachment modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of advanced rarity or lower.

### BLASTER CHASSIS (ARTIFACT)

*Weapon (any blaster), **artifact***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable blaster chassis comes with vacant modification slots for targeting, barrel, core, and attachment modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of artifact rarity or lower.

### BLASTER CHASSIS (LEGENDARY)

*Weapon (any blaster), **legendary***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable blaster chassis comes with vacant modification slots for targeting, barrel, core, and attachment modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of legendary rarity or lower.

### BLASTER CHASSIS (PREMIUM)

*Weapon (any blaster), **premium***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable blaster chassis comes with vacant modification slots for targeting, barrel, core, and attachment modifications. It can house modifications of premium rarity or lower.

### BLASTER CHASSIS (PROTOTYPE)

*Weapon (any blaster), **prototype***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable blaster chassis comes with vacant modification slots for targeting, barrel, core, and attachment modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of prototype rarity or lower.

### BLASTER CHASSIS (STANDARD)

*Weapon (any blaster), **standard***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable blaster chassis comes with vacant modification slots for targeting, barrel, core, and attachment modifications. It can house modifications of standard rarity.

### CHARRIC PISTOL

*Weapon (blaster pistol), **prototype***

You have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls with this weapon. Additionally, it has the disarming property, and when a creature tries to reduce the damage of a shot from this weapon with a feature or power, such as monk's Deflect Missiles or the *saber reflect* force power, they must roll the reduction dice twice and take the lesser total. Lastly, on a hit, if the target is wearing heavy armor, it deals an additional 1d6 lightning damage.

*The proprietary Charric pistol was the standard issue weapon of all of the soldiers in the Chiss Expansionary Defense Force.*

### CHARRIC RIFLE

*Weapon (sniper rifle), **advanced***

You have a +2 bonus to attack and damage rolls with this weapon. Additionally, it has the disarming property, and when a creature tries to reduce the damage of a shot from this weapon with a feature or power, such as monk's Deflect Missiles or the *saber reflect* force power, they must roll the reduction dice twice and take the lesser total. Lastly, on a hit, if the target is wearing heavy armor, it deals an additional 1d8 lightning damage.

*The proprietary Charric rifle was the standard issue weapon of all of the soldiers in the Chiss Expansionary Defense Force.*

### FLASHY

*Weapon (heavy pistol), **premium***

The first time you hit a creature with a ranged weapon attack from this weapon each round, the creature takes an additional 1d4 damage from the attack.

*Flashy is an SSK heavy pistol owned by the mercenary Corso Riggs during the Galactic Cold War.*

### **GRENADE LAUNCHER (CHAMPION)**

**Weapon** (grenade launcher), *artifact*

Rather than traditional power cells, the grenade launcher fires grenades. When firing a grenade at long range, or if you don't meet the grenade launcher's strength requirement, creatures within the radius of the grenade's explosion have advantage on the saving throw. If you lack proficiency in the grenade launcher, you must roll the damage dice twice and take the lesser total. You have a +3 bonus to the save DC and deal two additional damage dice with grenades fired by this enhanced grenade launcher.

### **GRENADE LAUNCHER (EXCEPTIONAL)**

**Weapon** (grenade launcher), *legendary*

Rather than traditional power cells, the grenade launcher fires grenades. When firing a grenade at long range, or if you don't meet the grenade launcher's strength requirement, creatures within the radius of the grenade's explosion have advantage on the saving throw. If you lack proficiency in the grenade launcher, you must roll the damage dice twice and take the lesser total. You have a +3 bonus to the save DC and deal one additional damage die with grenades fired by this enhanced grenade launcher.

### **GRENADE LAUNCHER (FINE)**

**Weapon** (grenade launcher), *premium*

Rather than traditional power cells, the grenade launcher fires grenades. When firing a grenade at long range, or if you don't meet the grenade launcher's strength requirement, creatures within the radius of the grenade's explosion have advantage on the saving throw. If you lack proficiency in the grenade launcher, you must roll the damage dice twice and take the lesser total. You have a +1 bonus to the save DC and damage rolls of grenades fired by this enhanced grenade launcher.

### **GRENADE LAUNCHER (IMPROVED)**

**Weapon** (grenade launcher), *prototype*

Rather than traditional power cells, the grenade launcher fires grenades. When firing a grenade at long range, or if you don't meet the grenade launcher's strength requirement, creatures within the radius of the grenade's explosion have advantage on the saving throw. If you lack proficiency in the grenade launcher, you must roll the damage dice twice and take the lesser total. You have a +2 bonus to the save DC and damage rolls of grenades fired by this enhanced grenade launcher.

### **GRENADE LAUNCHER (SUPERIOR)**

**Weapon** (grenade launcher), *advanced*

Rather than traditional power cells, the grenade launcher fires grenades. When firing a grenade at long range, or if you don't meet the grenade launcher's strength requirement, creatures within the radius of the grenade's explosion have advantage on the saving throw. If you lack proficiency in the grenade launcher, you must roll the damage dice twice and take the lesser total. You have a +3 bonus to the save DC and damage rolls of grenades fired by this enhanced grenade launcher.

### **SHOTGUN AXE**

**Weapon** (shotgun), *premium*

You have a +1 to damage rolls made with this shotgun. Additionally, this shotgun has an axe attachment, allowing you to make a melee weapon attack with it. The axe is a melee weapon that you are proficient with, and it deals 1d8 kinetic damage.

Additionally, when you use this shotgun as an improvised weapon, you are considered proficient in it, and it deals 1d8 kinetic damage on a hit.

*"Oh you want clever? Come a little closer, I'll get real clever."*

### **SHOULDER CANNON (CHAMPION)**

**Weapon** (any), *artifact*

Mounted in the shoulder slot, a shoulder cannon does not require a free hand to use. Additionally, you have advantage on Strength ability checks and saving throws to avoid being disarmed of this weapon. You have a +3 bonus to attack rolls and deal an additional 1d10 damage with this enhanced shoulder cannon, which has the autotarget (20, +6) property.

### **SHOULDER CANNON (EXCEPTIONAL)**

**Weapon** (any), *legendary*

Mounted in the shoulder slot, a shoulder cannon does not require a free hand to use. Additionally, you have advantage on Strength ability checks and saving throws to avoid being disarmed of this weapon. You have a +3 bonus to attack rolls and deal an additional 1d8 damage with this enhanced shoulder cannon, which has the autotarget (19, +5) property.

### **SHOULDER CANNON (FINE)**

**Weapon** (any), *premium*

Mounted in the shoulder slot, a shoulder cannon does not require a free hand to use. Additionally, you have advantage on Strength ability checks and saving throws to avoid being disarmed of this weapon. You have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced shoulder cannon, which has the autotarget (16, +2) property.

### **SHOULDER CANNON (IMPROVED)**

**Weapon** (any), *prototype*

Mounted in the shoulder slot, a shoulder cannon does not require a free hand to use. Additionally, you have advantage on Strength ability checks and saving throws to avoid being disarmed of this weapon. You have a +2 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced shoulder cannon, which has the autotarget (17, +3) property.

### **SHOULDER CANNON (SUPERIOR)**

**Weapon** (any), *advanced*

Mounted in the shoulder slot, a shoulder cannon does not require a free hand to use. Additionally, you have advantage on Strength ability checks and saving throws to avoid being disarmed of this weapon. You have a +3 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced shoulder cannon, which has the autotarget (18, +4) property.

### SPARKLES

**Weapon** (light pistol), *premium*

When you roll a 20 on an attack roll with this weapon, or hit a creature that has not yet acted during your first turn in combat, you deal an additional 1d4 energy damage.

*Sparkles is a BlasTech CS-14 light pistol owned by the mercenary Corso Riggs during the Galactic Cold War.*

### TORCHY

**Weapon** (blaster pistol), *prototype*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls with this enhanced weapon, and when you hit a creature with a ranged weapon attack using this weapon, the creature takes an extra 1d4 energy damage for each size category larger than you it is (up to 3d4 extra damage).

*Torchy is a BlasTech ALT-25 blaster pistol owned by the mercenary Corso Riggs during the Galactic Cold War.*

### XERROL NIGHTSTINGER RIFLE

**Weapon** (nightstinger rifle), *premium*

You have a +1 bonus to damage rolls with this enhanced weapon. Additionally, when you make the Dexterity (Stealth) check to remain hidden as a part of the weapon's silent property, you have advantage on the check.

*This nightstinger rifle has the unique property of shooting invisible rounds.*

## WEAPONS (LIGHTWEAPONS)

Item	Rarity
<i>Lightweapons</i>	
Lightweapon Chassis (Standard)	Standard
Lightweapon Chassis (Premium)	Premium
Inquisitor Saber	Prototype
Lightweapon Chassis (Prototype)	Prototype
Lightweapon Chassis (Advanced)	Advanced
Darksaber	Legendary
Lightweapon Chassis (Legendary)	Legendary
Lightweapon Chassis (Artifact)	Artifact

### DARKSABER

*Weapon (martial lightsaber), **legendary***

**Requires attunement**

You gain a +3 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced lightsaber. Additionally, the weapon ignores resistance to energy damage.

When you attack a creature that has at least one head with this weapon and roll a 20 on the attack roll, you cut off one of the creature's heads. The creature dies if it can't survive without the lost head. A creature is immune to this effect if it is immune to energy damage, doesn't have or need a head, has legendary actions or villain status, or the GM decides that the creature is too big for its head to be cut off with this weapon. Such a creature instead takes an extra 6d6 energy damage from the hit.

*The Darksaber was an ancient and unique black-bladed lightsaber created by Tarre Vizsla, the first Mandalorian ever inducted into the Jedi Order. It features a distinctly Mandalorian hilt and an ominous black blade.*

### INQUISITOR SABER

*Weapon (any lightweapon), **prototype***

**Requires attunement**

**Prerequisite:** Double property

You have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this enhanced weapon.

As a bonus action, you cause the lightsaber to rapidly spin. When you do so, you lose the +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with the weapon, but you gain a +1 bonus to AC and Dexterity saving throws. Additionally, while spinning, you have a 30-foot flying speed. While flying, if you take damage, you must make a concentration check as if concentrating on a power. On a failure, you immediately fall to the ground.

*These lightweapons, favored by the Jedi hunters known as Inquisitors, has the unique ability to rapidly spin, granting its wielder a limited flying ability.*

### LIGHTWEAPON CHASSIS (ADVANCED)

*Weapon (any lightweapon), **advanced***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable lightweapon chassis comes with vacant modification slots for lens, crystal, cell, and hilt modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of advanced rarity or lower.

### LIGHTWEAPON CHASSIS (ARTIFACT)

*Weapon (any lightweapon), **artifact***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable lightweapon chassis comes with vacant modification slots for lens, crystal, cell, and hilt modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of artifact rarity or lower.

### LIGHTWEAPON CHASSIS (LEGENDARY)

*Weapon (any lightweapon), **legendary***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable lightweapon chassis comes with vacant modification slots for lens, crystal, cell, and hilt modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of legendary rarity or lower.

### LIGHTWEAPON CHASSIS (PREMIUM)

*Weapon (any lightweapon), **premium***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable lightweapon chassis comes with vacant modification slots for lens, crystal, cell, and hilt modifications. It can house modifications of premium rarity or lower.

### LIGHTWEAPON CHASSIS (PROTOTYPE)

*Weapon (any lightweapon), **prototype***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable lightweapon chassis comes with vacant modification slots for lens, crystal, cell, and hilt modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of prototype rarity or lower.

### LIGHTWEAPON CHASSIS (STANDARD)

*Weapon (any lightweapon), **standard***

**Requires attunement**

This modifiable lightweapon chassis comes with vacant modification slots for lens, crystal, cell, and hilt modifications. It can house modifications of standard rarity.



## WEAPONS (VIBROWEAPONS)

Item	Rarity
<i>Vibroweapons</i>	
Vibroweapon Chassis (Standard)	Standard
Bolas (Fine)	Premium
J-19 Bo-Rifle	Premium
Net (Fine)	Premium
Vibroweapon Chassis (Premium)	Premium
AB-75 Bo-Rifle	Prototype
Bolas (Improved)	Prototype
Net (Improved)	Prototype
Vibroweapon Chassis (Prototype)	Prototype
Bolas (Superior)	Advanced
Hewey	Advanced
Net (Superior)	Advanced
Vibroweapon Chassis (Advanced)	Advanced
Bolas (Exceptional)	Legendary
Net (Exceptional)	Legendary
Vibroweapon Chassis (Legendary)	Legendary
Bolas (Champion)	Artifact
Net (Champion)	Artifact
Vibroweapon Chassis (Artifact)	Artifact

### AB-75 BO-RIFLE

**Weapon** (bo-rifle), *prototype*

You have a +2 bonus to attack and damage rolls with this enhanced weapon. Additionally, while it is in staff mode, the save DC for its shocking property increases to 15.

*This version of the bo-rifle was exclusive to high-ranking members of the Honor Guard of Lasan.*

### BOLAS (FINE)

**Weapon** (bolas), *premium*

A Large or smaller creature hit by a bolas is restrained until it is freed. A bolas has no effect on formless or Huge or larger creatures. A creature can use its action to make a DC 14 Dexterity check, freeing itself or another creature within its reach on a success. The bolas has an AC of 11, 10 hit points, immunity to all damage not dealt by melee weapons, and resistance to damage dealt by unenhanced melee weapons. Destroying the bolas frees the creature without harming it and immediately ends the bolas's effects. While a creature is restrained by a bolas, you can make no further attacks with it.

Due to their unwieldy nature, bolas make ineffective melee weapons. Melee attack rolls made with them are made at disadvantage.

### BOLAS (IMPROVED)

**Weapon** (bolas), *prototype*

A Large or smaller creature hit by a bolas is restrained until it is freed. A bolas has no effect on formless or Huge or larger creatures. A creature can use its action to make a DC 15 Dexterity check, freeing itself or another creature within its reach on a success. The bolas has an AC of 12, 15 hit points, immunity to all damage not dealt by melee weapons, and resistance to damage dealt by unenhanced melee weapons. Destroying the bolas frees the creature without harming it and immediately ends the bolas's effects. While a creature is restrained by a bolas, you can make no further attacks with it.

Due to their unwieldy nature, bolas make ineffective melee weapons. Melee attack rolls made with them are made at disadvantage.

### BOLAS (SUPERIOR)

**Weapon** (bolas), *advanced*

A Large or smaller creature hit by a bolas is restrained until it is freed. A bolas has no effect on formless or Huge or larger creatures. A creature can use its action to make a DC 16 Dexterity check, freeing itself or another creature within its reach on a success. The bolas has an AC of 13, 20 hit points, immunity to all damage not dealt by melee weapons, and resistance to damage dealt by unenhanced melee weapons. Destroying the bolas frees the creature without harming it and immediately ends the bolas's effects. While a creature is restrained by a bolas, you can make no further attacks with it.

Due to their unwieldy nature, bolas make ineffective melee weapons. Melee attack rolls made with them are made at disadvantage.

### BOLAS (EXCEPTIONAL)

**Weapon** (bolas), *legendary*

A Large or smaller creature hit by a bolas is restrained until it is freed. A bolas has no effect on formless or Huge or larger creatures. A creature can use its action to make a DC 17 Dexterity check, freeing itself or another creature within its reach on a success. The bolas has an AC of 14, 25 hit points, immunity to all damage not dealt by melee weapons, and resistance to damage dealt by unenhanced melee weapons. Destroying the bolas frees the creature without harming it and immediately ends the bolas's effects. While a creature is restrained by a bolas, you can make no further attacks with it.

Due to their unwieldy nature, bolas make ineffective melee weapons. Melee attack rolls made with them are made at disadvantage.

### **BOLAS (CHAMPION)**

**Weapon** (bolas), *artifact*

A Large or smaller creature hit by a bolas is restrained until it is freed. A bolas has no effect on formless or Huge or larger creatures. A creature can use its action to make a DC 18 Dexterity check, freeing itself or another creature within its reach on a success. The bolas has an AC of 15, 30 hit points, immunity to all damage not dealt by melee weapons, and resistance to damage dealt by unenhanced melee weapons. Destroying the bolas frees the creature without harming it and immediately ends the bolas's effects. While a creature is restrained by a bolas, you can make no further attacks with it.

Due to their unwieldy nature, bolas make ineffective melee weapons. Melee attack rolls made with them are made at disadvantage.

### **HEWEY**

**Weapon** (vibroblade), *advanced*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls with this enhanced weapon.

This weapon has 6 charges and regains 1d6 charges when you complete a long rest. Once per turn when you hit with a melee weapon attack with this weapon, you can expend a charge to have the weapon deal an additional 1d8 kinetic damage.

*Hewey is an N-30 battle blade owned by the mercenary Corso Riggs during the Galactic Cold War.*

### **J-19 BO-RIFLE**

**Weapon** (bo-rifle), *premium*

You have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls with this enhanced weapon. Additionally, while it is in staff mode, the save DC for its shocking property increases to 14.

*This more recent and less artfully designed model of bo-rifle comes with a bayonet attached to the top edge.*

### **NET (FINE)**

**Weapon** (net), *premium*

A Large or smaller creature hit by a net is restrained until it is freed. A net has no effect on formless or Huge or larger creatures. A creature can use its action to make a DC 14 Strength check, freeing itself or another creature within its reach on a success. The net has an AC of 11, 10 hit points, immunity to all damage not dealt by melee weapons, and resistance to damage dealt by unenhanced melee weapons. Destroying the net frees the creature without harming it and immediately ends the net's effects. While a creature is restrained by a net, you can make no further attacks with it.

### **NET (IMPROVED)**

**Weapon** (net), *prototype*

A Large or smaller creature hit by a net is restrained until it is freed. A net has no effect on formless or Huge or larger creatures. A creature can use its action to make a DC 15 Strength check, freeing itself or another creature within its reach on a success. The net has an AC of 12, 15 hit points, immunity to all damage not dealt by melee weapons, and resistance to damage dealt by unenhanced melee weapons. Destroying the net frees the creature without harming it and immediately ends the net's effects. While a creature is restrained by a net, you can make no further attacks with it.

### **NET (SUPERIOR)**

**Weapon** (net), *advanced*

A Large or smaller creature hit by a net is restrained until it is freed. A net has no effect on formless or Huge or larger creatures. A creature can use its action to make a DC 16 Strength check, freeing itself or another creature within its reach on a success. The net has an AC of 13, 20 hit points, immunity to all damage not dealt by melee weapons, and resistance to damage dealt by unenhanced melee weapons. Destroying the net frees the creature without harming it and immediately ends the net's effects. While a creature is restrained by a net, you can make no further attacks with it.

### **NET (EXCEPTIONAL)**

**Weapon** (net), *legendary*

A Large or smaller creature hit by a net is restrained until it is freed. A net has no effect on formless or Huge or larger creatures. A creature can use its action to make a DC 17 Strength check, freeing itself or another creature within its reach on a success. The net has an AC of 14, 25 hit points, immunity to all damage not dealt by melee weapons, and resistance to damage dealt by unenhanced melee weapons. Destroying the net frees the creature without harming it and immediately ends the net's effects. While a creature is restrained by a net, you can make no further attacks with it.

### **NET (CHAMPION)**

**Weapon** (net), *artifact*

A Large or smaller creature hit by a net is restrained until it is freed. A net has no effect on formless or Huge or larger creatures. A creature can use its action to make a DC 18 Strength check, freeing itself or another creature within its reach on a success. The net has an AC of 15, 30 hit points, immunity to all damage not dealt by melee weapons, and resistance to damage dealt by unenhanced melee weapons. Destroying the net frees the creature without harming it and immediately ends the net's effects. While a creature is restrained by a net, you can make no further attacks with it.

### **VIBROWEAPON CHASSIS (ADVANCED)**

*Weapon (any vibroweapon), **advanced***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable vibroweapon chassis comes with vacant modification slots for grip, edge, oscillator, and guard modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of advanced rarity or lower.

### **VIBROWEAPON CHASSIS (ARTIFACT)**

*Weapon (any vibroweapon), **artifact***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable vibroweapon chassis comes with vacant modification slots for grip, edge, oscillator, and guard modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of artifact rarity or lower.

### **VIBROWEAPON CHASSIS (LEGENDARY)**

*Weapon (any vibroweapon), **legendary***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable vibroweapon chassis comes with vacant modification slots for grip, edge, oscillator, and guard modifications, as well as two augment slots. It can house modifications of legendary rarity or lower.

### **VIBROWEAPON CHASSIS (PREMIUM)**

*Weapon (any vibroweapon), **premium***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable vibroweapon chassis comes with vacant modification slots for grip, edge, oscillator, and guard modifications. It can house modifications of premium rarity or lower.

### **VIBROWEAPON CHASSIS (PROTOTYPE)**

*Weapon (any vibroweapon), **prototype***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable vibroweapon chassis comes with vacant modification slots for grip, edge, oscillator, and guard modifications, as well as one augment slot. It can house modifications of prototype rarity or lower.

### **VIBROWEAPON CHASSIS (STANDARD)**

*Weapon (any vibroweapon), **standard***

*Requires attunement*

This modifiable vibroweapon chassis comes with vacant modification slots for grip, edge, oscillator, and guard modifications. It can house modifications of standard rarity.